



SPARES DIVISION

Amendment List No. 2
to
JAGUAR
3.4 Litre Spare Parts Catalogue
(Publication J.25)

Revised pages are attached herewith for insertion into the above publication. Please destroy the whole of the pages in the existing Catalogue and replace with those now supplied herewith.

BULLETINS TO SPARE PARTS CATALOGUES

Information issued in the undermentioned Spares Bulletins is absorbed in the attached new pages.
PLEASE, THEREFORE, TAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTION WITH SPARES BULLETINS.

Spares Bulletin No.	Action.
A.12	Delete reference to 3.4 litre Mark I model
A.13	Delete reference to 3.4 litre Mark I model
A.14	Delete reference to 3.4 litre Mark I model
A.15	Delete reference to 3.4 litre Mark I model
A.18	Delete reference to 3.4 litre Mark I model
A.22	Destroy
E.5	Delete reference to 3.4 litre Mark I model
G.5	Delete reference to 3.4 litre Mark I model
H.1	Destroy
J.1	Destroy
J.2	Delete reference to 3.4 litre Mark I model
J.3	Destroy
J.10	Destroy
K.6	Delete reference to 3.4 litre Mark I model
K.7	Delete reference to 3.4 litre Mark I model
K.8	Destroy
K.10	Delete reference to 3.4 litre Mark I model
K.11	Delete reference to 3.4 litre Mark I model
K.17	Delete reference to 3.4 litre Mark I model
K.23	Delete reference to 3.4 litre Mark I model
K.29	Delete reference to 3.4 litre Mark I model
L.2	Destroy
L.5	Delete reference to 3.4 litre Mark I model
L.8	Delete reference to 3.4 litre Mark I model
P.2	Destroy
P.5	Delete reference to 3.4 litre Mark I model
P.10	Destroy
Q.6	Destroy
Q.8	Delete reference to 3.4 litre Mark I model
Q.9	Delete reference to 3.4 litre Mark I model

INTERPRETATION OF CATALOGUE

Attention is drawn to the lay-out of this catalogue. It will be observed that the heading of each assembly is printed in **BOLD BLOCK LETTERS**, whilst the spares relevant to each assembly are **printed in small type and inset to the right**.

The fact that certain items (printed in small type) are not "inset" indicates that they do not form part of any assembly and must, therefore, be ordered as individual items.

ILLUSTRATIONS

To aid identification of spares, "exploded" illustrations are incorporated in this catalogue.

These illustrations may be used in the following manner :—

(a) If a Front Engine Mounting is required, the index shows that the details for the item are printed on page 6 and that it is illustrated on Plate A. Turning to page 6, the necessary information for the ordering of the part is given, whilst the column headed "Plate No." indicates that reference to item number 74 on Plate A will give a photographic view of the component required.

(b) The details for each illustrated item are printed in the script in numerical Plate number order. An item may therefore be first identified photographically. For example, if a Seal is required for the Water Pump, a picture of the part may be found on Plate D, together with its Plate reference number. It is now an easy matter to find Plate number "D.6" in the script and the Part No. and Technical Description are at once apparent.

ORDERING

Customers are advised to make themselves familiar with the method of ordering spare parts in accordance with the explanatory notes which follow.

COLOURED PAGES

Certain pages of this Catalogue are printed on tinted paper. The colour code printed below will help users of the Catalogue to make quick reference to the sections indicated by the applicable colour.

Details for **STANDARD ITEMS** printed on **WHITE PAGES**

Details for **AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION** printed on **PINK PAGES**

Details for **OVERDRIVE UNIT** printed on **BLUE PAGES**

Details for **DISC BRAKES** printed on **SLATE PAGES**

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING SPARE PARTS

To avoid delay through inaccurate interpretation, it is of great importance that the information detailed in the following paragraphs be strictly adhered to when placing orders.

CAR TYPE

Always quote the engine and chassis numbers except when Stock Orders are placed, in which case the Year and Model must be indicated.

If Gearbox components are required it is necessary to quote on the order the **serial number** of the Gearbox, together with any **prefix or suffix letters** which may be indicated.

An order for spares in connection with an Automatic Transmission Unit must be accompanied by the **Transmission Serial Number**. If it is desired to replace the Converter Assembly, however, the order for this Component must bear the **Serial number of the Converter** which will be found stamped on the engine side of the Flywheel, adjacent to the Starter Ring Gear.

Orders for parts affecting Overdrive Unit should be clearly marked with the **Serial Number of the Unit** for which the parts are required.

The Serial numbers are stamped on a brass plate which is fitted to the right-hand Wing-Valance and also on the Units referred to above.

DETAILS OF PARTS REQUIRED

When ordering, the most complete information should be given to enable us to deal with your requirements expeditiously and to minimise delay in the despatch of the goods. Therefore we strongly recommend that the following procedure be adopted :—

- (1) Identify part with technical description in catalogue.
- (2) On order, quote (a) part number, (b) technical description.

Note : In no case should the illustration plate number be given.

- (3) If doubt exists as to the part number or technical description, a dimensioned sketch will assist in the interpretation of the order, or, alternatively, the old part should accompany the order as a pattern. When patterns are sent, it is **most important** that they be labelled, indicating the name and address of the sender, together with any reference such as order number, etc. Patterns will not be returned unless instructions to that effect accompany the order. In the absence of such instructions, patterns will be scrapped after retention for a period of ONE WEEK.
- (4) To order in "sets" is misleading. Please, therefore, **state the specific quantity required**.

SPECIAL ATTENTION

Particular attention is drawn to the fact that when such items as wings, doors, door glasses, etc., are required, care should be taken to indicate whether they are located on the left-hand or right-hand side of the car. The position is determined by the driver's own left or right hand when seated in the car.

Orders for any coloured parts such as carpets, casings, etc., should clearly state the precise colour required.

DESPATCH INSTRUCTIONS

The full address of the destination to which the goods are to be sent, together with that of the customer, should be clearly defined.

Whilst every effort will be made to observe customers' wishes as to the mode of transport, it is the normal custom to utilize the quickest possible method, whether it be post, passenger train or road transport, this being dependent upon the size and weight of the package and the destination.

PRICES

Current retail prices shown in the Jaguar Master Parts Price List are subject to alteration without notice, and are for delivery at Works. Postage, carriage and packing will be charged extra.

DAMAGE BY FIRE OR ACCIDENT

Whilst every precaution is taken, we do not accept liability for damage which may be caused by fire to any motor car or part thereof entrusted to us for any purpose whatsoever. Nor is liability accepted for accidental damage.

INDEX

Description	Page No.	Plate	Description	Page No.	Plate
CYLINDER BLOCK	1—8	A	CYLINDER HEAD (continued)		
Cap Screws	1	A	Valves	22	E
Chain Tensioner Filter Gauze	1		Valve Guides	21	E
Connecting Rods	3	A	Valve Inserts	21	E
Connecting Rod Bearings	3	A	Valve Pads	22	E
Crankshaft	2	A	Valve Springs	22	E
Crankshaft Bearings	2	A	Valve Tappets	22	E
Crankshaft Damper	2	A	Water Outlet Elbow	29	E
Crankshaft Thrust Washers	2	A	Water Outlet Pipe	27	E
Cylinder Block	1	A			
Cylinder Block Liners	1		TIMING GEAR	33—36	F
Cylinder Block Stabilisers	6	A	Adjusting Plate	33	F
Cylinder Head Studs	1	A	Camshaft Sprockets	33	F
Distributor Sealing Ring	1		Chain Tensioner	35	F
Drain Tap	1	A	Chain Tensioner Repair Kit	36	
Dynamo Bracket	2	A	Idler Sprocket	33	F
Fan Pulley	2	A	Idler Sprocket Eccentric Shaft	33	F
Flywheel	3	A	Intermediate Sprockets	34	F
Front Engine Mountings	6	A	Intermediate Sprockets Shaft	34	F
Liners	1		Micro. Adjustment Plate	34	F
Oil Pipes	5	A	Mounting Brackets	33	F
Oil Pump Drive Gear	2	A	Timing Chains	34—35	F
Oil Sump... ..	4	A	Timing Cover	36	F
Oil Sump Dipstick	5	A	Timing Cover Oil Seal	36	F
Oil Sump Filter	4	A	Vibration Damper	35—36	F
Oil Sump Hose	4	A	Vibration Damper Bracket	35—36	
Overhaul Gaskets	8				
Pistons	3	A	CARBURETTERS (ENGINE No. KE.1001		
Piston Rings	3	A	TO KE.9999, KF.1001 TO KF.7104)	39—42	G
Rear Engine Mountings	7	A	Acceleration Needle	40	G
Timing Chain Gear	2	A	Acceleration Jet... ..	40	G
			Connecting Rod... ..	40	G
OIL PUMP	10	B	Distributor Suction Pipe	41	G
			Flexible Coupling	40	G
			Flexible Petrol Pipe	41	G
OIL CLEANER	12—14	C-AC	Insulators	41	G
			Jet	39	G
			Jet Needle	39	G
			Overflow Pipes	41	G
			Petrol Feed Pipe	41	G
WATER PUMP	16—18	D	CARBURETTERS AND FUEL FILTER		
Belt	16	D	(ENGINE No. KF.7105 AND SUBS.)	44—48	AG
By-Pass Hose	16	D	Acceleration Needle	44	AG
Fan	16	D	Acceleration Jet... ..	44	AG
Fan Pulley	16	D	Adjustable Link Rod	48	AG
Heater Hoses	17—18	D	Connecting Rod	45	AG
Heater Pipes	17—18	D	Distributor Suction Pipe	46	AG
Water Pump Impeller	16	D	Flexible Coupling	45	AG
Water Pump Seal	16	D	Flexible Petrol Pipe	46	AG
Water Pump Spindle	16	D	Insulators	46	AG
			Intermediate Petrol Pipe	47	AG
CYLINDER HEAD	21—30	E	Intermediate Throttle Lever	48	AG
Breather Cover	25	E	Intermediate Throttle Lever Trunnion	48	AG
Brake Servo Flange	26	E	Jet	44	AG
Brake Servo Hose	26	E	Jet Needle	44	AG
Brake Servo Valve	26	E	Overflow Pipes	46	AG
Camshafts	23	E	Petrol Feed Pipe	46	AG
Camshaft Covers	24	E	Petrol Filter	46	AG
Cylinder Head	21	E	Petrol Filter Bracket	46	AG
Cylinder Head Gasket	21	E	Throttle Link	48	AG
Decarbonising Gaskets	22		Throttle Linkage Stop Bracket	47	AG
Exhaust Manifolds	25	E	Throttle Return Spring	47	AG
Inlet Manifold	26	E			
Oil Filler Cap	25	E	AIR CLEANER	51—52	H
Oil Pipes	25	E			
Rev. Counter Drive	23	E	OIL BATH AIR CLEANER	55—56	AH
Rev. Counter Gearbox... ..	24	E			
Sparkling Plugs	29				
Sparkling Plug Terminals	29				
Starting Pipe	27	E			
Thermostat	28	E			

INDEX

Description	Page No.	Plate	Description	Page No.	Plate
ACCELERATOR CONTROLS (R.H. DRIVE)			CLUTCH CONTROLS (continued)		
Accelerator Pedal	58—60	J	Clutch Pedal Pad	90	M
Accelerator Pedal Lever	58	J	Clutch Pedal Return Spring	89	M
Accelerator Pedal Pad	59	J	Clutch Pedal Shaft	89	M
Accelerator Pedal Shaft	58	J	Clutch Pipes	87—88	M
Accelerator Pedal Steady Bar	58	J	Clutch Shaft	86	M
Bell Crank Lever	59	J	Slave Cylinder	87	M
Bell Crank Return Spring	60	J	Slave Cylinder Bleeder Screw	87	M
Connecting Link	60	J	Slave Cylinder Repair Kit	87	
Control Rods	59	J			
	60	J			
ACCELERATOR CONTROLS (R.H. DRIVE AUTO TRANSMISSION)			GEARBOX (STANDARD OR CLOSE RATIO GEARS)		
Accelerator Pedal	63—66	AJ	Breather Plug	92—95	N—P
Accelerator Pedal Lever	63	AJ	Casing	93	N
Accelerator Pedal Pad	64	AJ	Change-Speed Forks	92	N
Accelerator Pedal Shaft	63	AJ	Change-Speed Lever	93	N
Accelerator Pedal Steady Bar	63	AJ	Change-Speed Lever Housing	94	N
Bell Crank Lever	65	AJ	Change-Speed Lever Knob	94	N
Bell Crank Lever Return Spring	66	AJ	Change-Speed Selector... ..	93	N
Connecting Link	66	AJ	Constant Pinion	95	P
Control Rods	65—66	AJ	Constant Pinion Bearing	92	N
Kick-Down Cross Shaft	64	AJ	Countershaft	95	P
Kick-Down Lever	64	AJ	Countershaft Gears	95	P
			Countershaft Thrust Washers... ..	95	P
			Constant Wheel	95	P
			Drain Plug	92	N
			Extension	92	N
			Extension Oil Seal	92	N
			Filler Plug	92	N
			Mainshaft... ..	94	P
			Mainshaft Bearing	92	N
			Mainshaft Gears	94	P
			Operating Sleeves	94	P
			Remote Control	93	N
			Reverse Gear	95	P
			Reverse Slipper	95	P
			Reverse Spindle	95	P
			Speedometer Driven Gear	92	N
			Speedometer Driving Gear	94	P
			Striking Rods	93	N
			Synchronising Sleeves	94	P
			Top Cover	93	N
ACCELERATOR CONTROLS (L.H. DRIVE)			GEARBOX (SHAVED GEARS)		
Accelerator Pedal	70—72	K	Breather Plug	98—101	AN—AP
Accelerator Pedal Lever	70	K	Casing	99	AN
Accelerator Pedal Pad	70	K	Change-Speed Forks	98	AN
Accelerator Pedal Shaft	70	K	Change-Speed Lever	99	AN
Accelerator Pedal Shaft Bearing	70	K	Change-Speed Lever Housing	100	AN
Accelerator Pedal Steady Bar	71	K	Change-Speed Lever Knob	100	AN
Bell Crank Lever	71	K	Change-Speed Selector... ..	100	AN
Connecting Link	72	K	Constant Pinion	99	AN
Control Rods	72	K	Constant Pinion Bearing	101	AP
Throttle Return Spring	71	K	Countershaft	98	AN
			Countershaft Gear Unit	101	AP
			Countershaft Thrust Washers... ..	101	AP
			Drain Plug	98	AN
			Extension	98	AN
			Extension Oil Seal	98	AN
			Filler Plug	98	AN
			Mainshaft... ..	100	AP
			Mainshaft Bearing	98	AN
			Mainshaft Gears	100	AP
			Operating Sleeves	100	AP
			Remote Control	99	AN
			Reverse Gear	101	AP
			Reverse Slipper	101	AP
			Reverse Spindle	101	AP
			Speedometer Driven Gear	98	AN
			Speedometer Driving Gear	100	AP
			Striking Rods	99	AN
			Synchronising Sleeves	100	AP
			Top Cover	99	AN
CLUTCH UNIT					
	82	L			
CLUTCH CONTROLS					
Clutch Fork	85—90	M			
Clutch Fork Return Spring	86	M			
Clutch Hose	86	M			
Clutch Housing	88	M			
Clutch Housing Oil Seal	85	M			
Clutch Housing Support Bracket	85	M			
Clutch Master Cylinder	85—86	M			
Clutch Master Cylinder Repair Kit	88	M			
Clutch Operating Rod	88	M			
Clutch Pedal	87	M			
Clutch Pedal Housing	89	M			
	89	M			

INDEX

Description	Page No.	Plate	Description	Page No.	Plate
GEARBOX (SHAVED GEARS AND EXTENDED CHANGE-SPEED LEVER) 105—109			GEARBOX (OVERDRIVE UNIT SHAVED GEARS) (continued)		
Breather Plug	106	BN—BP	Constant Pinion	124	BBP
Casing	105	BN	Constant Pinion Bearing	121	BBN
Change-Speed Forks	106	BN	Countershaft	125	BBP
Change-Speed Lever	108	BN	Countershaft Gear Unit	125	BBP
Change-Speed Lever Housing	107	BN	Countershaft Thrust Washers... ..	125	BBP
Change-Speed Lever Knob	108	BN	Drain Plug	121	BBN
Change-Speed Selector... ..	106	BN	Filler Plug	121	BBN
Constant Pinion	109	BP	Mainshaft... ..	124	BBP
Constant Pinion Bearing	105	BN	Mainshaft Bearing	121	BBN
Countershaft	109	BP	Mainshaft Gears	124	BBP
Countershaft Gear Unit	109	BP	Operating Sleeves	124	BBP
Countershaft Thrust Washers	109	BP	Remote Control	121	BBN
Drain Plug	105	BN	Remote Control Shaft	122	BBN
Extension	105	BN	Remote Control Shaft Seal	122	BBN
Extension Oil Seal	105	BN	Remote Control Shaft Selector Finger	123	BBN
Filler Plug	105	BN	Reverse Gear	124	BBP
Mainshaft... ..	108	BP	Reverse Slipper	124	BBP
Mainshaft Bearing	105	BN	Reverse Spindle	124	BBP
Mainshaft Gears	108	BP	Selector Lever	123	BBN
Operating Sleeves	108	BP	Selector Lever Bushes	123	BBN
Remote Control	106	BN	Selector Lever Pivot Jaw	123	BBN
Remote Control Shaft	107	BN	Speedometer Driven Gear	105	BN
Remote Control Shaft Seal	107	BN	Speedometer Driving Gear	108	BP
Remote Control Shaft Selector Finger	107	BN	Striking Rods	106	BN
Reverse Gear	109	BP	Synchronising Sleeves	108	BP
Reverse Slipper	109	BP	Top Cover	106	BN
Reverse Spindle	109	BP			
Selector Lever	107	BN	AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION UNIT 130—139 CN—DN EN—FN		
Selector Lever Bushes	107	BN	Accelerator Detent Plunger	137	FN
Selector Lever Pivot Jaw	107	BN	Brake Band (Forward)	132	CN
Speedometer Driven Gear	105	BN	Brake Band (Reverse)	132	CN
Speedometer Driving Gear	108	BP	Clutch Friction Discs	134	DN
Striking Rods	106	BN	Clutch Plates	134	DN
Synchronising Sleeves	108	BP	Clutch Retractor Springs	134	DN
Top Cover	106	BN	Collector Ring	132	DN
			Collector Ring Gasket	132	DN
			Converter	130	
GEARBOX (OVERDRIVE UNIT STANDARD GEARS) 114—117		ABN	Converter Shuttle Valves	136	EN
Breather Plug	115	ABP	Detent Piston (Governor Control)	137	FN
Casing	114	ABN	Dipstick	130	CN
Change-Speed Forks	114	ABN	Extension Case	137	FN
Change-Speed Lever	115	ABN	Extension Case Gasket	137	FN
Change-Speed Lever Housing	115	ABN	Extension Case Oil Seal	137	FN
Change-Speed Lever Knob	115	ABN	Extension Detent Cam	137	FN
Change-Speed Selector... ..	114	ABN	Extension Valve and Fork	137	FN
Constant Pinion	116	ABP	Forward Gear Free Wheel Unit	135	DN
Constant Pinion Bearing	114	ABN	Front Planetary Carrier	134	DN
Countershaft	117	ABP	Front Planetary Carrier Piston Ring	133	DN
Countershaft Gears	117	ABP	Front Planetary Carrier Thrust Washer	134	DN
Countershaft Thrust Washers... ..	117	ABP	Front Pump and Collector Ring	132	DN
Drain Plug	114	ABN	Front Pump Body	133	DN
Filler Plug	114	ABN	Front Pump 'O' Ring	132	DN
Mainshaft... ..	115	ABP	Front Pump Oil Seal	133	
Mainshaft Bearing	114	ABN	Front Pump Thrust Washers	133	DN
Mainshaft Gears	116	ABP	Front Ring Gear	134	DN
Operating Sleeves	116	ABP	Front Ring Gear Piston Rings	134	DN
Remote Control	114	ABN	Front Sun Gear	134	DN
Reverse Gear	116	ABP	Front Sun Gear Piston Rings	134	DN
Reverse Slipper	116	ABP	Front Sun Gear Piston Seal	134	DN
Reverse Spindle	116	ABP	Front Sun Gear Thrust Washer	134	DN
Striking Rods	114	ABN	Gaskets Set	139	
Synchronising Sleeves	115—116	ABP	Governor Assembly	137	FN
Top Cover	115	ABN	Governor Drive Gear on Mainshaft	135	DN
			Governor Driven Gear in Rear Pump	138	FN
			Governor Return Spring	137	FN
			Governor Shaft	137	FN
			Intermediate Speed Hold Bellows	139	FN
GEARBOX (OVERDRIVE UNIT SHAVED GEARS) 121—125		BBN	Intermediate Speed Hold Outer Tube	139	FN
Breather Plug	122	BBP	Intermediate Speed Hold Seal... ..	139	FN
Casing	121	BBN	Intermediate Speed Hold Solenoid	139	FN
Change-Speed Forks	121	BBN	Intermediate Speed Hold Spring	139	FN
Change-Speed Lever	123	BBN	Mainshaft... ..	133	DN
Change-Speed Lever Bushes	123	BBN	Mainshaft Bearing	135	DN
Change-Speed Lever Knob	123	BBN	Oil Filter	136	EN
Change-Speed Lever Knob	123	BBN	Oil Filter Retainer	136	EN
Change Speed Selector... ..	123	BBN	Oil Sump... ..	136	EN

INDEX

Description	Page No.	Plate	Description	Page No.	Plate
AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION UNIT			OVERDRIVE UNIT (continued)		
(continued)			Breather	149	GN
Oil Sump Gasket	136	EN	Bridge Piece	150	GN
Parking Brake Operating Rod... ..	130	CN	Cam	150	GN
Parking Brake Piston	138	FN	Circlip (Mainshaft)	149	GN
Parking Gear on Mainshaft	135	DN	Clutch Bearing	152	HN
Parking Pawl and Toggle	138	FN	Clutch Bearing Circlip	152	HN
Rear Planetary Carrier	133	DN	Clutch Sliding Member	152	HN
Rear Planetary Carrier Piston Ring	133	DN	Clutch Springs	151	HN
Rear Planetary Carrier Thrust Washer	133	DN	Clutch Thrust Ring	151	HN
Rear Pump	138	FN	Collar (Operating Valve Shaft)	149	GN
Rear Pump Gaskets	138	FN	Drain Plug	150	GN
Rear Pump Gears	138	FN	Drain Plug Washer	150	GN
Rear Ring Gear	134	DN	Extension	149	GN
Rear Ring Gear 'O' Ring	134	DN	Extension Gasket	149	GN
Rear Ring Gear Piston Ring	134	DN	Flange	153	HN
Rear Sun Gear	134	DN	Front Casing	149	GN
Rear Sun Gear Washers	134	DN	Front Casing Studs	149	GN
Relief Valve	136	EN	Non-Return Valve	149	GN
Relief Valve Retainers	136	EN	Oil Filter	150	GN
Reverse Gear Free Wheel Unit	135	DN	Oil Seal 'O' Ring	149	GN
Reverse Servo Cylinder	131	CN	Operating Piston	150	GN
Reverse Servo Gaskets	131	CN	Operating Piston 'O' Rings	150	GN
Seal Kit	139		Operating Valve	149	GN
Selector Control Oil Seal	130		Operating Valve Ball	149	GN
Selector Control Shaft	130	CN	Operating Valve Lever	149	GN
Selector Lever	130	CN	Operating Valve Plug	149	GN
Servo Cylinder Plate	131	CN	Operating Valve Plunger	149	GN
Servo Piston (Inner)	131	CN	Operating Valve Shaft	149	GN
Servo Piston (Outer)	131	CN	Operating Valve Spring	149	GN
Servo Piston Seal	131	CN	Planetary Carrier	152	HN
Speedometer Drive Gear	138	FN	Pump Body	149	GN
Speedometer Driven Gear	139	FN	Pump Plug	149	GN
Speedometer Gear Gasket	138	FN	Pump Plunger	149	GN
Speedometer Gear Housing	138	FN	Pump Spring	149	GN
Toggle Arm Lever	130	CN	Rear Casing	153	HN
Transmission Case	130	CN	Rear Casing Oil Seal	153	HN
Universal Joint Flange	135	DN	Rear Casing Studs	153	HN
Universal Joint Flange Nut	135	DN	Shaft (Operating Valve)	149	GN
Valve Block	135	EN	Solenoid	151	GN
Valve Block Base Plate	135	EN	Solenoid Bracket	151	GN
Valve Block Gaskets	135	EN	Solenoid Bracket Gasket	151	GN
Valve Block Manifold Plate	136	EN	Solenoid Cover Plate	151	GN
			Solenoid Lever	151	GN
			Spacing Washer (Rear Bearing)	151	HN
			Speedometer Drive Assembly... ..	153	HN
			Speedometer Pilot Bush	153	HN
			Sunwheel	152	HN
			Uni-Directional Clutch... ..	152—153	HN
			Uni-Directional Clutch Inner Member	153	HN
			Uni-Directional Clutch Rollers	152	HN
			Uni-Directional Clutch Spring	152	HN
			Uni-Directional Clutch Thrust Washer	153	HN
			PROPELLER SHAFT	158	Q
			PROPELLER SHAFT (AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION)	161—162	AQ
			Centre Mounting	161	AQ
			Centre Mounting Bearing	161	AQ
			Centre Mounting Bearing Plate	161	AQ
			Centre Mounting Insulators	161	AQ
			Front Propeller Shaft	161	
			Journal	161	AQ
			Needle Bearings	161	AQ
			Reaction Bracket	162	AQ
			Reaction Bracket Spring	162	AQ
			Rear Propeller Shaft	162	
			PROPELLER SHAFT (OVERDRIVE UNIT)	166	BQ
AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION UNIT	149—153	GN—HN			
Accumulator Piston	150	GN			
Accumulator Piston Housing	150	GN			
Accumulator Piston Housing 'O' Ring	150				
Accumulator Piston Rings	150	GN			
Accumulator Piston Spring	151	GN			
Accumulator Spacing Tube	151	GN			
Annulus	152	HN			
Annulus Bearing	153	HN			
Annulus Flange	153	HN			
Annulus Spacing Washers	153	HN			
Annulus Thrust Washers	153	HN			
Brake Ring	152	HN			

INDEX

Description	Page No.	Plate	Description	Page No.	Plate
REAR AXLE	169—172	R	FRONT SUSPENSION (continued)		
Brake Drums	172	R	Cross Member	184	T
Crown Wheel and Pinion	169	R	Cross Member Mountings	184	T
Crown Wheel Lock Strap	169	R	Front Brake Drum	188	
Differential Adjusting Shims	169	R	Front Hub	188	T
Differential Bearing (Diff. Case)	169	R	Front Hub Cap	188	T
Differential Bearing (Inner end of Pinion)	169	R	Front Shock Absorbers	186	T
Differential Bearing (Outer end of Pinion)	169	R	Lower Wishbone	186	T
Differential Bolts	169	R	Lower Wishbone Ball Pin	187	T
Differential Case	170	R	Lower Wishbone Bump Stop	187	
Differential Pinion Mate Gears	170	R	Lower Wishbone Bush	186	T
Differential Side Gears	170	R	Lower Wishbone Gaiter	187	T
Hub	171	R	Lower Wishbone Shaft	186	T
Hub Bearings	171	R	Rebound Plate	187	T
Hub Bearing Oil Seal	171	R	Steering Idler	190	T
Hub Bearing Shims	171	R	Stub Axle Bearings	187—188	T
Hub Caps	172		Stub Axle Carrier	187	T
Oil Drain Plug	169	R	Stub Axle Oil Seal	187	T
Oil Filler Plug	169		Stub Axle Shaft	187	T
Pinion Companion Flange	170	R	Tie Rod Levers	188—189	T
Pinion Oil Seal	169	R	Upper Wishbone	185	T
Rear Axle Casing	169	R	Upper Wishbone Ball Joints	185	T
Rear Axle Shafts	171	R	Upper Wishbone Bush	185	T
Rear Axle Shaft Oil Seal	171	R	Upper Wishbone Shaft	185	T
REAR AXLE (OVERDRIVE UNIT)	176—178	AR	ROAD WHEELS	193—194	
Brake Drums	178	AR			
Crown Wheel and Pinion	176	AR	FRONT BRAKES (DRUM TYPE)	195—196	U
Crown Wheel Lock Strap	176	AR	Backplate	195	U
Differential Adjusting Shims	176	AR	Bleed Screw	195	U
Differential Bearing (Diff. Case)	176	AR	Pull-off Springs	195	U
Differential Bearing (Inner end of Pinion)	176	AR	Shoes	195	U
Differential Bearing (Outer end of Pinion)	176	AR	Shoe Friction Pads	195	U
Differential Bolts	176	AR	Shoe Linings	195	
Differential Case	176	AR	Wheel Cylinder	195	U
Differential Pinion Mate Gears	176	AR	Wheel Cylinder Boot	196	U
Differential Side Gears	176	AR	Wheel Cylinder Repair Kit	196	
Hubs	177—178	AR	Wheel Cylinder Seals	195	U
Hub Bearing	177	AR			
Hub Bearing Oil Seal	177	AR	FRONT BRAKES (DISC TYPE) (CHASSIS		
Hub Bearing Shims	177	AR	No. 970001 TO 975687, 985001 TO 990693)	199—200	AU
Hub Caps	178	AR	Adaptor Plates	199—200	AU
Oil Drain Plug	176	AR	Bleed Screw and Ball	199	AU
Oil Filler Plug	176	AR	Bridge Pipe	199	AU
Pinion Companion Flange	177	AR	Caliper	199	AU
Pinion Oil Seal	176	AR	Caliper Shims	199	AU
Rear Axle Casing	176	AR	Disc	200	AU
Rear Axle Shaft	177	AR	Friction Pad	199	AU
Rear Axle Shaft Oil Seal	177	AR	Friction Pad Cement	199	
			Hose	200	
			Hubs	200	
			Piston	199	AU
			Repair Kit	199	
REAR SUSPENSION	181—182	S	REAR BRAKES (DRUM TYPE)	203—204	V
Panhard Rod	182	S	Backplate	203	V
Panhard Rod Adjusting End	182	S	Bleed Screw	204	V
Panhard Rod Buffers	182	S	Cam	203	V
Rear Road Spring	181	S	Pawl Lever	203	V
Rear Road Spring Buttons	181		Pull-off Springs	203	V
Rear Road Spring Pads	181	S	Shoes	203	V
Rear Shock Absorbers	182	S	Shoe Linings	203	
Torque Arm	181	S	Wheel Cylinder	204	V
			Wheel Cylinder Repair Kit	204	
			Wheel Cylinder Seals	204	V
FRONT SUSPENSION	184—190	T			
Anti-Roll Bar	189	T			
Anti-Roll Bar Bush	189	T			
Anti-Roll Bar Link	190	T			
Anti-Roll Bar Link Bush	190	T			
Bump Stop	184	T			
Camber Shims	185	T			
Castor Shims	185	T			
Coil Spring	186	T			
Coil Spring Seats	186	T			

INDEX

Description	Page No.	Plate	Description	Page No.	Plate
REAR BRAKES (DISC TYPE) (CHASSIS No. 970001 TO 975687, 985001 TO 990693)			BRAKE CONTROLS (FOR DRUM BRAKES)		
Adaptor Plates	209	AV	236—240	X
Bleed Screw and Ball	207	AV	Brake Hoses	239	X
Bridge Pipe	207	AV	Brake Master Cylinder	236	X
Caliper	207	AV	Brake Master Cylinder Housing	236	X
Caliper Shims	209	AV	Brake Master Cylinder Repair Kit	236	
Cylinder Block	207	AV	Brake Pedal	237	X
Cylinder Repair Kit	208	AV	Brake Pedal Housing	236	X
Disc	209	AV	Brake Pedal Pads	237	X
Friction Pad	207	AV	Brake Pedal Return Spring	237	X
Friction Pad Cement	207	AV	Brake Pedal Shaft	236	X
Handbrake	208	AV	Bake Pipes	238—240	X
Handbrake Friction Pads	208—209	AV	Brake Pipe Adaptor	238—240	X
Handbrake Operating Lever	208	AV	Hydraulic Pipes	238—240	X
Handbrake Pad Carriers	208—209	AV	Hydraulic Pipe Adaptor	238—240	X
Hose	210	AV	Servo Fixings	238	X
Hubs	210	AV	Servo Vacuum Hose	238	X
Handbrake Repair Kit	209	AV	Servo Vacuum Pipe	238	X
Retractor Pin and Bush	207	AV			
Piston	207	AV			
FRONT BRAKES (DISC TYPE) (CHASSIS No. 975688 AND SUBS. 990694 AND SUBS.)			BRAKE CONTROLS (FOR DISC BRAKES)		
Adaptor Plates	214	BV	244—248	AX
Bleed Screw and Ball	213	BV	Brake Hoses	247—248	AX
Bridge Pipe	213	BV	Brake Master Cylinder	244	AX
Caliper	213	BV	Brake Master Cylinder Housing	245	AX
Caliper Shims	213	BV	Brake Master Cylinder Repair Kit	245	
Disc	214	BV	Brake Pedal	245	AX
Friction Pad	213	BV	Brake Pedal Housing	245	AX
Piston	213	BV	Brake Pedal Pads	245	AX
Piston Retraction Tool	214	BV	Brake Pedal Return Spring	245	AX
Repair Kit	213	BV	Brake Pedal Shaft	245	AX
			Brake Pipes	244—248	AX
			Brake Pipe Adaptors	247—248	AX
			Hydraulic Pipes	244—248	AX
			Hydraulic Pipe Adaptors	247—248	AX
			Servo Air Cleaner	246	AX
			Servo Cowl	246	
			Servo Fixings	246	AX
			Servo Vacuum Hose	246	AX
			Supply Tank	244	AX
			Supply Tank Pipes	244	AX
REAR BRAKES (DISC TYPE) (CHASSIS No. 975688 AND SUBS. 990694 AND SUBS.)			BRAKE CONTROLS (FOR AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH DISC BRAKES)		
Adaptor Plates	218	CV	250—254	BX
Bleed Screw and Ball	217	CV	Anti-Creep Solenoid	254	BX
Bridge Pipe	217	CV	Brake Hoses	253—254	BX
Caliper Shims	217	CV	Brake Master Cylinder	250	BX
Cylinder Block	217	CV	Brake Master Cylinder Housing	251	BX
Cylinder Repair Kit	217	CV	Brake Master Cylinder Repair Kit	251	
Disc	218	CV	Brake Pedal	251	BX
Dust Seal	217	CV	Brake Pedal Housing	251	BX
Friction Pad	217	CV	Brake Pedal Pads	252	BX
Handbrake	218	CV	Brake Pedal Return Spring	251	BX
Handbrake Operating Lever	218	CV	Brake Pedal Shaft	251	BX
Handbrake Pad Carriers	218	CV	Brake Pipes	253—254	BX
Handbrake Repair Kit	218	CV	Brake Pipe Adaptors	253—254	BX
Retractor Bush	217	CV	Hydraulic Pipes	253—254	BX
Piston	217	CV	Hydraulic Pipe Adaptors	253—254	BX
			Servo Air Cleaner	252	BX
			Servo Cowl	252	
			Servo Fixings	252	BX
			Servo Vacuum Hose	252	BX
			Supply Tank	250	BX
			Supply Tank Pipes	250	BX
BRAKE VACUUM SERVO (5$\frac{1}{8}$" WITH DRUM BRAKES)			BRAKE CONTROLS (FOR AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION WITH DRUM BRAKES)		
Repair Kits	222	W	258—262	CX
			Anti-Creep Solenoid	262	CX
			Brake Hoses	261—262	CX
			Brake Master Cylinder	258	CX
			Brake Master Cylinder Housing	258	CX
			Brake Master Cylinder Repair Kit	258	
			Brake Pedal	258—259	CX
BRAKE VACUUM SERVO (6$\frac{7}{8}$" WITH DRUM BRAKES)					
Repair Kits	226	AW			
BRAKE VACUUM SERVO (6$\frac{7}{8}$" WITH DISC BRAKES)					
Repair Kits	230	BW			
RESERVAC					
	232	CW			

INDEX

Description	Page No.	Plate	Description	Page No.	Plate
BODY PANELS (continued)			BODY FITTINGS (continued)		
Tonneau Side Panel	314	FZ	Rear Door Ash Trays	361	KZ
Trunk Lid	320	FZ	Rear Door Beadings	357	KZ
Trunk Lid Hinge	321		Rear Door Casings	361	KZ
Trunk Lid Panel	321		Rear Door Facia... ..	360	KZ
Trunk Lid Striker	321		Rear Door Glass	358	KZ
Windscreen Header Panel	314	FZ	Rear Door Glass Channels	358	KZ
Windscreen Rail	315	FZ	Rear Door Handles	356	KZ
			Rear Door Handle Escutcheons	357	KZ
			Rear Door Sealing Rubbers	359	KZ
			Rear Door Ventilators	359—360	KZ
			Rear Door Ventilators Sealing Rubber	360	KZ
			Rear Door Window Finishers	357	KZ
			Rear Door Window Regulator Handles	356	KZ
			Rear Door Window Regulator Channels	358	KZ
			Rear Door Window Surrounds	361	KZ
			Rear Door Window Weather Strip	358	KZ
			Rear Number Plate	361	
			Rear Number Plate Beading	347	HZ
			Rear Number Plate Lamp	347	HZ
			Rear Quarter Trim Panels	344	HZ
			Rear Seat	343	HZ
			Rear Arm Rest	343	HZ
			Screen Rail Capping	332	GZ
			Scuttle Beadings	335	GZ
			Scuttle Casings	336—337	GZ
			Sealing Rubbers	348	
			Spare Wheel Clamp	347	HZ
			Sun Visor	328	GZ
			Tacking Strips	339—340	
			Tonneau Beadings	344	HZ
			Tool Container	348	HZ
			Tread Plates	335—336	GZ
			Trim Details	343	
			Trunk Casings	347	HZ
			Trunk Floor Mat	345	
			Trunk Lid Buffers	348	
			Trunk Lid Lock	345	HZ
			Trunk Lid Seal	346	HZ
			Water Deflector	353	
			Windscreen	328	GZ
			Windscreen Finishers	329	GZ
			Windscreen Seal	328	GZ
BODY FITTINGS	325—361	GZ—HZ			
'A' Post Cappings	333	GZ			
Air Grille	326	GZ			
Anti-Drum Material	340				
Ash Tray (Instrument Board)	330	GZ			
Ash Tray (Rear Door Arm Rest)	361	KZ			
'B' and 'C' Post Beading	338	GZ			
'B' and 'C' Post Casings	349	HZ			
'B' and 'C' Post Facia	349	HZ			
Back Light	344	HZ			
Back Light Finisher	345	HZ			
Back Light Seal	345	HZ			
Bonnet Beading	327	GZ			
Bonnet Buffers	327				
Bonnet Lock Control	328	GZ			
Carpets	340—341				
Carpet Fasteners	341				
Change-Speed Lever Grommet	333	GZ			
Cubby Box	332	GZ			
Cubby Box Lock	331				
Demister	334				
Demister Hoses	334				
Door Sill Tread Plates	335—336	GZ			
Draught Piping	343				
Emblems	346				
Facia Boards	330—331	GZ			
Facia Board Cover Plate	331	GZ			
Felts	341				
Front Bumper	325	GZ			
Front Door Arm Rests	356	JZ			
Front Door Beadings	351	JZ			
Front Door Casings	355	JZ			
Front Door Facia	355	JZ			
Front Door Glass	352	JZ			
Front Door Handles	350	JZ			
Front Door Handle Escutcheons	351	JZ			
Front Door Sealing Rubbers	353	JZ			
Front Door Ventilator	354	JZ			
Front Door Ventilator Sealing Rubber	355	JZ			
Front Door Water Deflector	353				
Front Door Window Surround	355	JZ			
Front Door Window Finishers	352	JZ			
Front Door Glass Channels	352	JZ			
Front Number Plate	361				
Front Seats	337—338	GZ			
Front Window Finishers	352	JZ			
Front Window Regulator Channels	352	JZ			
Front Window Regulator Handles	351	JZ			
Front Window Weather Strips	353	JZ			
Gearbox Cover	333	GZ			
Gearbox Cover Grommet	333	GZ			
Headlamp Motif	325	GZ			
Instrument Board	330	GZ			
Insulating Felts	342				
Interior Lamp	344	HZ			
Interior Mirror	329	GZ			
Licence Holder	329				
Mascot	327	GZ			
Mirror	329	GZ			
Parcel Shelf	343	HZ			
Radiator Grille	326	GZ			
Radiator Grille Badge	326	GZ			
Radiator Grille Badge Boss	327	GZ			
Rear Bumper	349	HZ			
Rear Door Arm Rests	361	KZ			
			BODY FITTINGS		
			(AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION)	368—369	
			TOOL KIT	372	
			HEATER UNIT	374—376	LZ
			Control Lever	376	LZ
			Control Lever Escutcheon	376	LZ
			Control Lever Knob	376	LZ
			Control Lever Name Plate	376	LZ
			Control Valve	374	LZ
			Control Valve Flange	374	LZ
			Control Valve Seal	374	LZ
			Heater Casing	374	LZ
			Heater Fan	374	LZ
			Heater Hoses	375—376	LZ
			Heater Motor	374	LZ
			Heater Pipes	375—376	LZ
			Heater Radiator... ..	374	LZ
			Inner Cable	376	LZ
			Inner Cable Pin	376	LZ
			Inner Cable Trunnion	375	LZ
			Outer Cable	376	LZ
			Outer Cable Clamp	376	LZ

INDEX

Description	Page No.	Plate	Description	Page No.	Plate
ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT379—395		ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT (continued)		
Ammeter ...	383		Revolution Counter Remote Control ...	386	
Battery ...	393		Road Lights Switch ...	383	
Battery Cables ...	394		Side Lamps ...	389	
Battery Cable Screws ...	394		Speedometer ...	385—386	
Battery Cover ...	393		Speedometer Cable ...	386	
Battery Fixing Rods ...	394		Speedometer Remote Control ...	386	
Battery Fixing Strap ...	393		Starter Motor ...	379—380	
Battery Tray ...	393		Starter Motor Solenoid ...	380	
Battery Tray Drain Tube ...	393		Starter Motor Solenoid Adaptor ...	380	
Body Harness ...	394		Starter Motor Solenoid Shield ...	380	
Boots ...	395		Starter Motor Strap ...	380	
Cables ...	394—395		Starter Switch ...	383	
Cable Sleeves ...	395		Steering Column Control ...	391	
Chassis Harness ...	394		Stop Light Switch ...	389	
Cigar Lighter ...	387		Stop/Tail Lamps ...	389	
Clips ...	395		Switches ...	383—384	
Clock ...	386		Switch Escutcheons ...	383	
Control Box ...	382		Switch Knobs ...	383	
Control Box Bracket ...	382		Tail Lamp ...	389	
Direction Indicator Switch ...	391		Tail Lamp Harness ...	394	
Distributor ...	380—381		Water Temperature Gauge ...	384	
Distributor Condenser... ..	381		Windscreen Wiper ...	391—393	
Distributor Contacts ...	380		Windscreen Wiper Arms ...	393	
Distributor Suction Pipe ...	381		Windscreen Wiper Blade ...	393	
Distributor Vacuum Unit ...	381		Windscreen Wiper Outer Casings ...	392	
Dynamo ...	379		Windscreen Wiper Switch ...	383	
Dynamo Fan ...	379		Windscreen Wiper Wheelbox ...	392	
Dynamo Pulley ...	379				
Earth Cables ...	395		ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT		
Earth Terminals ...	395		(AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION) ...	398—400	
Flasher Unit ...	390				
Fog Lamp ...	391		ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT		
Fog Lamp Collar ...	391		(OVERDRIVE UNIT) ...	401—403	
Fuse Box ...	382				
Fuse Box Bracket ...	382		WINDSCREEN WASHING UNIT ...	405—406	MZ
Fuse Box Cover ...	382				
Grommets ...	395		OPTIONAL EXTRAS ...	408—410	
Headlamp ...	387—388		Bench Type Seats ...	410	
Headlamp Dipper Switch ...	389		Bucket Seats ...	410	
Heater Switch ...	383		Car Radio ...	408	
Horns ...	390		Condenser (Clock) ...	409	
Ignition Coil ...	380		Condenser (Dynamo) ...	408	
Ignition Coil Bracket ...	380		Condenser (Ignition Coil) ...	408	
Ignition Switch ...	383		Condenser (Petrol Pump) ...	408	
Instrument Panel ...	383		Loudspeaker Lead ...	408	
Instrument Panel Bracket ...	384		Loudspeaker Mounting Board ...	408	
Interior Light Switch ...	383—384		Petrol Filler Cap ...	409	
Number Plate Lamp ...	390		Rear Door Lock (Child's Safety) ...	409	
Oil Pressure Gauge ...	384		Rim-Bellishers ...	409	
Panel Harness ...	394		Sun Visor ...	410	
Panel Lights Switch ...	383		Towing Bar ...	409	
Petrol Gauge ...	384		Wheel Discs ...	409	
Petrol Pump ...	381—382				
Petrol Tank Unit ...	387				
Plugs ...	395				
Reverse Lamp ...	390				
Reverse Lamp Switch ...	390				
Revolution Counter ...	386				
Revolution Counter Cable ...	386				
Revolution Counter Cable Gearbox ...	386				

CYLINDER BLOCK

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.15951	CYLINDER BLOCK	A.1	1	Replaces previous Cylinder Block C.8610/1.
C.317	Core Plug (Welch Washer) at right-hand side of Cylinder Block		1	
C.315	Core Plug (Welch Washer) at each side and at rear end of Cylinder Block	A.2	6	
C.5022	Plug (1" Briggs) on left-hand side of Cylinder Block, sealing aperture for heater element	A.3	1	
C.2352	Plug ($\frac{1}{2}$ " A.N.F.) at right-hand side of Cylinder Block, sealing oil gallery apertures	A.4	6	
C.2296/3	Washer (Copper) on Plugs	A.5	6	
C.8614	Front Timing Cover	A.6	1	
C.2305	Plug ($\frac{7}{8}$ " A.N.F.) in front end of oil gallery	A.7	1	
C.2157	Headed Plug ($\frac{7}{8}$ " A.N.F.) in rear end of oil gallery	A.8	1	
C.2296/2	Washer (Copper) on Plug	A.9	1	
C.11530	Screwed Plug at rear face of Cylinder Block		1	
C.11531	Washer (Copper) for screwed Plug		1	
C.13479	Dowel for location of Timing Cover on front of Cylinder Block and between Bearing Caps and Cylinder Block	A.10	16	
C.13478	Dowel for location of Clutch Housing on rear face of Cylinder Block		2	
C.2269	Stud (Plain) for fixing of Cylinder Head to Block	A.11	13	
C.2270	Stud (Dowel) for fixing of Cylinder Head to Block	A.12	1	
C.2258	* Cover on rear face of Cylinder Block	A.13	1	
C.2373	Ring Dowel , between Rear Cover and Cylinder Block	A.14	2	
NB.131/7D	Bolt , Centre, securing Rear Cover to Cylinder Block	A.15	1	
NB.131/8.5D	Bolt , Outer, securing Rear Cover to Cylinder Block	A.16	2	
FG.105/X	Spring Washer on Bolts	A.17	3	
C.2332	* Sealing Ring , on Rear Cover	A.18	1	
C.2394	* Ring Dowel , between Sealing Ring and Rear Cover	A.19	2	
C.2470	* Cap Screw , securing Sealing Ring to Rear Cover	A.20	2	
C.5846	Union , connecting oil feed pipe to Cylinder Block		1	
C.4146	Washer (Copper) at each side of union		2	
C.2430	Sealing Ring , in Distributor aperture on Cylinder Block		1	
NS.125/4D	Screw , Set, securing Distributor in Cylinder Block		1	
C.724	Washer , Shakeproof, on Setscrew		1	
FW.104/T	Washer , Plain, on Setscrew		1	
NS.119/2D	Plug , in aperture for Distributor drive lubrication		1	
AW.102/E	Washer (Copper) on Plug		1	
C.2262	Bolt , securing Bearing Caps		14	
C.2425	Washer , locking bolts on centre, intermediate and rear Bearing Caps		11	
C.2427	Washer , locking bolts on front Bearing Cap		2	
<p>Note :—The items marked with an asterisk (*) above will, in future, be supplied only as a complete assembly to Part No. C.14400</p>				
C.2461	LINER FOR CYLINDER BLOCK		6	FOR USE WHEN RECONDITIONING CYLINDER BLOCK
C.13457	FILTER GAUZE, IN CYLINDER BLOCK, BEHIND HYDRAULIC CHAIN TENSIONER		1	Fitted to Engine No. KE.2705 to KE.9999 KF.1001 and subs.
C.2354	WATER DRAIN TAP FOR LEFT-HAND SIDE OF CYLINDER BLOCK	A.21	1	
C.2296/3	Washer (Copper) on Drain Tap	A.22	1	
C.316	Washer (Fibre) on Drain Tap	A.23	2	

CYLINDER BLOCK

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.8619	DYNAMO MOUNTING BRACKET	A.24	1	Fitted from Engine No. KE.1001 to KE.9999 KF.1001 to KF.2500
C.13837	DYNAMO MOUNTING BRACKET	A.24	1	Fitted to Engine No. KF.2501 and subs.
NS.137/6D FG.106/X	Screw, Set, securing Mounting Bracket to Cylinder Block Washer, Spring, on Setscrews		3 3	
NB.131/8D C.8737/2	Bolt, securing Dynamo to Mounting Bracket Nut on Bolts		2 2	
C.4808	CRANKSHAFT	A.25	1	
C.4283	Screwed Plug, in Crankshaft journals	A.26	6	
C.2226	Bush, in rear end of Crankshaft, for Gearbox Primary Shaft	A.27	1	
C.2316 C.2316/1	Thrust Washer, for centre Bearing Cap (.091"/.093") Thrust Washer, for centre Bearing Cap (.095"/.097")	A.28 A.28	2 2	Over-size Thrust Washers to be used for service replacements if required.
C.2315	Main Bearing, on front, centre and rear journals of Crankshaft (standard size)	A.29	6 halves	
C.2317	Main Bearing, on intermediate journals of Crankshaft (standard size)	A.30	8 halves	
	Main Bearings are obtainable in the following under-sizes :- —.010" —.020" —.030" —.040"			
	When ordering, please quote Part No. and under-size required (e.g. C.2315/20 for .020" undersize)			
C.8241	CRANKSHAFT DAMPER ASSEMBLY	A.31	1	
C.2466	Cone, for centre of hub	A.32	1	
C.2173	Distance piece, on Crankshaft, behind Damper	A.33	1	
C.2283	Oil Thrower, behind Distance Piece	A.34	1	
C.2170	Gear, for Timing Chain	A.35	1	
C.2314	Gear, for Oil Pump Drive	A.36	1	
C.757	Key, locking Cone to Damper Hub and Crankshaft, and Gears for Timing Chain and Oil Pump to Crankshaft	A.37	4	
C.7275	PULLEY, ON CRANKSHAFT, FOR FAN BELT	A.38	1	Fitted from Engine No. KE.1001 to KE.9999 KF.1001 to KF.2500
C.14589	PULLEY, ON CRANKSHAFT, FOR FAN BELT	A.38	1	Fitted to Engine No. KF.2501 and subs.
NB.131/11F C.725	Bolt, securing Pulley to Damper Hub Washer, Shakeproof, on Bolts	A.39 A.40	4 2	
C.5896	Bolt, securing Damper to Crankshaft	A.41	1	
C.2468	Washer, behind Bolt	A.42	1	
C.2467	Tab Washer, locking Bolt	A.43	1	

CYLINDER BLOCK

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.7917	CONNECTING ROD (LESS BEARINGS)	A.44	6	
C.2439	Bearing, Small End		6	
C.3944	Bolt, securing Caps to Connecting Rod		12	
C.2361	Nut, on Bolts		12	
L.103.5/8U	Split Pin, locking Nuts		12	
C.1132	Bearing, Big End (Standard Size)	A.45	12 halves	Fitted from Engine No. KE.1001 to KE.9999 KF.1001 to KF.6218
C.5893	Bearing, Big End (Standard Size)	A.45	12 halves	Fitted to Engine No. KF.6219 and subs.
<p>BIG END BEARINGS are obtainable in the following undersizes :— —.010" —.020" —.030" —.040"</p> <p>When ordering, please quote Part No. and under-size required (e.g. C.1132/20 for .020" undersize)</p>				
C.12114	FLYWHEEL	A.46	1	
C.14921	FLYWHEEL (LIGHTENED)	A.46	1	SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER ONLY
C.2313	Dowel, in centre of Flywheel	A.47	2	
C.1782	Dowel, on outer face of Flywheel	A.48	2	
C.4855	Screw, Set, securing Flywheel to Crankshaft	A.49	10	
C.4810	Plate, locking Setscrews	A.50	1	
C.12091	PISTON, COMPLETE		6	7 : 1 COMPRESSION RATIO
C.12098	PISTON, COMPLETE	A.51	6	8 : 1 COMPRESSION RATIO
C.10649	PISTON, COMPLETE		6	9 : 1 COMPRESSION RATIO
C.11954	Pressure Ring, upper (chromium plated)	A.52	6	
C.11955	Pressure Ring, lower	A.53	6	
C.5832	Scraper Ring	A.54	6	
C.3104	Gudgeon Pin, retaining Piston on Connecting Rods	A.55	6	
C.3964	Circlip, securing Gudgeon Pins in Pistons	A.56	12	
<p>PISTONS AND RINGS are obtainable in the following oversizes :— +.010" +.020" —.030"</p> <p>When ordering, please state Part No. and over-size required (e.g. C.12098/20 for .020" oversize)</p>				
C.11956	Scraper Ring ('Maxilite')	A.54	6	May be used as SERVICE REPLACEMENT for Scraper Ring C.5832 if desired.

CYLINDER BLOCK

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.15964	STEEL OIL SUMP ASSEMBLY	A.57	1	Replaces C.12386
C.8595/1	Gasket , between Oil Sump and Cylinder Block	A.58	2 halves	
C.8593	Seal , at front end of Oil Sump	A.59	1	
C.2302/5	Seal (Cork Rubber) at rear end of Oil Sump	A.60	1	
C.2364	Drain Plug , for Oil Sump	A.61	1	
C.2296/1	Washer (Copper) on Oil Sump Drain Plug	A.62	1	
C.9166	FILTER BASKET ASSEMBLY, INSIDE OIL SUMP	A.63	1	
C.9171	COVER, AT BOTTOM OF OIL SUMP, RETAINING FILTER BASKET IN SUMP	A.64	1	
C.9173	Gasket , at each side of Filter Basket	A.65	2	
NS.131/5D	Screw , Set, securing Cover and Filter Basket to Oil Sump		8	
FW.105/E	Washer (Copper) on Setscrews		8	
C.14170	Screw , Set, securing Oil Sump to Cylinder Block		1	
NS.131/6D	Screw , Set, securing Oil Sump to Cylinder Block		25	
FW.105/E	Washer (Copper) on Setscrews		26	
C.12382	HOSE, FROM OIL SUMP TO OIL CLEANER		1	Fitted from Engine No. KE.1001 to KE.3053.
C.12861	HOSE, FROM OIL SUMP TO OIL CLEANER	A.66	1	Fitted to Engine No. KE.3054 to KE.9999 KE.1001 and subs.
C.2905/2	Clip , securing Hose	A.67	2	

CYLINDER BLOCK

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.12896	DIPSTICK ASSEMBLY FOR OIL SUMP	A.68	1	
C.8068	FLEXIBLE OIL PIPE FROM TOP OF OIL CLEANER TO COPPER PIPE	A.69	1	
C.11628	COPPER OIL PIPE BETWEEN FLEXIBLE PIPES FROM OIL CLEANER TO PRESSURE GAUGE	A.70	1	
C.10110	FLEXIBLE OIL PIPE FROM COPPER PIPE TO PRESSURE GAUGE ON INSTRUMENT PANEL	A.71	1	
C.8240	IGNITION TIMING POINTER ON OIL SUMP		1	Fitted to Engine No. KE.5245 to KE.9999 KF.1001 and subs.
NS.125/3D NN.125/L C.724	Screw, Set, securing Timing Pointer to front of Oil Sump Nut, on Setscrews Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		2 2 2	
C.11480	BRACKET ASSEMBLY FOR LEFT-HAND FRONT ENGINE MOUNTING	A.72	1	
C.11481	BRACKET ASSEMBLY FOR RIGHT-HAND FRONT ENGINE MOUNTING	A.73	1	
NS.143/6D C.727	Screw, Set, securing Engine Mounting Brackets to Cylinder Block Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		6 6	

CYLINDER BLOCK

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.4794	FRONT ENGINE MOUNTING (RUBBER)	A.74	2	
NS.150/7D	Screw, Set, securing Engine to Rubber Mounting		2	
FW.108/T	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews		2	
FG.108/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews		2	
NB.131/7D	Bolt, securing Rubber Mountings to Flange Support Brackets		4	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, on Bolts		4	
NN.131/L	Nut, on Bolts		4	
C.11528	L.H. FLANGE SUPPORT BRACKET ASSEMBLY	A.75	1	
C.11529	R.H. FLANGE SUPPORT BRACKET ASSEMBLY	A.76	1	
NS.131/6D	Screw, Set, securing Flange Support Brackets to Body		4	
NB.131/30D	Bolt, securing Flange Support Brackets to Body		4	
NN.131/L	Nut, on Setscrews and Bolts		8	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, under Nuts		8	
C.12890	STABILISING LINK AT REAR OF CYLINDER BLOCK	A.77	1	
C.10940	Bush, in Stabilising Link	A.78	1	
C.8667/3	Nut, self-locking, securing Stabilising Link to Bearing Bracket		1	
FW.106/T	Washer, Plain, under Nut		1	
C.11607	Stepped Washer, on Stabilising Link, at top of Rubber Mounting	A.79	1	
C.11688	Stepped Bush, on Stabilising Link, at bottom of Rubber Mounting	A.80	1	
C.8667/3	Nut, self-locking, securing Stabilising Link to Rubber Mounting		1	

CYLINDER BLOCK

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.11605	RUBBER MOUNTING FOR STABILISING LINK AT TOP	A.81	1	
UFS.131/6R C.8667/2	Screw, Set, securing Rubber Mounting to Dash Nut, self-locking, on Setscrews		2 2	
C.11757	BEARING BRACKET ASSEMBLY, ON CLUTCH HOUSING, FOR MOUNTING OF STABILISING LINK AT BOTTOM	A.82	1	
NB.137/25D C.726	Bolt, securing Bearing Bracket Washer, Shakeproof, on Bolts		2 2	
C.12292	CHANNEL SUPPORT ASSEMBLY FOR REAR ENGINE MOUNTING (UNDER GEARBOX)		1	
C.12293	Channel Support only	A.83	1	
C.12335	Spring Seat (Rubber) cemented to inside of Channel Support	A.84	1	
C.12265	Centre Bush (Rubber)	A.85	1	
C.12295	SPRING RETAINER ASSEMBLY FOR REAR ENGINE MOUNTING	A.86	1	
C.12298	COIL SPRING FOR REAR ENGINE MOUNTING (NOT REQUIRED WHEN OVERDRIVE UNIT IS FITTED)	A.87	1	

CYLINDER BLOCK

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.12299	COIL SPRING FOR REAR ENGINE MOUNTING (FOR USE ONLY WHEN OVERDRIVE UNIT IS FITTED)	A.87	1	NOTE COIL SPRING C.12299 IS IDENTIFIED BY A DAB OF RED PAINT.
C.8919	Bolt , securing Rear Engine Mounting to Gearbox		2	
FW.108/T	Washer , Plain, on Bolts		2	
C.8667/4	Nut , Self-locking, on Bolts		2	
C.11427	Packing Block , between flange of Channel Support and underside of floor	A.88	4	
UFB.131/9R	Bolt , securing Channel Support to Body		8	
C.8937	Stiffening Plate , under head of Bolts	A.89	4	
FG.105/X	Washer , Spring, between Stiffening Plates and head of Bolts		8	
7198	GASKETS PACKAGE FOR COMPLETE ENGINE OVERHAUL (SD.1057)		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 970001 to 977859 985001 to 992651
7999	GASKETS PACKAGE FOR COMPLETE ENGINE OVERHAUL (SD.1080)		1	Fitted to Chassis No. 977860 and subs. 992652 and subs.

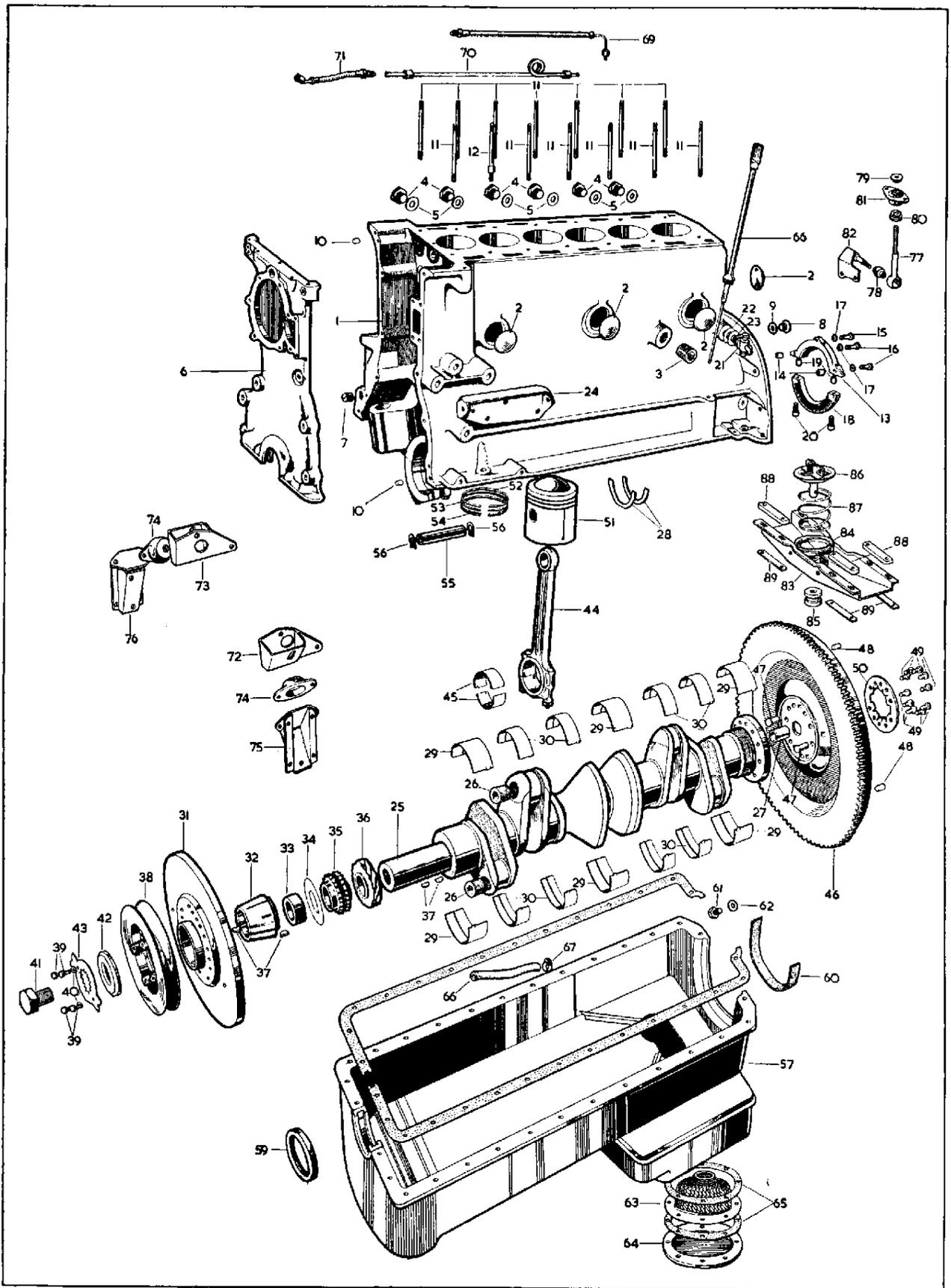


PLATE A

OIL PUMP

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.8612/1	OIL PUMP COMPLETE (H.E.1359)		1	
C.8823	Body only (H.E.1360)	B.1	1	SUPPLIED ONLY AS A COMPLETE ASSEMBLY
C.9794	Rotor Assembly (H.E.1493) (comprising Inner Rotor, Outer Rotor, Driving Shaft and Locking Pin)	B.2	1	
C.8824	Cover, at bottom of Pump	B.3	1	
UCS.131/BR	Screw, Set, securing Cover	B.4	2	
UCS.131/14R	Screw, Set, securing Cover	B.5	2	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews	B.6	4	
C.8649	' O ' Ring, in Oil Pump Body and Cover	B.7	2	
C.8646	Drive Shaft, between Distributor and Coupling Shaft	B.8	1	
C.8647	Bush, on Drive Shaft	B.9	1	
C.2393	Washer, on Drive Shaft (at bottom of Bush)	B.10	1	
C.2152	Helical Gear, driving Oil Pump and Distributor	B.11	1	
C.753	Key, locking Helical Gear on Drive Shaft	B.12	1	
NN.256/L	Nut, at bottom of Drive Shaft	B.13	1	
C.2151	Special Washer, locking Nut	B.14	1	
C.8648	Shaft, coupling Driving Gear in Pump and Drive Shaft for Distributor	B.15	1	
C.9294	Dowel Bolt, securing Oil Pump to Bearing Cap	B.16	3	
C.7263	Tab Washer, on Bolts	B.17	3	
C.8608	OIL DELIVERY PIPE FROM PUMP TO CYLINDER BLOCK	B.18	1	
C.2220	Gasket, between flange of Delivery Pipe and Cylinder Block	B.19	1	
NB.131/6D	Bolt, securing Delivery Pipe to Cylinder Block		2	
C.7263	Tab Washer, locking Bolts		2	
C.10356	OIL SUCTION PIPE FROM OIL SUMP TO PUMP	B.20	1	
C.6824	Clip, securing Suction Pipe to Struts	B.21	2	
C.8665	Strut, on Pump, supporting Suction Pipe	B.22	1	
C.10075	Strut, on Bearing Cap, supporting Suction Pipe	B.23	1	
NS.125/5D	Screw, Set, securing Clips to Struts		2	
FW.104/T	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews		2	
C.3968/1	Nut, Self-locking, on Setscrews		2	
C.9168	Hood, sealing bottom of Suction Pipe	B.24	1	
C.6828	Spring, compressing Hood	B.25	1	
L.103/10U	Split Pin, retaining Hood and Spring on Suction Pipe	B.26	1	

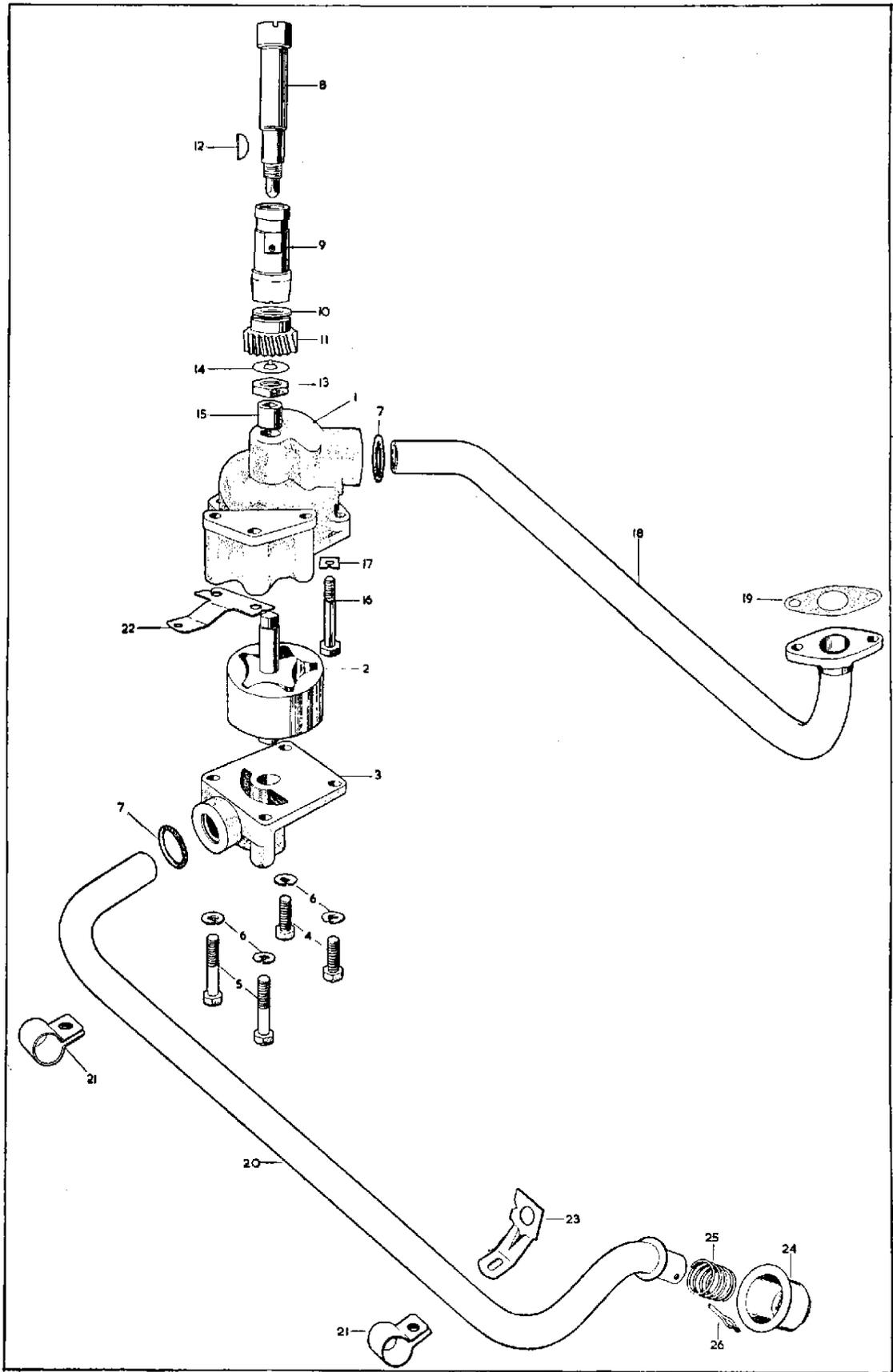


PLATE B

OIL CLEANER

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.12532	OIL CLEANER, COMPLETE (TECALEMIT FA.2705)		1	Fitted from Engine No. KE.1001 to KE.3053.
6157	Canister Assembly (61871)	C.1	1	
6159	Spring, at bottom of Canister (160441)	C.2	1	
6160	Washer, Plain, at top of Spring (174660)	C.3	1	
6161	Washer (Felt) under Pressure Plate (141251)	C.4	1	
6162	Pressure Plate, at bottom of Canister (134337)	C.5	1	
6156	Bolt, through Canister (103183)	C.6	1	
6158	Washer (Rubber) under head of Bolt (137367)	C.7	1	
6163	Spring Clip, on Bolt (174966)	C.8	1	
1526	Element (FG.2306)	C.9	1	
6144	Filter Head Assembly (41032)	C.10	1	
6147	Clamping Plate, on Filter Head (134282)	C.11	1	
6148	Anchor Insert, holding Clamping Plate to Filter Head (103118)	C.12	1	
6155	Sealing Ring, between Filter Head and Canister (137366)	C.13	1	
2698	Union Screw, at top of Filter Head for connection of Flexible Hose (102256)	C.14	1	
5243	Washer (Copper) for Union Screw (4323)	C.15	1	
6145	Seat, inside Filter Head, for Relief Valve (103127)	C.16	1	
6146	Circlip, retaining Valve Seat in Filter Head (175043)	C.17	1	
2713	Relief Valve (118076)	C.18	1	
6462	Spring, for Relief Valve (160604)	C.19	1	
C.12534	Banjo, for connection of Hose to Oil Sump	C.20	1	
C.12533	Bolt, securing Banjo to Filter Head	C.21	1	
6153	Washer (Alum) at each side of Banjo (174669)	C.22	2	
6150	Drain Plug, at bottom of Filter Head (103181)	C.23	1	
6149	Washer (Alum) sealing Drain Plug (150382)	C.24	1	
C.12177	Gasket, between Oil Cleaner and Cylinder Block	C.25	2	
NB.131/11D	Bolt (Short) securing Oil Cleaner to Cylinder Block		2	
NB.131/27D	Bolt (Medium) securing Oil Cleaner to Cylinder Block		1	
NB.131/37D	Bolt (Long) securing Oil Cleaner to Cylinder Block		1	
FW.105/E	Washer (Copper) on Bolts, adjacent to Cylinder Block		4	
FW.105/T	Washer (Steel) under head of Bolts		4	
C.12381	BLANKING PLATE BETWEEN FILTER HEAD AND CYLINDER BLOCK	C.26	1	
C.12382	HOSE, BETWEEN OIL CLEANER AND OIL SUMP	C.27	1	
C.2905/2	Clip, securing Hose	C.28	2	

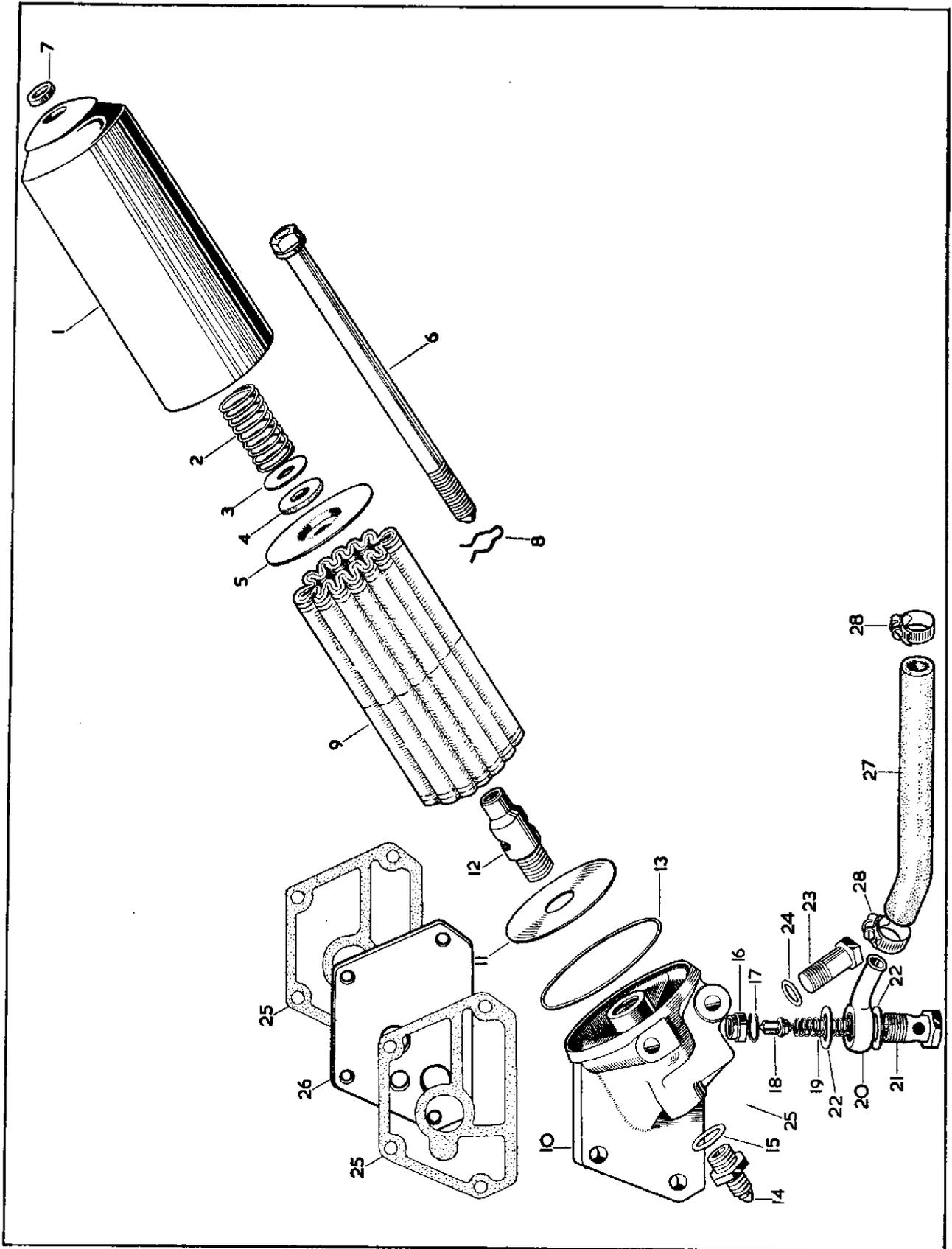


PLATE C

OIL CLEANER

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.12776/1	OIL CLEANER, COMPLETE (FA.2741/101)	AC.1	1	Fitted to Engine No. KE.3054 to KE.9999 KF.1001 and subs.
6884	Canister Assembly (62009)	AC.2	1	
6159	Spring at bottom of Canister (160441)	AC.3	1	
6160	Washer, Plain, at top of Spring (174660)	AC.4	1	
6161	Washer (Felt) under Pressure Plate (141251)	AC.5	1	
6886	Pressure Plate at bottom of Canister (134477)	AC.6	1	
6885	Bolt through Canister (46285)	AC.7	1	
6158	Washer (Rubber) under head of Bolt (137367)	AC.8	1	
6163	Spring Clip on Bolt (174966)	AC.9	1	
1526	Element (FG.2306)	AC.10	1	
7985	Filter Head Assembly (41071)	AC.11	1	
6882	Outlet Adaptor for attachment of Hose to Oil Sump (103868)	AC.12	1	
6881	Sealing Washer on Outlet Adaptor (174742)	AC.13	1	
6147	Clamping Plate on Filter Head (134282)	AC.14	1	
6148	Anchor Insert, holding Clamping Plate to Filter Head (103118)	AC.15	1	
6883	Sealing Ring between Filter Head and Canister (137493)	AC.16	1	
7986	Plug in Filter Head (102017)		1	
2698	Union Screw, at top of Filter Head, for connection of Flexible Hose (102256)	AC.17	1	
5243	Washer (Copper) for Union Screw (4323)	AC.18	1	
7310	Relief Valve (118250)	AC.19	1	
7315	Spring for Relief Valve (160567)	AC.20	1	
6154	Dome Nut, retaining Relief Valve Spring (103125)	AC.21	1	
7357	Stop Pin, in Dome Nut, restricting Relief Valve travel (SK.103565)	AC.22	1	
6880	Washer under Dome Nut (140181)	AC.23	1	
6150	Drain Plug at bottom of Filter Head (103181)	AC.24	1	
6149	Sealing Washer for Drain Plug (150382)	AC.25	1	
C.12803	BLANKING PLATE BETWEEN FILTER HEAD AND CYLINDER BLOCK	AC.26	1	Required only from Engine No. KE.3054 to KE.9999 KF.1001 to KF.7139
C.13091	Gasket between Blanking Plate and Oil Cleaner	AC.27	1	
C.12177	Gasket between Blanking Plate and Cylinder Block	AC.28	1	Required only from Engine No. KE.3054 to KE.9999 KF.1001 to KF.7139
NB.131/15D	Bolt (Short) securing Oil Cleaner to Cylinder Block		2	
NB.131/27D	Bolt (Medium) securing Oil Cleaner to Cylinder Block		1	
NB.131/37D	Bolt (Long) securing Oil Cleaner to Cylinder Block		1	
FW.105/E	Washer (Copper) on Bolts (adjacent to Cylinder Block)		4	
FW.105/T	Washer (Steel) under head of Bolts		4	
C.12861	HOSE BETWEEN OIL CLEANER AND OIL SUMP	AC.29	1	
C.2905/2	Clip securing Hose to Cleaner and Sump	AC.30	2	
	NOTE : Oil Cleaner C.12776/1 may be used to replace Oil Cleaner C.12532 providing the following parts are also changed :-			
Fit C.12803	Blanking Plate to replace C.12381.			
Fit C.13091	Gasket to replace C.12177.			
Fit C.12861	Hose to replace C.12382.			
Fit NB.131/15D	Bolt to replace NB.131/11D.			

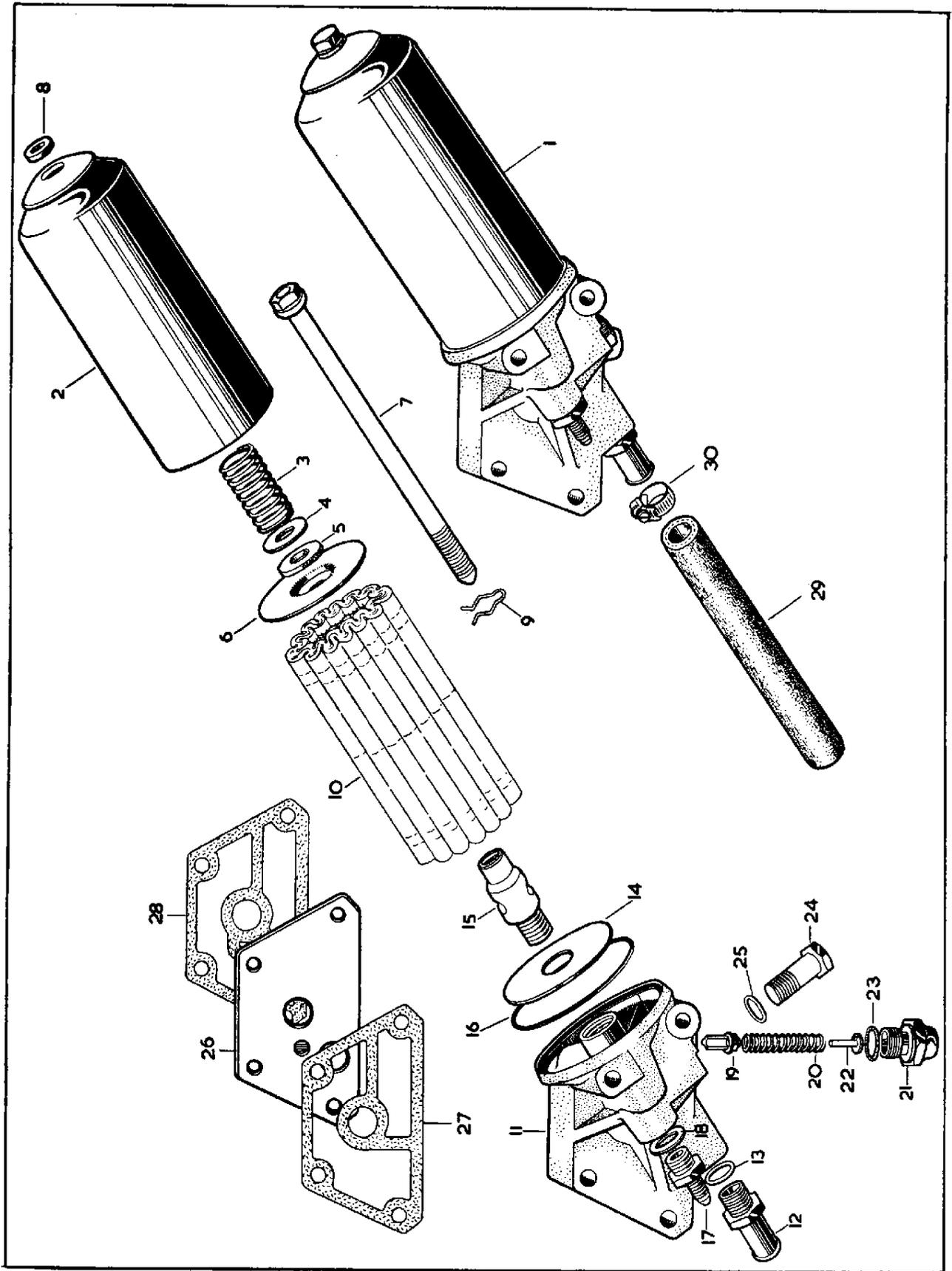


PLATE AC

WATER PUMP

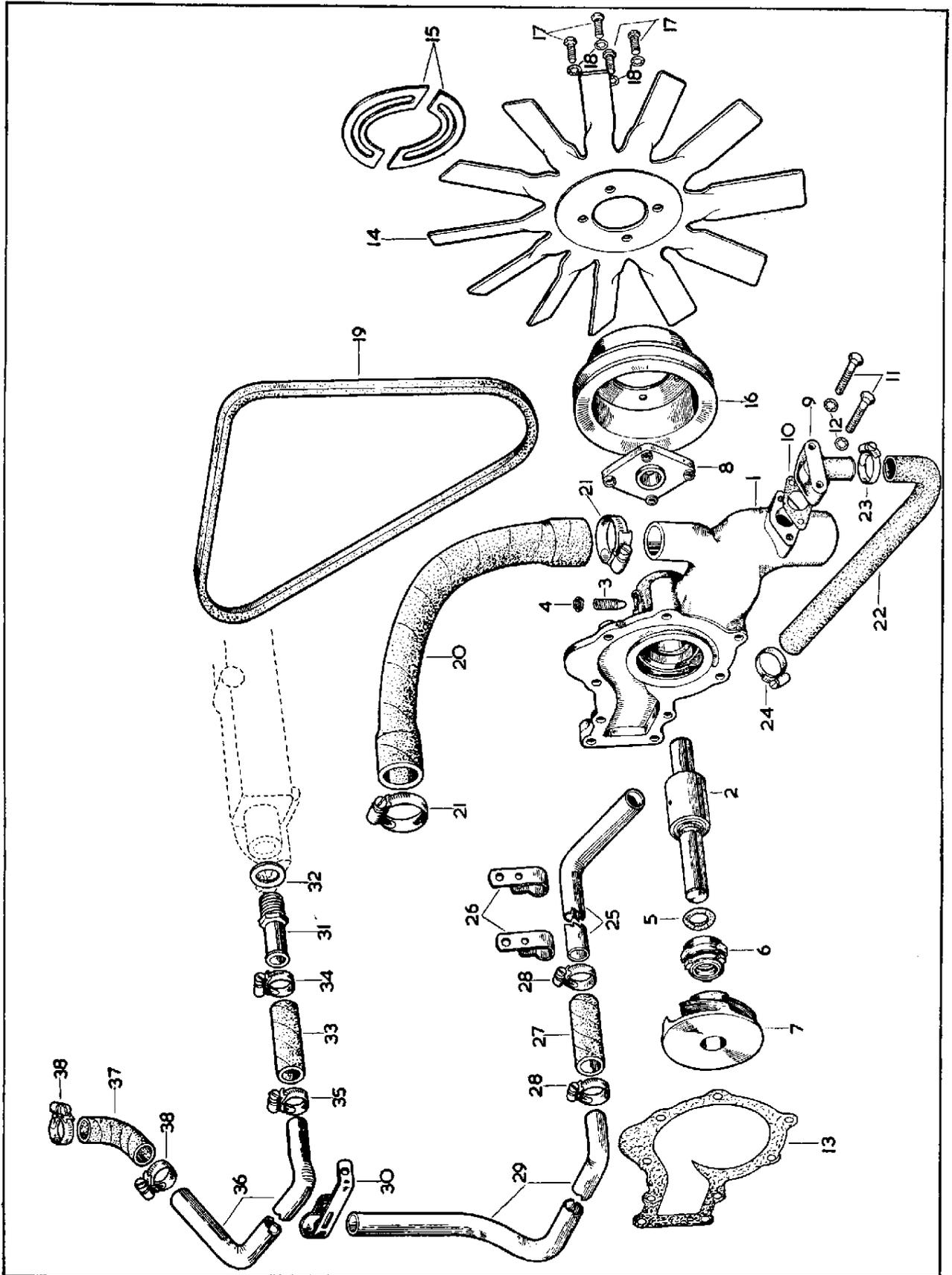
Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.7618	WATER PUMP, COMPLETE		1	
C.7452/1	Body only	D.1	1	
C.8167	Spindle , complete with Bearing	D.2	1	
C.8011	Screw (Alan head) retaining Bearing in Pump Body	D.3	1	
NN.225/L	Nut , locking Screw	D.4	1	
C.8256	Thrower , on long end of spindle, adjacent to Bearing	D.5	1	
C.6773	Seal , on long end of spindle, adjacent to Thrower	D.6	1	
C.7675	Impeller	D.7	1	
C.7645	Carrier , for Pulley, on short end of spindle	D.8	1	
C.7631	Elbow , on Water Pump, for Heater Hose connection	D.9	1	
C.7733	Gasket , between Elbow and Pump	D.10	1	
NB.125/9D	Screw , Set, securing Elbow to Pump	D.11	2	
C.724	Washer , Shakeproof, on Setscrews	D.12	2	
C.2303	Gasket , between Water Pump and Cylinder Block	D.13	1	
C.12391	FAN FOR WATER PUMP	D.14	1	
C.5121	Balance Piece for Fan	D.15	As req'd	
C.7644	PULLEY FOR FAN	D.16	1	Fitted from Engine No. KE.1001 to KE.9999 KF.1001 to KF.2500
C.14588	PULLEY FOR FAN	D.16	1	Fitted to Engine No. KF.2501 and subs.
NS.131/7D	Screw , Set, securing Pulley and Fan to Carrier	D.17	4	
C.740	Washer , Shakeproof, on Setscrews	D.18	4	
C.7898	BELT, DRIVING FAN	D.19	1	Fitted from Engine No. KE.1001 to KE.3887
C.13595	BELT, DRIVING FAN	D.19	1	Fitted from Engine No. KE.3888 to KE.9999 KF.1001 to KF.2500
C.14535/1	BELT, DRIVING FAN	D.19	1	Fitted to Engine No. KF.2501 and subs.
C.7548	BY-PASS WATER HOSE	D.20	1	
C.2905/4	Clip , securing By-pass Hose	D.21	2	

WATER PUMP

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
THE ITEMS LISTED BELOW ARE THE HEATER CONNECTIONS FROM THE WATER PUMP TO THE HEATER UNIT AND ARE FITTED ONLY TO SPECIAL EQUIPMENT MODELS.				
BD.215/1	HOSE, BETWEEN ELBOW ON WATER PUMP AND FRONT RETURN PIPE	D.22	1	
C.2905/2	Clip, securing Hose to Elbow	D.23	1	
C.2905/1	Clip, securing Hose to Front Return Pipe	D.24	1	
C.4836	FRONT RETURN PIPE ALONG SIDE OF CYLINDER BLOCK	D.25	1	
C.12742	Clip, securing Front Return Pipe to Cylinder Block	D.26	2	
UFS.119/6R	Screw, Set, securing clips to Front Return Pipe		2	
UFN.119/L	Nut, on Setscrews		2	
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	
C.11742	HOSE, BETWEEN FRONT AND REAR RETURN PIPES	D.27	1	
C.2905/1	Clip, securing Hose to Return Pipes	D.28	2	
C.12746	REAR RETURN PIPE AT REAR OF CYLINDER BLOCK	D.29	1	
C.11818	Clip, securing Rear Return Pipe to Exhaust Manifold Stud	D.30	1	
UFS.119/4R	Screw, Set, securing Clip to Rear Return Pipe		1	
UFN.119/L	Nut on Setscrews		1	
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nut		1	
C.290	ADAPTOR, IN INLET MANIFOLD, FOR WATER FEED TO HEATER UNIT	D.31	1	
C.2296/1	Washer (Copper) on Adaptor	D.32	1	

WATER PUMP

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.11730	HOSE, BETWEEN ADAPTOR AND FEED PIPE	D.33	1	
C.2905/2	Clip, securing Hose to Adaptor	D.34	1	
C.2905/1	Clip, securing Hose to Feed Pipe	D.35	1	
C.12741	FEED PIPE, ALONG SCUTTLE, TO WATER VALVE	D.36	1	
C.12443	HOSE, CONNECTING FEED PIPE TO WATER VALVE	D.37	1	
C.2905/1	Clip, securing Hose to Feed Pipe and Water Valve	D.38	2	



PLATE_D

CYLINDER HEAD

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
7103	CYLINDER HEAD ASSEMBLY, COMPLETE (SD.1054) (Comprising Cylinder Head, Valves, Valve Inserts, Guides, Springs, Tappets, Tappet Guides, Adjusting Pads, Camshafts, Camshaft Covers, Filler Cap, Rev. Counter Gearbox, Breather Cover, etc.)		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 970001 to 977859 985001 to 992651
8002	CYLINDER HEAD ASSEMBLY, COMPLETE (SD.1083) (Comprising Cylinder Head, Valves, Valve Inserts, Guides, Springs, Tappets, Tappet Guides, Adjusting Pads, Camshafts, Camshaft Covers, Filler Cap, Rev. Counter Generator, Breather Cover, etc.)		1	Fitted to Chassis No. 977860 and subs. 992652 and subs.
C.12500	CYLINDER HEAD	E.1	1	Fitted from Chassis No. 970001 to 977859 985001 to 992651
C.14956	CYLINDER HEAD	E.1	1	Fitted to Chassis No. 977860 and subs. 992652 and subs.
C.2326	Stud , in Cylinder Head, for fixing of Camshaft Bearing Caps and Covers	E.2	16	
C.2373	Ring-Dowel on Studs	E.3	16	
C.2323	'D' Washer on Studs	E.4	16	
NN.131/L	Nut , securing Bearing Caps		16	
FG.105/X	Washer , Spring, under Nuts		16	
C.2157	Core Plug (Headed) on top of Cylinder Head	E.5	3	
C.2296/2	Washer (Copper) under Headed Core Plug	E.6	3	
C.15509	Guide for Inlet Valve	E.7	6	
C.15506	Guide for Exhaust Valve		6	
C.12507	Insert for Inlet Valve	E.8	6	
C.9865	Insert for Exhaust Valve		6	
C.7262	Guide for Tappets	E.9	12	
C.7861	Gasket , between Cylinder Head and Cylinder Block	E.10	1	
C.2189	Stud (Short) for fixing of Cylinder Head to Timing Cover and Cylinder Block	E.11	4	
NN.131/L	Nut on Studs		4	
FW.105/E	Washer (Copper) under Nuts		4	
C.2325	Stud , in Cylinder Head, for fixing of Exhaust Manifolds	E.12	14	
NN.131/Q	Nut (Bronze) for Exhaust Manifold Studs		16	
FG.105/X	Washer , Spring, under Nuts		16	
C.11761	Stud , in Cylinder Head, for fixing of Inlet Manifold	E.13	18	
C.4202/2	Nut on Inlet Manifold Studs		18	
FG.105/X	Washer , Spring, under Nuts		18	
C.6727/1	Stud , in front end of Cylinder Head, for fixing of Camshaft Covers	E.14	6	
C.6727	Stud , in front face of Cylinder Head, for fixing of Breather Housing	E.15	4	
C.317	Core Plug , for Exhaust face of Cylinder Head		2	
C.2328	Dome Nut , securing Cylinder Head to Cylinder Block		14	
C.2385	'D' Washer , under Cylinder Head Dome Nuts		7	
FW.207/T	Washer , Plain, under Cylinder Head Dome Nuts		6	

CYLINDER HEAD

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
7199	GASKETS PACKAGE FOR DECARBON- ISING ENGINE (SD.1058)		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 970001 to 977859 985001 to 992651
8000	GASKETS PACKAGE FOR DECARBON- ISING ENGINE (SD.1081)		1	Fitted to Chassis No. 977860 and subs. 992652 and subs.
C.12444	INLET VALVE	E.16	6	
C.7708	EXHAUST VALVE	E.17	6	
C.7137	VALVE SPRING, INNER	E.18	12	
C.7136	VALVE SPRING, OUTER	E.19	12	
C.2181	Seat, for Valve Springs	E.20	12	
C.2159	Collar, at top of Valve Stems	E.21	12	
C.430	Cotter, retaining Collar to Valve Stems	E.22	24	
C.7213/1	TAPPET	E.23	12	
VALVE ADJUSTING PADS				
C.2243/A	Adjusting Pad (.085" thick)	E.24	12	SELECTIVE SIZES. Choose the Pad of the desired thickness.
C.2243/B	Adjusting Pad (.086" thick)	E.24	12	
C.2243/C	Adjusting Pad (.087" thick)	E.24	12	
C.2243/D	Adjusting Pad (.088" thick)	E.24	12	
C.2243/E	Adjusting Pad (.089" thick)	E.24	12	
C.2243/F	Adjusting Pad (.090" thick)	E.24	12	
C.2243/G	Adjusting Pad (.091" thick)	E.24	12	
C.2243/H	Adjusting Pad (.092" thick)	E.24	12	
C.2243/I	Adjusting Pad (.093" thick)	E.24	12	
C.2243/J	Adjusting Pad (.094" thick)	E.24	12	
C.2243/K	Adjusting Pad (.095" thick)	E.24	12	
C.2243/L	Adjusting Pad (.096" thick)	E.24	12	
C.2243/M	Adjusting Pad (.097" thick)	E.24	12	
C.2243/N	Adjusting Pad (.098" thick)	E.24	12	
C.2243/O	Adjusting Pad (.099" thick)	E.24	12	
C.2243/P	Adjusting Pad (.100" thick)	E.24	12	
C.2243/Q	Adjusting Pad (.101" thick)	E.24	12	
C.2243/R	Adjusting Pad (.102" thick)	E.24	12	
C.2243/S	Adjusting Pad (.103" thick)	E.24	12	
C.2243/T	Adjusting Pad (.104" thick)	E.24	12	
C.2243/U	Adjusting Pad (.105" thick)	E.24	12	
C.2243/V	Adjusting Pad (.106" thick)	E.24	12	
C.2243/W	Adjusting Pad (.107" thick)	E.24	12	
C.2243/X	Adjusting Pad (.108" thick)	E.24	12	
C.2243/Y	Adjusting Pad (.109" thick)	E.24	12	
C.2243/Z	Adjusting Pad (.110" thick)	E.24	12	

CYLINDER HEAD

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.13080	INLET CAMSHAFT	E.25	1	Fitted from Chassis No. 970001 to 977859 985001 to 992651
C.14985	INLET CAMSHAFT	E.25	1	Fitted to Chassis No. 977860 and subs. 992652 and subs.
C.13081	EXHAUST CAMSHAFT	E.26	1	
C.2288	Bearing, for Camshafts	E.27	16 halves	
C.2324	OIL THROWER AT REAR END OF CAMSHAFTS	E.28	2	1 only required when Electric Rev. Counter is fitted.
NS.137/3D FW.106/E	Screw, Set, securing Oil Thrower to Exhaust Camshaft	E.29	1	
	Washer (Copper) on Setscrew	E.30	1	
C.2312	Sealing Ring, at rear end, between Camshaft Covers and Cylinder Head	E.31	2	1 only required when Electric Rev. Counter is fitted.
C.2312/1	Sealing Ring (Oversize) at rear end, between Camshaft Covers and Cylinder Head	E.31	2	To be used only if necessary to prevent oil leak from Sealing Plug (Plate E.33) or Rev. Counter Shaft Adaptor (Plate E.36).
C.2154/1	FLANGED SEALING PLUG AT LEFT-HAND REAR OF CYLINDER HEAD	E.32	1	
C.7134/2 FW.104/E	Screw, Set, securing Flanged Plug to Cylinder Head		2	
	Washer (Copper) on Setscrews		2	
C.10665	SHAFT, FOR REV. COUNTER DRIVE, ON INLET CAMSHAFT	E.33	1	} Fitted from Chassis No. 970001 to 977859 985001 to 992651
FW.106/E C.2428	Washer (Copper) between Shaft and Oil Thrower	E.34	1	
	Oil Seal, on Rev. Counter Shaft	E.35	1	
C.12339	ADAPTOR FOR REV. COUNTER SHAFT	E.36	1	} Fitted from Chassis No. 970001 to 977859 985001 to 992651
C.15924 C.15917	Screw (Allan head) securing Adaptor to Cylinder Head	E.37	2	
	Plate Washer, between head of Screws and Adaptor		1	

CYLINDER HEAD

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.9914	REV. COUNTER GEARBOX ON INLET CAMSHAFT	E.38	1	} Fitted from Chassis No. 970001 to 977859 985001 to 992651
C.10667	Gasket, between Rev. Counter Gearbox and Adaptor	E.39	1	
C.11777	Screw (Allan head) securing Rev. Counter Gearbox to Adaptor	E.40	2	
FG.102/X	Washer, Springs on Screws	E.41	2	
C.7185	COVER FOR RIGHT-HAND (INLET) CAMSHAFT	E.42	1	} Fitted from Chassis No. 970001 to 977859 985001 to 992651
C.7186	COVER FOR LEFT-HAND (EXHAUST) CAMSHAFT	E.43	1	
C.6735	Gasket, between Camshaft Covers and Cylinder Head	E.44	2	
C.2327 FW.104/E	Dome Nut, securing Camshaft Covers to Cylinder Head Washer (Copper) under Dome Nuts	E.45 E.46	22 22	
C.14991	SEAL BETWEEN REAR BEARING CAP AND R.H. (INLET) CAMSHAFT COVER		1	} Fitted to Chassis No. 977860 and subs. 992652 and subs.
C.16771	ADAPTOR AT END OF R.H. (INLET) CAMSHAFT FOR ELECTRIC REV. COUNTER GENERATOR		1	
C.16772	DRIVING DOG COUPLING ADAPTOR TO ELECTRIC REV. COUNTER GENERATOR		1	
C.16773	Circlip, securing Driving Dog to Adaptor		1	
C.14996	GENERATOR, ON INLET CAMSHAFT, FOR ELECTRIC REV. COUNTER		1	} Fitted to Chassis No. 977860 and subs. 992652 and subs.
C.14990	'O' Ring on Generator		1	
C.14992	Screw (Allan head) securing Generator to Cylinder Head		3	
C.15918 C.15919	Plate Washer, on Screws, adjacent to Cylinder Head Lock Washer between head of Screws and Plate Washer		1 3	
C.7185	COVER FOR R.H. (INLET) CAMSHAFT		1	} Fitted to Chassis No. 977860 and subs. 992652 and subs.
C.14987	COVER FOR L.H. (EXHAUST) CAMSHAFT		1	
C.6735 C.14988	Gasket between L.H. Camshaft Cover and Cylinder Head Gasket between R.H. Camshaft Cover and Cylinder Head		1 1	
C.2327 FW.104/E	Dome Nut, securing Camshaft Covers to Cylinder Head Washer (Copper) under Dome Nuts		22 22	

CYLINDER HEAD

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.1022	OIL FILLER CAP ON LEFT-HAND CAMSHAFT COVER	E.47	1	
C.419	Washer (Fibre) on Filler Cap	E.48	1	
C.5849	OIL PIPE FROM CYLINDER BLOCK TO REAR OF CYLINDER HEAD	E.49	1	
C.5846	Banjo Bolt , securing Oil Pipe to Cylinder Head and Block	E.50	3	
C.4146	Washer (Copper) at each side of Banjo Bolts	E.51	6	
C.8048	FRONT COVER AND BREATHER HOUSING	E.52	1	
C.2391	Pipe, in Cover	E.53	1	
C.2390	Baffle, behind Cover	E.54	1	
C.2227	Gasket, front and rear of Baffle	E.55	2	
C.2327	Dome Nut, securing Cover to Cylinder Head	E.56	4	
FG.104/X	Washer, Spring, under Nuts		4	
C.2485/1	FLEXIBLE PIPE FOR BREATHER ON FRONT COVER	E.57	1	
C.2905/3	Clip, securing Flexible Pipe to tube in front cover	E.58	1	
C.1040/21	Clip, securing Flexible Pipe at bottom	E.59	1	
NS.125/4D	Screw, Set, securing bottom clip		1	
NN.125/L	Nut, on Setscrews		1	
C.724	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nut		1	
C.13864	EXHAUST MANIFOLD, FRONT	E.60	1	
C.13865	EXHAUST MANIFOLD, REAR	E.61	1	
C.2318	Gasket, between Exhaust Manifolds and Cylinder Head	E.62	2	
C.2369	Stud, in outlet flanges of Exhaust Manifolds, for attachment of Exhaust Down Pipes	E.63	8	
NN.137/Q	Nut (Bronze) securing Exhaust Pipes to Manifolds		8	
FG.106/X	Washer, Spring, under Nuts		8	
C.8981	Sealing Ring , between outlet flanges of Manifolds and Exhaust Down Pipes	E.64	2	

CYLINDER HEAD

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.12438/A	INLET MANIFOLD	E.65	1	
C.317	Welch Washer , at end of Inlet Manifold		1	
C.7619	Gasket , between Inlet Manifold and Cylinder Head	E.66	1	
C.2496	Stud , in Inlet Manifold, for attachment of Water Outlet Pipe		8	
C.6570	Stud , in Inlet Manifold, for attachment of Carburettors		8	
C.4202/2	Nut on Studs		16	
FG.105/X	Washer , Spring, under Nuts		16	
C.12472	Stud , in Inlet Manifold, for attachment of Flange for Brake Servo Vacuum Pipe		4	
C.13632	Screw , Set (Chrome) plugging redundant hole in Inlet Manifold		1	
C.13633	Washer (Copper) on Setscrew		1	
C.12450	FLANGE ASSEMBLY FOR ATTACHMENT OF VACUUM PIPE TO BRAKE SERVO	E.67	1	Fitted from Engine No. KE.1001 to KE.3214
C.13254	FLANGE ASSEMBLY FOR ATTACHMENT OF VACUUM PIPE TO BRAKE SERVO	E.67	1	Fitted from Engine No. KE.3215 to KE.9999 KF.1001 to KF.2500
C.12453	Gasket under Flange	E.68	1	
NN.125/L	Nut , securing Flange to Inlet Manifold		4	
FG.104/X	Washer , Spring, under Nuts		4	
C.8070	HOSE, BETWEEN FLANGE AND VACUUM PIPE	E.69	1	} Fitted from Engine No. KE.1001 to KE.3214
C.2905/1	Clip for Hose	E.70	1	
C.13704	HOSE, BETWEEN FLANGE AND VACUUM PIPE	E.69	1	} Fitted from Engine No. KE.3215 to KE.9999 KF.1001 to KF.2500
C.2905/2	Clip for Hose	E.70	1	
C.12481	VALVE, IN INLET MANIFOLD, FOR BRAKE SERVO VACUUM PIPE (70149)	E.71	1	} Fitted from Engine No. KE.1001 to KE.9999 KF.1001 to KF.2500
C.12480	Spring for Valve (70150)	E.72	1	
C.12482	Seat for Valve (70332)	E.73	1	

CYLINDER HEAD

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.12448	STARTING PIPE BETWEEN FLANGE ON INLET MANIFOLD AND CARBURETTER	E.74	1	} Fitted from Engine No. KE.1001 to KE.5240
C.13553	Olive on Starting Pipe		1	
C.13554	Nut, securing Starting Pipe to Carburetter		1	
C.14017	STARTING PIPE BETWEEN FLANGE ON INLET MANIFOLD AND CARBURETTER	E.74	1	} Fitted from Engine No. KE.5241 to KE.9999 KF.1001 to KF.2500
C.13553	Olive on Starting Pipe		1	
C.13554	Nut, securing Starting Pipe to Carburetter		1	
C.12454	'O' Ring, on Starting Pipe, between Flange and Inlet Manifold	E.75	1	Fitted from Engine No. KE.1001 to KE.9999 KF.1001 to KF.2500
C.14652	L.H. STARTING PIPE BETWEEN FLANGE ON INLET MANIFOLD AND CARBURETTER		1	} Fitted to Engine No. KF.2501 and subs.
C.14653	R.H. STARTING PIPE BETWEEN FLANGE ON INLET MANIFOLD AND CARBURETTER		1	
C.14658	Olive on Carburetter Starting Pipe		6	
C.14659	Tubing Nut on Carburetter Starting Pipe		6	
C.14661	STARTING PIPE ASSEMBLY FROM MANIFOLD AND CARBURETTER STARTING PIPE		1	} Fitted to Engine No. KF.2501 and subs.
C.13553	Olive on Carburetter Starting Pipe		1	
C.13554	Tubing Nut, on Carburetter		1	
C.14683	NEOPRENE TUBE CONNECTING MANIFOLD AND CARBURETTER STARTING PIPES		2	} Fitted to Engine No. KF.2501 and subs.
C.2905/1	Clip, securing Neoprene tubes		4	
C.12439	WATER OUTLET PIPE	E.76	1	Fitted from Engine No. KE.1001 to KE.5732

CYLINDER HEAD

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.14133	WATER OUTLET PIPE	E.76	1	Fitted to Engine No. KE.5733 to KE.9999 KF.1001 and subs.
C.12309	Gasket, between Water Outlet Pipe and Inlet Manifold	E.77	4	
C.2496	Stud, in Water Outlet Pipe, for attachment of Outlet Elbow	E.78	2	
C.13632	Screw, Set (Chrome) plugging redundant hole in Water Outlet Pipe		1	
C.13633	Washer (Copper) on Setscrew		1	
C.9621	Adaptor, in Water Outlet Pipe, for attachment of Thermometer Gauge Capillary Tube	E.79	1	
C.2296	Washer (Copper) on Adaptor	E.80	1	
C.3731/1	THERMOSTAT IN WATER OUTLET PIPE (X43570/28) (OPENING TEMPERATURE 70° TO 75°C.)	E.81	1	STANDARD FITMENT from Engine No. KE.1001 to KE.5732
C.7105	THERMOSTAT IN WATER OUTLET PIPE (X43605/3) (MAY BE USED AS AN ALTERNATIVE TO C.3731/1) (OPENING TEMPERATURE 83° TO 87°C.)	E.81	1	
C.13944	THERMOSTAT IN WATER OUTLET PIPE (85025/74) (OPENING TEMPERATURE 72° TO 76°C.)		1	STANDARD FITMENT from Engine No. KE.5733 to KE.9999 KF.1001 and subs.
C.13944/1	THERMOSTAT IN WATER OUTLET PIPE (85025/82) (OPENING TEMPERATURE 80° TO 84°C.)		1	SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER ONLY FOR COLD CLIMATES
C.2474	THERMOSTAT, IN INLET MANIFOLD, OPERATING CARBURETTER AUTOMATIC CHOKE	E.82	1	
C.2475	Gasket, between Thermostat and Inlet Manifold	E.83	1	
C.7134/1	Screw, Set, securing Thermostat to Manifold		3	
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		3	

CYLINDER HEAD

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.12422	WATER OUTLET ELBOW	E.84	1	
C.4985	Gasket, for Water Outlet Elbow	E.85	1	
C.4202/2 FG.105/X	Nut, securing Water Outlet Elbow to Outlet Pipe Washer, Spring, under Nuts		2 2	
C.4380	SPARKING PLUG (CHAMPION L.7)		6	FOR 7 : 1 COMPRESSION RATIO ENGINES.
C.2460	SPARKING PLUG (CHAMPION N.5)		6	FOR 8 : 1 OR 9 : 1 COMPRESSION RATIO ENGINES
	HIGH TENSION SPARKING PLUG LEADS			
C.4976	Lead, to No. 1 Sparking Plug		1	
C.4977	Lead, to No. 2 Sparking Plug		1	
C.4978	Lead, to No. 3 Sparking Plug		1	
C.4979	Lead, to No. 4 Sparking Plug		1	
C.4980	Lead, to No. 5 Sparking Plug		1	
C.4981	Lead, to No. 6 Sparking Plug		1	
C.4741	Lead, to coil		1	
C.8306	TERMINAL FOR SPARKING PLUG LEADS (INCORPORATING SUPPRESSOR)		6	
C.5479	TERMINAL FOR SPARKING PLUG LEADS		6	FOR EXPORT ONLY
C.2451	CONDUIT, ALONG CENTRE OF CYLINDER HEAD, ENCLOSING SPARKING PLUG LEADS		1	

CYLINDER HEAD

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.4983	SPACER FOR SPARKING PLUG LEADS (THICK)		2	
C.4984	SPACER FOR SPARKING PLUG LEADS (THIN)		3	
C.4982	CLIP AROUND THICK SPACER		1	

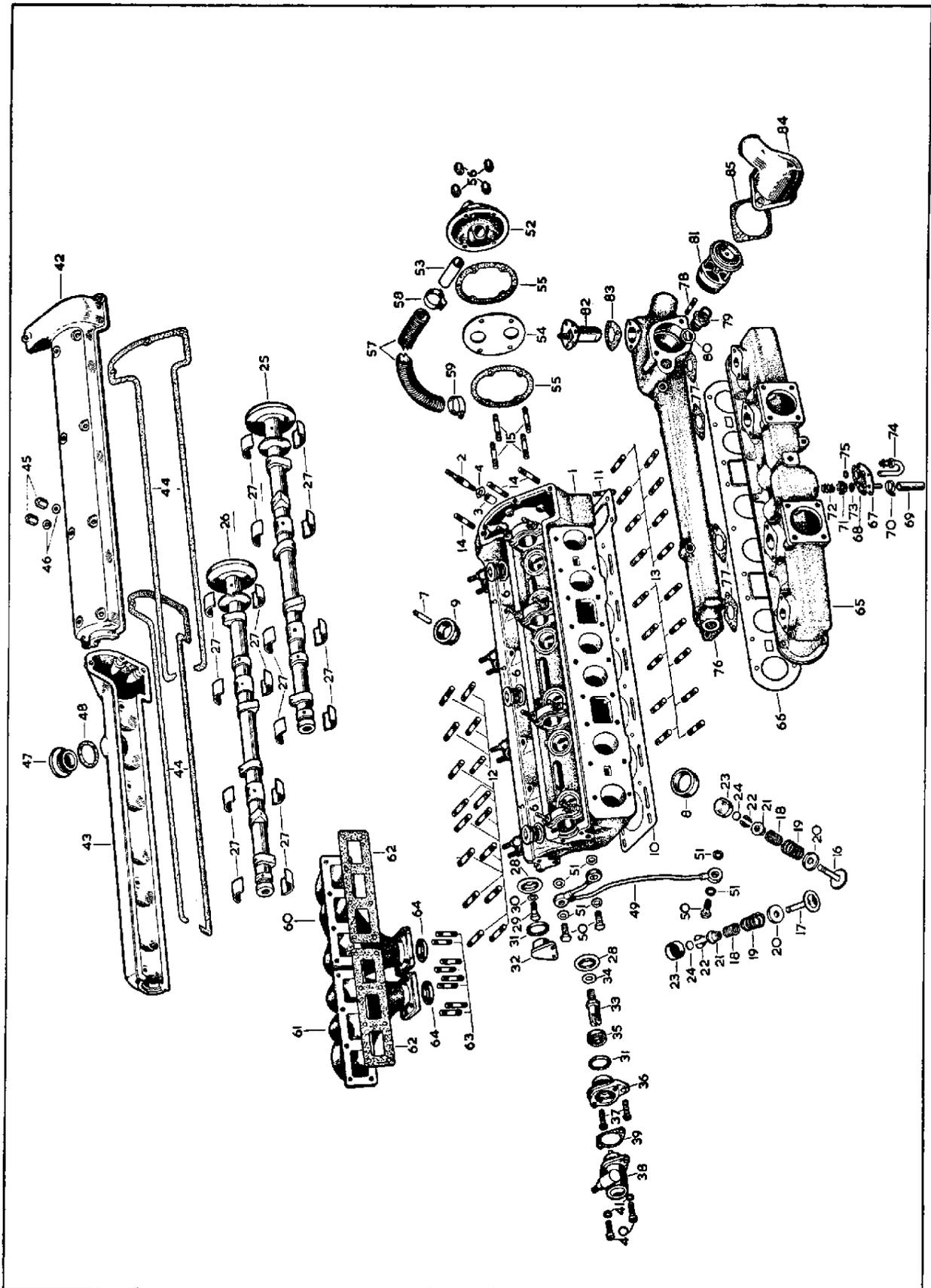


PLATE E

TIMING GEAR

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.2169	SPROCKET FOR CAMSHAFTS	F.1	2	
C.2329	Adjusting Plate , inside Camshaft Sprockets	F.2	2	} SUPPLIED ONLY AS AN ASSEMBLY TO PART NO. 1003.
C.2191	Clamping Plate , on Adjusting Plates	F.2	2	
C.2193	Circlip , retaining Adjusting Plates in Sprockets	F.3	2	
C.2178	Guide Pin , through Adjusting Plates	F.4	2	
C.2194	Star Washer , on Guide Pins, behind Adjusting Plates	F.5	2	
C.2261	Circlip , retaining Guide Pins	F.6	2	
C.2310	Screw, Set , securing Adjusting Plates and Sprockets to Camshafts		4	
C.4128/1	FRONT MOUNTING BRACKET FOR TIMING GEAR	F.7	1	
C.4129	REAR MOUNTING BRACKET FOR TIMING GEAR	F.8	1	
C.2182	Stud , for fixing of front and rear Mounting Brackets		4	
NN.125/L	Nut , securing Brackets on Studs		4	
C.724	Washer , Shakeproof, under Nuts		4	
C.7424	Bolt (Long) securing Mounting Bracket to Cylinder Block		4	
C.740	Washer , Shakeproof, on Bolts		6	
C.2166	Bolt (Short) securing rear Mounting Bracket and Intermediate Chain Damper to Cylinder Block		2	
C.16831	Tab Washer retaining short Bolts		1	
C.2308	IDLER SPROCKET (21 TEETH) BETWEEN MOUNTING BRACKETS	F.9	1	
C.2319	Bush , for Idler Sprocket		1	
C.2177	ECCENTRIC SHAFT, THROUGH IDLER SPROCKET, FOR ADJUSTMENT OF UPPER TIMING CHAIN	F.10	1	
C.2282	Plug , in end of Eccentric Shaft	F.11	1	

TIMING GEAR

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.4404	ADJUSTMENT PLATE, ON FACE OF FRONT MOUNTING BRACKET, FOR MICRO ADJUSTMENT OF UPPER TIMING CHAIN	F.12	1	
C.3338/4 C.742	Nut, securing Adjustment Plate to Eccentric Shaft Washer, Shakeproof, under Nut		1 1	
C.4405	Plunger Pin, in front Mounting Bracket, holding Adjustment Plate in tension	F.13	1	
C.2297	Spring, behind Plunger Pin	F.14	1	
C.2309	INTERMEDIATE SPROCKET (20 TEETH) AT BOTTOM OF UPPER TIMING CHAIN	F.15	1	
C.2320	Bush for Sprocket		1	
C.2307	INTERMEDIATE SPROCKET (28 TEETH) AT TOP OF LOWER TIMING CHAIN	F.16	1	
C.926	Key, locking Intermediate Sprockets together	F.17	1	
C.2161	SHAFT, HOLDING INTERMEDIATE SPROCKETS	F.18	1	
C.2335	Circlip, retaining Shaft	F.19	1	
C.2256	TOP TIMING CHAIN	F.20	1	
C.6701	DAMPER FOR UPPER TIMING CHAIN		2	Fitted from Engine No. KE.1001 to KE.4953
C.13616	L.H. DAMPER ASSEMBLY FOR UPPER TIMING CHAIN	F.21	1	} Fitted to Engine No. KE.4954 to KE.9999 KF.1001 and subs.
C.13617	R.H. DAMPER ASSEMBLY FOR UPPER TIMING CHAIN	F.22	1	
C.13660	Distance Piece for Upper Dampers	F.23	4	

TIMING GEAR

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.13615	INTERMEDIATE DAMPER ASSEMBLY FOR UPPER TIMING CHAIN	F.24	1	Fitted to Engine No. KE.4954 to KE.9999 KF.1001 and subs.
C.4127	CARRIER FOR UPPER TIMING CHAIN DAMPERS		2	} Fitted from Engine No. KE.1001 to KE.4953
C.4705	Rivet, securing Dampers to Carriers		4	
C.2255	BOTTOM TIMING CHAIN	F.25	1	
C.6819	VIBRATION DAMPER FOR LOWER TIMING CHAIN		1	Fitted from Engine No. KE.1001 to KE.4953
C.13614	VIBRATION DAMPER FOR LOWER TIMING CHAIN	F.26	1	} Fitted to Engine No. KE.4954 to KE.9999 KF.1001 and subs.
NS.131/5D C.7436	Screw, Set, securing Damper to Cylinder Block Tab Washer on Setscrews		2 1	
C.6818	BRACKET, MOUNTING LOWER TIMING CHAIN DAMPER		1	
C.6820	Rivet, securing Vibration Damper to Bracket		3	} Fitted from Engine No. KE.1001 to KE.4953
NS.131/5D C.725	Screw, Set, securing Mounting Bracket to Cylinder Block Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		2 2	
C.10332	HYDRAULIC CHAIN TENSIONER ASSEMBLY	F.27	1	
6029	Tab Washer, securing Adjuster Plug		1	
C.9766 NB.125/11D	Shim, for adjustment of Hydraulic Chain Tensioner Bolt, securing Hydraulic Chain Tensioner to Cylinder Block	F.28	As req'd 2	
C.10333	Tab Washer, retaining Bolts		1	

TIMING GEAR

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.10292	NYLON VIBRATION DAMPER FOR LOWER TIMING CHAIN		1	} Fitted from Engine No. KE.1001 to KE.4953
C.10291	Bracket, mounting Nylon Damper		1	
C.6820	Rivet, securing Nylon Damper to Bracket		2	
SD.1042	REPAIR KIT FOR HYDRAULIC CHAIN TENSIONER (Comprising Cylinder Barrel, Spring, Plug and Tab Washer)		1	
C.13457	FILTER GAUZE, IN CYLINDER BLOCK, BEHIND HYDRAULIC CHAIN TENSIONER	F.29	1	Fitted to Engine No. KE.2705 to KE.9999 KF.1001 and subs.
C.8614	FRONT TIMING COVER	F.30	1	
C.8615	Gasket, between Timing Cover and Cylinder Block	F.31	2 halves	
C.8593	Oil Seal, between Timing Cover and Crankshaft	F.32	1	
C.2183	Stud, in Front Timing Cover, for fixing of Cylinder Head		2	
C.2184	Stud, in Front Timing Cover, for fixing of Water Pump		3	
C.2185	Stud, in Front Timing Cover, for fixing of Oil Sump		4	
NN.131/L	Nut on studs		9	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, under Nuts		9	
NB.131/9D	Bolt, securing Timing Cover to Cylinder Block		1	
NB.131/14D	Bolt, securing Timing Cover to Cylinder Block		1	
NB.131/16D	Bolt, securing Timing Cover and Dynamo Adjusting Link to Cylinder Block		1	
NB.131/21D	Bolt, securing Timing Cover and Water Pump to Cylinder Block		4	
NB.131/26D	Bolt, securing Timing Cover and Water Pump to Cylinder Block		2	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, on Bolts		9	
NB.137/11D	Bolt, securing Timing Cover to Cylinder Block		1	5 required for Engine No. KE.5241 to KE.9999 KF.1001 and subs.
NB.137/13D	Bolt, securing Timing Cover to Cylinder Block		4	Fitted from Engine No. KE.1001 to KE.5240
FG.106/X	Washer, Spring, on Bolts		5	
C.2286	DYNAMO ADJUSTING LINK		1	} Fitted from Engine No. KE.1001 to KE.7017 KF.2501 and subs.
C.7212	Distance Piece behind Adjusting Link		1	
C.13838	DYNAMO ADJUSTING LINK		1	} Fitted to Engine No. KE.7018 to KE.9999 KF.1001 to KF.2500
C.2155	Distance Piece behind Adjusting Link		1	
FW.105/T	Washer, Plain, for Adjusting Link		1	

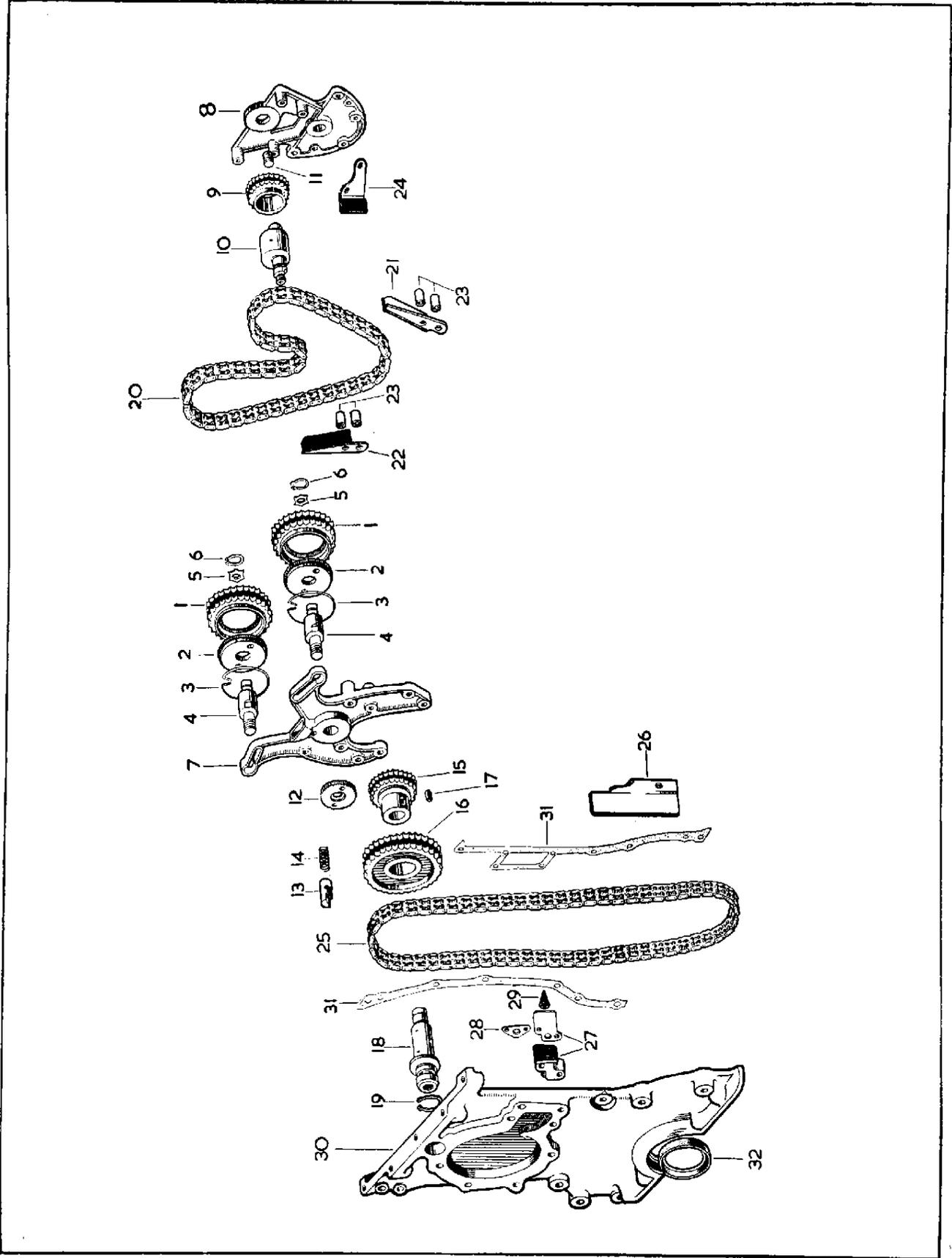


PLATE F

CARBURETTERS

FITTED FROM ENGINE NO. KE.1001 TO KE.9999 KF.1001 TO KF.7104

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.12325	FRONT CARBURETTER, COMPLETE (HD.6)	G.1	1	Fitted from Engine No. KE.1001 to KE.5240
C.14101	FRONT CARBURETTER, COMPLETE (HD.6)	G.1	1	Fitted from Engine No. KE.5241 to KE.9999 KF.1001 to KF.7104
C.12326	REAR CARBURETTER, COMPLETE (HD.6)	G.2	1	Fitted from Engine No. KE.1001 to KE.5240
C.14102	REAR CARBURETTER, COMPLETE (HD.6)	G.2	1	Fitted from Engine No. KE.5241 to KE.9999 KF.1001 to KF.7104
7089	Body only for Front Carburetter (AUC.8245)	G.3	1	
7088	Body only for Rear Carburetter (AUC.8244)		1	
7090	Adaptor for Ignition Union on Front Carburetter (AUC.2044)	G.4	1	
7091	Gasket under Adaptor (AUC.2014)	G.5	1	
5618	Screw, securing Adaptor to Front Carburetter Body (AUC.2175)		2	
7105	Washer, Shakeproof, on Screws (AUA.4643)		2	
7106	Ignition Union (AUC.4490)	G.6	1	
7069	Suction Chamber Assembly (AUC.8073) (comprising Suction Chamber and Piston)	G.7	2	
7093	Screw, holding Jet Needle in Piston (AUC.2057)		2	
6961	Damper Assembly in Suction Chamber (AUC.8102)	G.8	2	
7095	Washer for Damper (AUC.4900)	G.9	2	
7094	Spring, assisting return of Piston (AUC.4387)	G.10	2	
7038	Skid Washer, under Spring, at bottom of Piston (AUC.3071)		2	
7096	Screw, securing Suction Chamber to Carburetter Body (AUC.2175)		6	
7097	Jet Needle (TL)	G.11	2	Not required when Oil Bath Air Cleaner is fitted.
5980	Jet Needle (SC)	G.11	1	For use only when Oil Bath Air Cleaner is fitted.
6957	Jet Assembly (AUC.8155) (comprising Jet Unit with Diaphragm and Cup)	G.12	2	
6958	Jet Bearing (AUC.2001)	G.13	2	
6959	Nut, locking Jet (AUC.2002)	G.14	2	
6960	Spring under Diaphragm (AUC.2006)	G.15	2	
7109	Housing Assembly for Jet Unit (AUC.8150)	G.16	2	
6993	Float Chamber Assembly for Rear Carburetter (AUC.2009)		1	
7114	Float Chamber Assembly for Front Carburetter (AUC.2088)	G.17	1	
7115	Bolt, securing Float Chamber and Jet Housing to Carburetter Body (AUC.2110)		8	
7105	Washer, Shakeproof, on Bolts (AUA.4643)		8	
7116	Lid for Float Chamber on Rear Carburetter (AUC.4260)		1	
7117	Lid for Float Chamber on Front Carburetter (AUC.4261)	G.18	1	
1090	Float (AUC.1123)	G.19	2	
6970	Needle and Seat, controlling petrol flow to Float Chamber (AUC.8170)	G.20	2	
7118	Lever, operating Float Needle (AUC.1980)	G.21	2	
1153	Knurled Pin, securing Lever to Float Chamber Lid (AUC.1152)	G.22	2	
7119	Gasket under Float Chamber Lid (AUC.1147)	G.23	2	
5832	Cap Nut, securing Lid to Float Chamber (AUC.1867)	G.24	2	
1298	Serrated Washer (Fibre) on Cap Nut adjacent to Lid (AUC.1928)	G.25	2	
7120	Alum Washer on Cap Nut (AUC.1557)	G.26	2	
479	Filter in inlet connection on Float Chamber Lid (AUC.2139)	G.27	2	
C.11488	Banjo Bolt, securing Feed Pipe to Float Chamber Lid (AUC.2698)	G.28	2	
C.11489	Washer (Fibre) on Banjo Bolt (AUC.2141)	G.29	4	
6971	Thermostat Body Assembly on Front Carburetter (AUC.8160)	G.30	1	

CARBURETTERS

FITTED FROM ENGINE NO. KE.1001 TO KE.9999 KF.1001 TO KF.7104

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
CARBURETTER (HD.6) (continued)				
6875	Acceleration Needle Assembly (AUC.8121)	G.31	1	
6956	Spring for Acceleration Needle (AUC.1041)	G.32	1	
7121	Jet for Acceleration Needle (AUC.4759)	G.33	1	
7123	Spring Finger , holding Acceleration Needle after adjustment (AUC.3139)	G.34	1	
7124	Screw , securing Acceleration Needle to Thermostat Body (AUA.1453)	G.35	2	
1617	Washer , Double Coil Spring, on Screws (AUC.3003)	G.36	2	
6876	Solenoid Assembly for Acceleration Needle (AUC.8177) (including Moulded Cap, Securing Strap, Screw, Valve Plunger and Spring)	G.37	1	
7125	Bracket , fixing Thermostat Body to Front Carburetter (AUC.2085)	G.38	1	
7126	Connecting Arm for attachment of Solenoid Body to Carburetter (AUC.2087)	G.39	1	
C.11488	Banjo Bolt , securing Connecting Arm and Bracket to Thermostat Body (AUC.2698)	G.40	1	
7129	Washer (Fibre) at each side of Bracket to Thermostat Body (AUC.4753)	G.41	2	
C.11489	Washer (Fibre) on Banjo Bolt to Thermostat Body (AUC.2141)	G.42	1	
7127	Banjo Bolt , securing Connecting Arm to Carburetter (AUC.2086)	G.43	1	
7128	Washer (Fibre) between Connecting Arm and Carburetter (AUC.2089)	G.44	1	
7120	Washer (Alum) between head of Banjo Bolt and Connecting Arm (AUC.1557)	G.45	1	
6967	Valve for slow-running adjustment (AUC.2028)	G.46	2	
6966	Spring for Slow-run Valve (AUC.2027)	G.47	2	
6968	Gland Washer (Neoprene) on Slow-run Valve (AUC.2029)	G.48	2	
6969	Washer (Brass) at top of Gland Washer (AUC.2030)	G.49	2	
7110	Return Spring on Throttle Spindle of Front Carburetter (AUC.4781)	G.50	1	} Fitted from Engine No. KE.1001 to KE.5240
7111	Return Spring on Throttle Spindle of Rear Carburetter (AUC.4782)		1	
7112	Anchor Plate for Return Springs (AUC.1037)	G.51	2	
7113	Split Clip , securing Return Spring to Throttle Spindle (AUC.4771)	G.52	2	
7099	Throttle Spindle on Front Carburetter (AUC.5137)		1	
7098	Throttle Spindle on Rear Carburetter (AUC.5138)		1	
1730	Throttle Disc (Butterfly) (AUC.3280)		2	
7046	Screw , securing Throttle Disc to Spindle (AUC.1358)		4	
7101	Stop for Throttle (AUC.2079)		2	
7050	Taper Pin , securing Stop to Throttle Spindle (AUC.2106)		2	
7102	Lever on Throttle Spindle of Rear Carburetter (AUC.1503)		1	
5803	Bolt , securing Lever (AUC.2694)		1	
5614	Nut , on Bolt (AUC.2156)		1	
5648	Washer , Spring, under Nut (AUC.2246)		1	
7107	CONNECTING ROD BETWEEN CARBURETTERS (AUC.2411)	G.53	1	
4833	COUPLING BETWEEN CONNECTING ROD AND THROTTLE SPINDLES (AUC.4334)	G.54	2	
5801	Bolt , securing Coupling (AUC.2669)		4	
673	Nut , on Bolts (AUC.2673)		4	
4612	Washer , under Nuts (AUC.4612)		4	
C.3767	Ball-Pin for Lever on Throttle Spindle of Front Carburetter		1	

CARBURETTERS

FITTED FROM ENGINE NO. KE.1001 TO KE.9999 KF.1001 TO KF.7104

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.7461	INSULATOR BETWEEN CARBURETTERS AND INLET MANIFOLD	G.55	2	
C.2368	Gasket at each side of Insulators	G.56	4	
C.12280	OVERFLOW PIPE FROM FLOAT CHAMBER LID	G.57	2	
C.3895	Clip , securing Overflow Pipes	G.58	1	
C.12336	SUCTION PIPE FROM FRONT CARBURETTER TO DISTRIBUTOR VACUUM CONTROL	G.59	1	
C.13097	PETROL FEED PIPE ASSEMBLY LINKING CARBURETTERS	G.60	1	Fitted from Engine No. KE.1001 to KE.9999 KF.1001 to KF.2500
C.11575	Olive , on Petrol Pipe		1	
C.11576	Nut , securing Petrol Pipe to Flexible Pipe		1	
C.3629	FLEXIBLE PETROL PIPE	G.61	1	Fitted from Engine No. KE.1001 to KE.9999 KF.1001 to KF.2500
C.15868	PETROL FEED PIPE ASSEMBLY LINKING CARBURETTERS		1	} Fitted from Engine No. KF.2501 to KF.7104
C.11575	Olive on Petrol Pipe		1	
C.11576	Nut securing Petrol Pipe to Flexible Pipe		1	
C.14492	FLEXIBLE PIPE FROM CARBURETTER LINK PIPE TO FILTER		1	

CARBURETTORS

FITTED FROM ENGINE No. KE. 1001 TO KE. 9999

KF. 1001 TO KF. 7104

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.13681	PETROL FILTER ASSEMBLY		1	Fitted from Engine No. KF.2501 to KF.7104
7297	Filter Casting		1	
7298	Sealing Washer between Filter Casting and Glass Bowl		1	
7299	Filter Gauze		1	
7300	Glass Bowl		1	
7301	Retaining Strap Assembly		1	
C.14726	Bracket mounting Filter		1	} Fitted from Engine No. KF.2501 to KF.7104
UFS.131/6R	Screw, Set, securing Filter to Bracket on R.H. Front Wing Valance		4	
UFN.131/L	Nut on Setscrews		4	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, under Nuts		4	
C.13705	Banjo Bolt, securing Pipes to Filter		2	
C.784	Washer (Fibre) at each side of Banjo		4	
C.14581	INTERMEDIATE PIPE FROM FILTER TO PETROL TANK FEED PIPE		1	Fitted from Engine No. KF.2501 to KF.7104
C.14685	Union Nut		1	
C.11575	Olive		1	

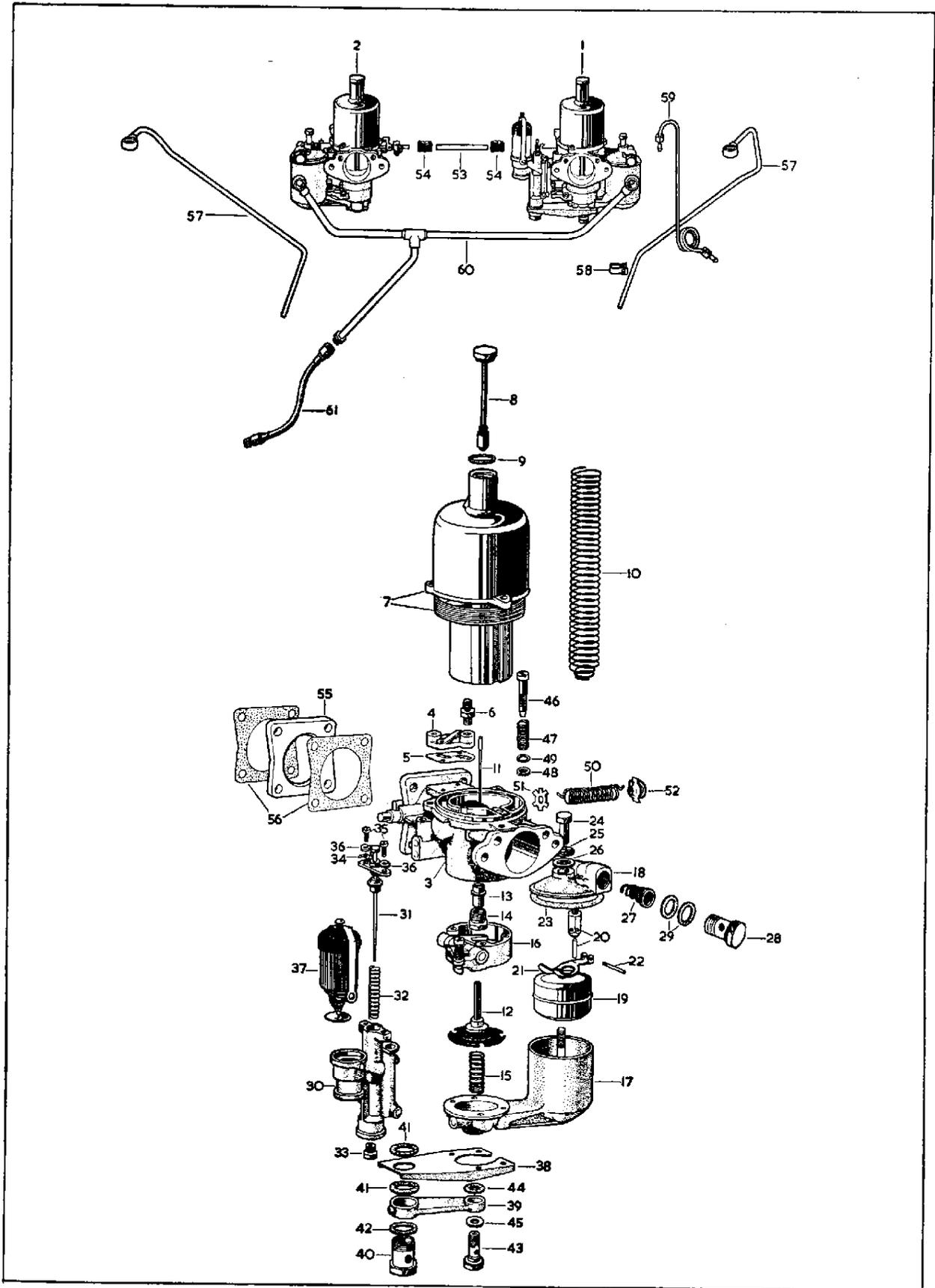


PLATE G

CARBURETTERS AND FUEL FILTER

FITTED TO ENGINE NO. KF.7105 AND SUBS.

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.14380	FRONT CARBURETTER, COMPLETE (HD.6)	AG.1	1	
C.14381	REAR CARBURETTER, COMPLETE (HD.6)	AG.2	1	
7089	Body only for Front Carburetter (AUC.8245)	AG.3	1	
7088	Body only for Rear Carburetter (AUC.8244)		1	
7868	Adaptor for Suction Pipe on Front Carburetter (AUC.8190)	AG.4	1	
7091	Gasket under Adaptor (AUC.2014)	AG.5	1	
5618	Screw, securing Adaptor to Front Carburetter (AUC.2175)		2	
7105	Washer, Shakeproof, on Screws (AUA.4643)		2	
7069	Suction Chamber Assembly (AUC.8073) (Comprising Suction Chamber and Piston)	AG.6	2	
7093	Screw, holding Jet Needle in Piston (AUC.2057)		2	
6961	Damper Assembly in Suction Chamber (AUC.8102)	AG.7	2	
7095	Washer for Damper (AUC.4900)	AG.8	2	
7094	Spring, assisting return of Piston (AUC.4387)	AG.9	2	
7038	Skid Washer, under Spring, at bottom of Piston (AUC.3071)	AG.10	2	
7096	Screw, securing Suction Chamber to Carburetter (AUC.2175)		6	
5980	Jet Needle (SC)	AG.11	2	
6957	Jet Assembly (AUC.8155) (comprising Jet Unit with Diaphragm and Cup)	AG.12	2	
6958	Jet Bearing (AUC.2001)	AG.13	2	
6959	Nut, locking Jet (AUC.2002)	AG.14	2	
6960	Spring, under Diaphragm (AUC.2006)	AG.15	2	
7873	Housing Assembly for Jet Unit (AUC.8221)	AG.16	2	
6993	Float Chamber Assembly for Rear Carburetter (AUC.2009)		1	
7114	Float Chamber Assembly for Front Carburetter (AUC.2088)	AG.17	1	
7115	Bolt, securing Float Chamber and Jet Housing to Carburetter (AUC.2110)		8	
7105	Washer, Shakeproof, on Bolts (AUA.4643)		8	
7116	Lid for Float Chamber on Rear Carburetter (AUC.4260)		1	
7117	Lid for Float Chamber on Front Carburetter (AUC.4261)	AG.18	1	
1090	Float (AUC.1123)	AG.19	2	
6970	Needle and Seat, controlling petrol flow to Float Chamber (AUC.8170)	AG.20	2	
7118	Lever, operating Float Needle (AUC.1980)	AG.21	2	
1153	Knurled Pin, securing Lever to Float Chamber Lid (AUC.1152)	AG.22	2	
7119	Gasket under Float Chamber Lid (AUC.1147)	AG.23	2	
5832	Cap Nut, securing Lid to Float Chamber Lid (AUC.1867)	AG.24	2	
1298	Serrated Washer (Fibre) on Cap Nut adjacent to Lid (AUC.1928)	AG.25	2	
7120	Alum Washer on Cap Nut (AUC.1557)	AG.26	2	
479	Filter in inlet connection on Float Chamber (AUC.2139)	AG.27	2	
C.11488	Banjo Bolt, securing Feed Pipe to Float Chamber Lid (AUC.2698)	AG.28	2	
C.11489	Washer (Fibre) on Banjo Bolt (AUC.2141)	AG.29	4	
7962	Thermostat Body Assembly on Front Carburetter (AUC.8961)	AG.30	1	
7963	Acceleration Needle Assembly (AUC.8129)	AG.31	1	
6956	Spring for Acceleration Needle (AUC.1041)	AG.32	1	
7121	Jet for Acceleration Needle (AUC.4759)	AG.33	1	
7123	Spring Finger, holding Acceleration Needle after adjustment (AUC.3139)	AG.34	1	

CARBURETTERS AND FUEL FILTER

FITTED TO ENGINE No. KF.7105 AND SUBS.

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
CARBURETTER, (HD.6) (Continued)				
6955	Dust Shield for Thermostat Body (AUC.1054)	AG.35	1	
7124	Screw , securing Acceleration Needle to Thermostat Body (AUA.1453)	AG.36	2	
1617	Washer , Double Coil Spring, on Screws (AUC.3003)	AG.37	2	
6876	Solenoid Assembly for Acceleration Needle (AUC.8177) (including Moulded Cap, Securing Strap, Screw, Valve Plunger, and Spring)	AG.38	1	
7122	Spring Clip for Solenoid Terminals (AUC.4871)	AG.39	2	
7125	Bracket , fixing Thermostat Body to Front Carburetter (AUC.2085)	AG.40	1	
7126	Connecting Arm for attachment of Solenoid Body to Carburetter (AUC.2087)	AG.41	1	
C.11488	Banjo Bolt , securing Connecting Arm and Bracket to Thermostat Body (AUC.2698)	AG.42	1	
7129	Washer (Fibre) at each side of Bracket to Thermostat Body (AUC.4753)	AG.43	2	
C.11489	Washer (Fibre) on Banjo Bolt to Thermostat Body (AUC.2141)	AG.44	1	
7127	Banjo Bolt , securing Connecting Arm to Carburetter (AUC.2086)	AG.45	1	
7128	Washer (Fibre) between Connecting Arm and Carburetter (AUC.2089)	AG.46	1	
7120	Washer (Alum) between head of Banjo Bolt and Connecting Arm (AUC.1557)	AG.47	1	
6967	Valve for slow-running adjustment (AUC.2028)	AG.48	2	
6966	Spring for Slow-run Valve (AUC.2027)	AG.49	2	
6968	Gland Washer (Neoprene) on Slow-run Valve (AUC.2029)	AG.50	2	
6969	Washer (Brass) at top of Gland Washer (AUC.2030)	AG.51	2	
7964	Throttle Spindle on Front Carburetter (AUC.8422)		1	
7965	Throttle Spindle , on Rear Carburetter (AUC.8423)		1	
1730	Throttle Disc (Butterfly) (AUC.3280)		2	
7046	Screw , securing Throttle Disc to Spindle (AUC.1358)		4	
7101	Stop for Throttle (AUC.2079)		1	
7050	Taper Pin , securing Stop to Throttle Spindle (AUC.2106)		1	
7107	CONNECTING ROD BETWEEN CARBURETTERS (AUC.2411)	AG.52	1	
C.14371	LEVER, ON CARBURETTER SPINDLES, FOR THROTTLE RETURN SPRING ANCHORAGE (AUC.8405)	AG.53	1	
5803	Bolt through Lever (AUC.2694)		1	
5614	Nut on Bolt (AUC.2156)		1	
7966	Washer under Nut (AUC.8396)		1	
4833	COUPLING BETWEEN CONNECTING ROD AND CARBURETTER SPINDLES (AUC.4334)	AG.54	2	
5801	Bolt , securing Coupling (AUC.2669)		4	
673	Nut on Bolts (AUC.2673)		4	
4612	Washer under Nuts (AUC.4612)		4	

CARBURETTORS AND FUEL FILTER

FITTED TO ENGINE No. KF.7105 AND SUBS.

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.15546	LEVER ASSEMBLY CONNECTING REAR CARBURETTER SPINDLE TO THROTTLE CONTROLS (AUC.8444)	AG.55	1	
5801	Bolt, securing Lever (AUC.2669)		1	
673	Nut on Bolts (AUC.2673)		1	
4812	Washer, under Nut (AUC.4612)		1	
C.7461	INSULATORS BETWEEN CARBURETTORS AND INLET MANIFOLD	AG.56	2	
C.2368	Gasket at each side of Insulators	AG.57	4	
C.12280	OVERFLOW PIPE FROM FLOAT CHAMBER LID	AG.58	2	
C.15992	Clip, securing Overflow Pipes	AG.59	1	
C.14210	SUCTION PIPE FROM FRONT CARBURETTER TO DISTRIBUTOR VACUUM CONTROL	AG.60	1	
C.14212	Neoprene Tube connecting Suction Pipe to Front Carburetter	AG.61	1	
C.15868	PETROL FEED PIPE ASSEMBLY LINKING CARBURETTORS	AG.62	1	
C.11575	Olive on Petrol Pipe		1	
C.11576	Nut, securing Petrol Pipe to Flexible Pipe		1	
C.14492	FLEXIBLE PETROL PIPE FROM CARBURETTER LINK PIPE TO FILTER	AG.63	1	
C.13681	PETROL FILTER ASSEMBLY	AG.64	1	
7297	Filter Casting	AG.65	1	
7298	Sealing Washer between Filter Casting and Glass Bowl	AG.66	1	
7299	Filter Gauze	AG.67	1	
7300	Glass Bowl	AG.68	1	
7301	Retaining Strap Assembly	AG.69	1	
C.14726	Bracket mounting Filter	AG.70	1	
UFS.131/6R	Screw, Set, securing Filter to Bracket on R.H. Front Wing Valance		4	
UFN.131/L	Nut on Setscrews		4	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, under Nuts		4	
C.13705	Banjo Bolt, securing Pipes to Filter		2	
C.784	Washer (Fibre) at each side of Banjo		4	

CARBURETTORS AND FUEL FILTER

FITTED TO ENGINE No. KF.7105 AND SUBS.

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.14581	INTERMEDIATE PIPE FROM FILTER TO PETROL TANK FEED PIPE	AG.71	1	
C.14685 C.11575	Union Nut; Olive		1 1	
C.15549	BRACKET ASSEMBLY ON FRONT CARBURETTER ANCHORING RETURN SPRING	AG.72	1	
C.14366	THROTTLE RETURN SPRING FROM LEVER ON CARBURETTER TO ANCHOR BRACKET	AG.73	1	
C.13355	THROTTLE RETURN SPRING FROM LINKAGE TO OIL CLEANER	AG.74	1	
C.15552	Bracket, on Oil Cleaner, anchoring Return Spring	AG.75	1	
C.14665	BRACKET, BETWEEN CARBURETTORS, MOUNTING THROTTLE SWITCH		1	FOR USE ONLY WHEN AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION OR OVERDRIVE UNIT IS FITTED
C.12473 UFN.131/L FG.105/X	Stud for fixing of Throttle Switch Bracket to Manifold Nut, securing Bracket Washer, Spring, under Nut		1 1 1	} REQUIRED ONLY WHEN AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION IS FITTED
NN.119/L AW.102/T	Nut securing Throttle Switch to Bracket Washer under Nuts		2 2	
C.14372	LEVER, ON CONNECTING ROD, FOR THROTTLE SWITCH (AUC. 8215)		1	FOR USE ONLY WHEN AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION IS FITTED
C.15535	STOP BRACKET ASSEMBLY FOR THROTTLE LINKAGE	AG.76	1	
UFS.319/7D UFN.119/L	Stop Screw in Bracket Nut, locking Stop screw after adjustment	AG.77 AG.78	1 1	
C.15548 UFN.131/L FG.105/X	Dowel Bolt, securing Stop Bracket to Carburettors Nut on Dowel Bolts Washer, Spring, under Nuts	AG.79	2 2 2	

CARBURETTERS AND FUEL FILTER

FITTED TO ENGINE No. KF.7105 AND SUBS.

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.15538	INTERMEDIATE THROTTLE LEVER	AG.80	1	
C.15539	Clevis Pin , securing Intermediate Throttle Lever to Stop Bracket	AG.81	1	
L.103/4U	Split Pin , retaining Clevis Pin		1	
FW.104/T	Washer , Plain, behind Split Pin		1	
C.15540	THROTTLE LINK CONNECTING INTERMEDIATE LEVER WITH LEVER ON REAR CARBURETTER SPINDLE	AG.82	2	
C.15541	TRUNNION CONNECTING INTERMEDIATE LEVER WITH ADJUSTABLE LINK ROD	AG.83	1	
C.15547	Clevis Pin , securing Throttle Links to Lever on Rear Carburetter Spindle	AG.84	1	
L.103/4U	Split Pin retaining Clevis Pin		1	
FW.104/T	Washer , Plain, behind Split Pin and between Lever on Rear Carburetter Spindle		2	
C.15542	Clevis Pin , securing Trunnion to Intermediate Throttle Lever and Adjustable Link Rod	AG.85	2	
L.103/4U	Split Pin retaining Clevis Pins		2	
FW.104/T	Washer , Plain, behind Split Pins		2	
C.15543	ADJUSTABLE LINK ROD ASSEMBLY BETWEEN TRUNNION AND ACCELERATOR LINKAGE	AG.86	1	
C.15545	Ball End (Adjustable) on Link Rod		1	

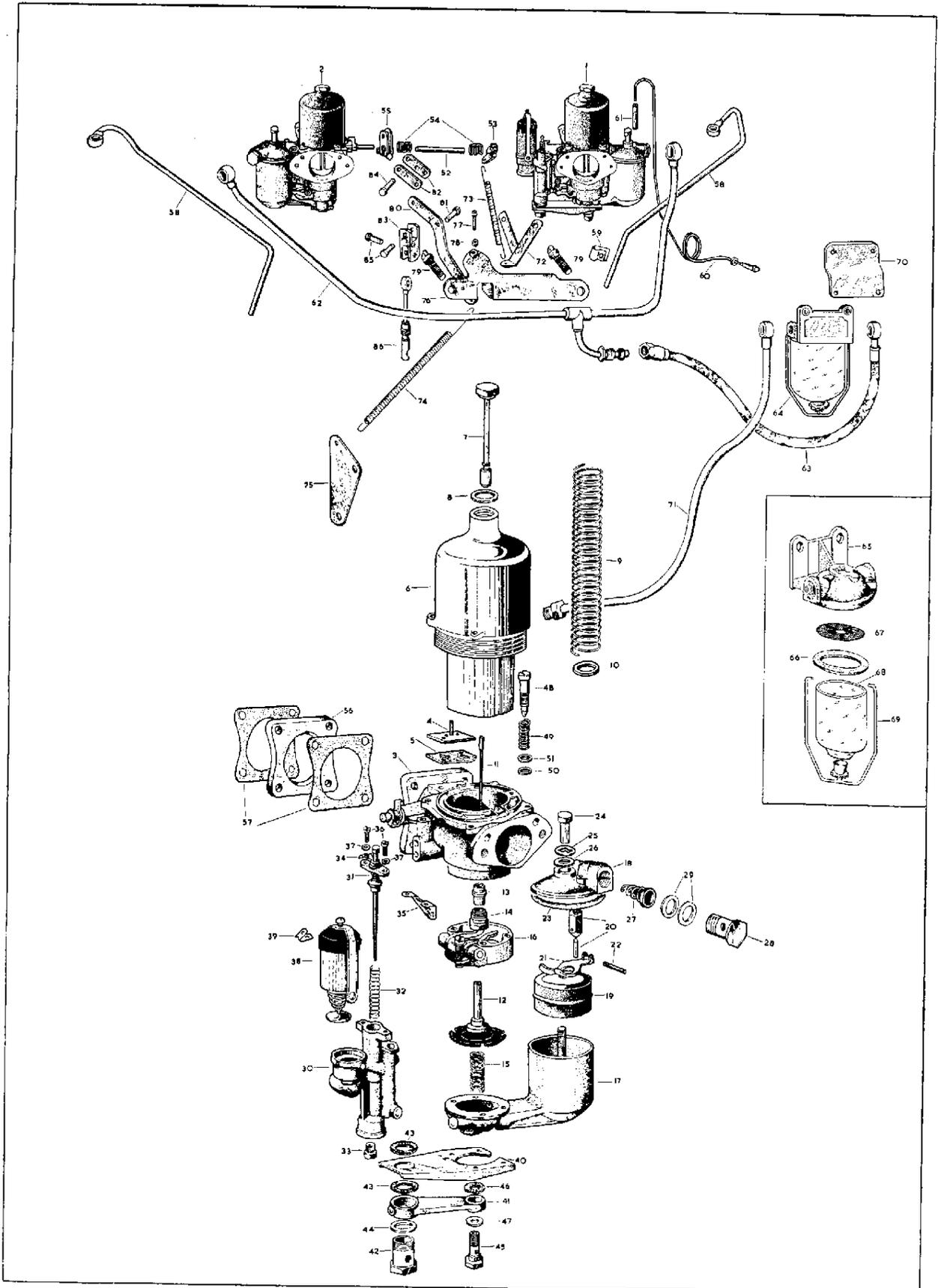


PLATE AG

AIR CLEANER INSTALLATION

FITTED TO CHASSIS No. 970001 TO 971636, 985001 TO 987292

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.12695	AIR CLEANER ASSEMBLY (A.C. DELCO 7223677)	H.1	1	
7104	Element (7223688)	H.2	1	
7130	Mesh Screen, at each side of Element (7223683)	H.3	1	
7131	Cover, retaining Element in Canister (7223742)	H.4	1	
6465	Toggle Clip, securing Cover (7222462)	H.5	2	
C.12705	Stud, for mounting of Air Cleaner to Bracket	H.6	2	
C.12734	Wing Nut, securing Air Cleaner to Bracket	H.7	2	
FW.105/T	Washer, Plain, under Wing Nuts	H.8	2	
C.12691	BRACKET ASSEMBLY SUPPORTING AIR CLEANER ACROSS CYLINDER HEAD	H.9	1	
C.12584	AIR INTAKE	H.10	1	
C.4475	Gasket, between Air Intake and Carburetters	H.11	2	
OD.106/4J	Dowel, positioning Air Intake to Carburetters	H.12	2	
C.8243	Adaptor, in Air intake, for Drain Tubes	H.13	2	
C.8244	DRAIN TUBE ASSEMBLY FOR AIR INTAKE	H.14	1	
CS.131/8D	Screw, Set, securing Air Intake to Carburetters		2	
C.725	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		2	
C.12694	RUBBER CONNECTION BETWEEN AIR CLEANER AND AIR INTAKE	H.15	1	

AIR CLEANER INSTALLATION

FITTED TO CHASSIS No. 970001 TO 971636, 985001 TO 987292

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.12648	HOSE BETWEEN AIR CLEANER AND L.H. FRONT WING VALANCE	H.16	1	
C.2905/9	Clip, securing Hose to Air Cleaner and Wing Valance	H.17	2	
C.11827	FLEXIBLE AIR DUCT UNDER LEFT-HAND FRONT WING	H.18	1	
C.2905/9	Clip, securing Flexible Air Duct	H.19	3	
C.12709	INTAKE ADAPTOR BEHIND AIR GRILLE ON LEFT-HAND FRONT WING	H.20	1	

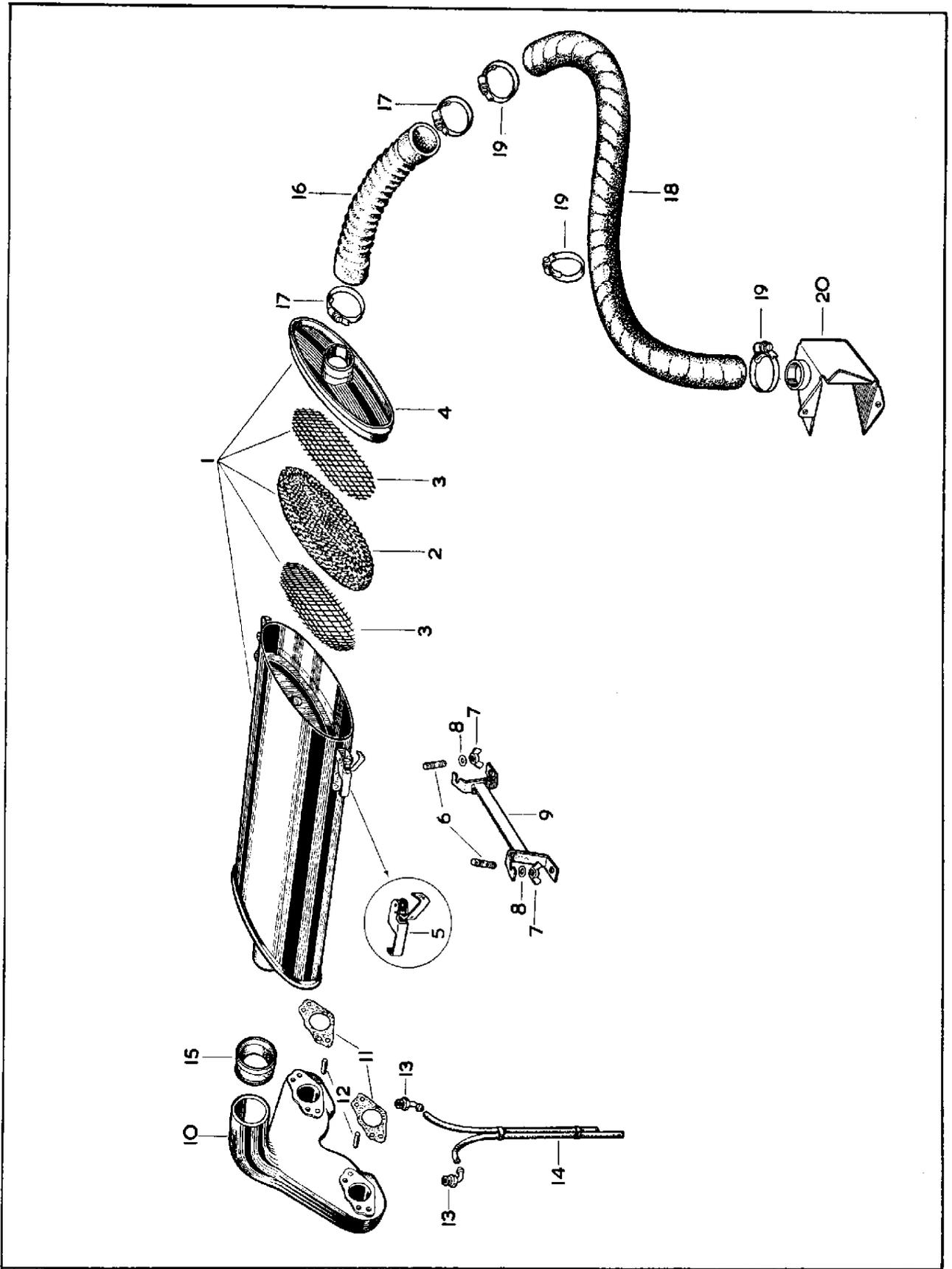


PLATE H

OIL BATH AIR CLEANER

FITTED TO CHASSIS No. 971637 AND SUBS., 987293 AND SUBS.

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.13772	AIR SILENCER ASSEMBLY (A.C. DELCO 7223994)	AH.1	1	
C.12734	Wing Nut securing Air Silencer to Bracket	AH.2	2	
C.725	Washer , Shakeproof, under Wing Nuts	AH.3	2	
FW.105/T	Washer , Plain, under Shakeproof Washers	AH.4	2	
C.12691	BRACKET ASSEMBLY SUPPORTING AIR SILENCER ACROSS CYLINDER HEAD	AH.5	1	
C.12584	AIR INTAKE	AH.6	1	} Fitted from Chassis No. 971637 to 977549 987293 to 992446
C.4475	Gasket between Air Intake and Carburetters	AH.7	2	
C.15554	AIR INTAKE	AH.6	1	} Fitted to Chassis No. 977550 and subs. 992447 and subs.
C.15553	Gasket between Air Intake and Carburetters	AH.7	2	
OD.105/4J	Dowel positioning Air Intake to Carburetters	AH.8	2	
C.8243	Adaptor , in Air Intake, for Drain Tubes	AH.9	2	
CS.131/8D	Screw , Set, securing Air Intake to Carburetters		2	
C.725	Washer , Shakeproof, on Setscrews		2	
C.8244	DRAIN TUBE ASSEMBLY FOR AIR INTAKE	AH.10	1	
C.12694	RUBBER CONNECTION BETWEEN AIR SILENCER AND AIR INTAKE	AH.11	1	
C.12648	HOSE BETWEEN AIR SILENCER AND L.H. FRONT WING VALANCE	AH.12	1	
C.2905/9	Clip , securing Hose to Air Silencer and Wing Valance	AH.13	2	

OIL BATH AIR CLEANER

FITTED TO CHASSIS No. 971637 AND SUBS., 987293 AND SUBS.

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.13993	FLEXIBLE AIR DUCT UNDER LEFT-HAND FRONT WING	AH.14	1	
C.2905/9	Clip , securing Flexible Air Duct to Oil Bath Cleaner and Left-hand Front Wing	AH.15	2	
C.13727	AIR CLEANER COVER ASSEMBLY	AH.16	1	
C.13736	Seal (Rubber), sealing Air Cleaner Cover to Oil Bath Air Cleaner	AH.17	1	
C.13735	Plate , fixing Rubber Seal	AH.18	1	
AS.302/4H	Screw , Set, securing Plate to Air Cleaner Cover		6	
AN.102/L	Nut on Setscrews		6	
FG.102/X	Washer , Spring, under Nuts		6	
C.13737	Sealing Ring , over joint of Air Cleaner Cover and Oil Bath Air Cleaner	AH.19	1	
C.13738	OIL BATH AIR CLEANER ASSEMBLY (A.C. DELCO 7223998)		1	
7329	Filter Element (1573990)	AH.20	1	
6817	Gasket for seating of Filter Element (1573510)	AH.21	1	
7698	Filter Cover (7223999)	AH.22	1	
7333	Gasket , inside Filter Cover (1527724)	AH.23	1	
7699	Cover Bolt , securing Filter Cover to Oil Container (7222862)	AH.24	1	
7700	Oil Container (7224000)	AH.25	1	
C.13731	SUPPORT FOR OIL BATH AIR CLEANER	AH.26	1	
UFS.131/6D	Screw , Set, securing Support to Oil Bath Air Cleaner		1	
UFN.131/L	Nut on Setscrew		1	
FG.105/X	Washer , Spring, under Nut		1	
UFS.131/4D	Screw , Set, securing Support to Chassis Frame		3	
UFN.131/L	Nut on Setscrews		3	
FG.105/X	Washer , Spring, under Nuts		3	

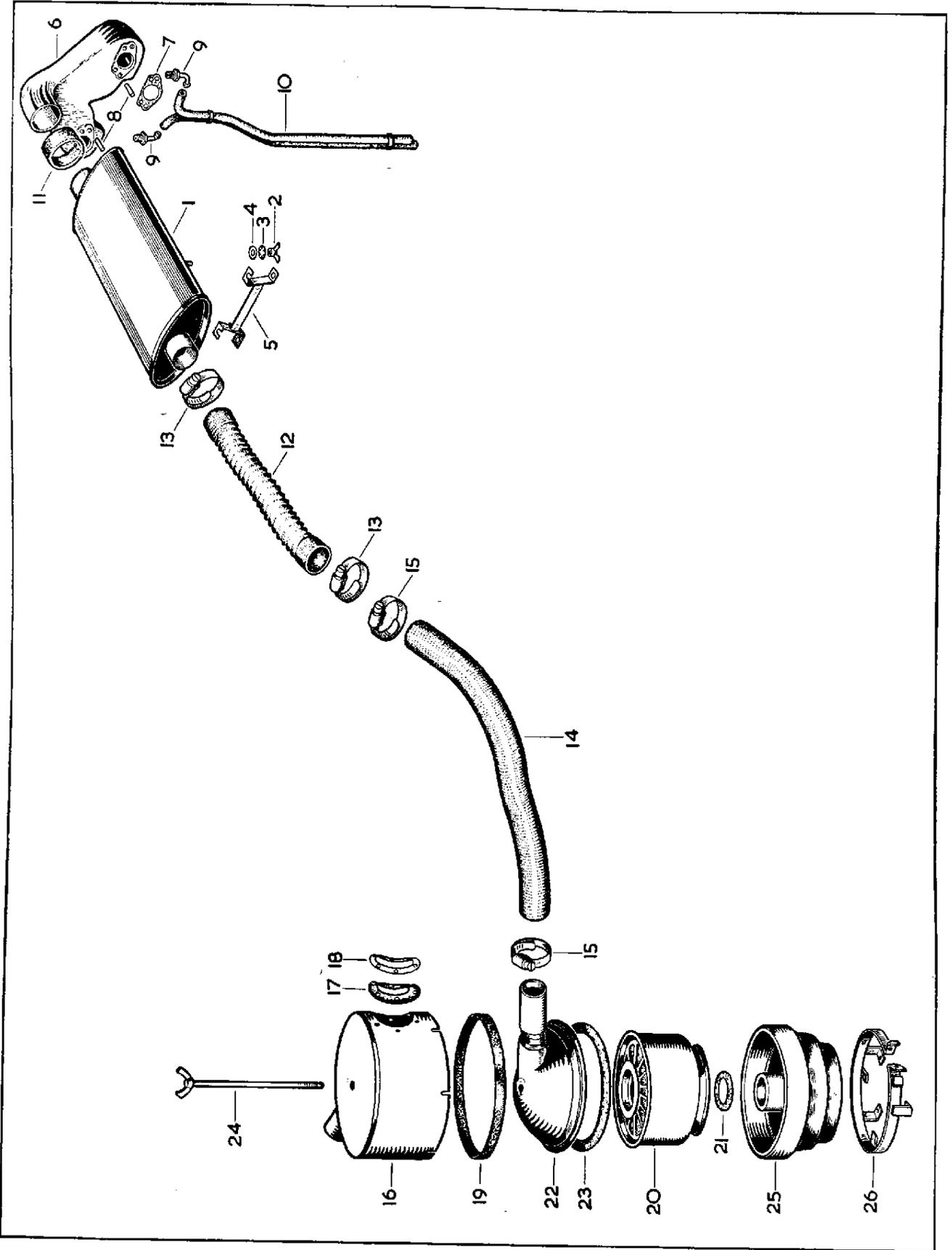


PLATE AH

ACCELERATOR CONTROLS RIGHT - HAND DRIVE CARS ONLY

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.11670	ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY	J.1	1	
UFS.125/11R UFN.125/L	Screw, Set, restricting Pedal Travel	J.2	1	
	Nut, on Setscrew	J.3	2	
C.3479	Felt Washer, at each side of Pedal Boss	J.4	2	
C.13387	BRACKET ASSEMBLY, MOUNTING ACCELERATOR PEDAL TO FLOOR	J.5	1	
C.11908	Distance Piece, under Mounting Bracket	J.6	4	
BD.8291/4 FG.104/X	Screw, Set, securing Mounting Bracket to Floor		4	
	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews		4	
C.6969	Fulcrum Pin, securing Accelerator Pedal to Mounting Bracket	J.7	1	
C.8737/1 FW.104/T	Nut, on Fulcrum Pin		1	
	Washer, Plain, under Nut		1	
C.11671	RUBBER PAD ON ACCELERATOR PEDAL	J.8	1	
C.13532	ACCELERATOR PEDAL SHAFT ASSEMBLY, COMPLETE WITH ROLLER		1	
C.13533	Shaft Assembly, for Accelerator Control	J.9	1	
C.12486	Roller, on Accelerator Pedal Shaft	J.10	1	
L.102.5/8U C.386	Split Pin, securing Roller to Shaft	J.11	1	
	Special Washer, behind Split Pin	J.12	1	
C.10940/1	RUBBER BUSH FOR ACCELERATOR PEDAL SHAFT	J.13	1	
C.11678	Bearing, inside Rubber Bush	J.14	2	
C.386	Special Washer, behind Bush	J.15	1	
L.102.5/8U	Split Pin, retaining Washer	J.16	1	
C.13316	Distance Washer, at front end of Rubber Bush	J.17	1	
C.13545	Distance Collar, behind Washer	J.18	1	
C.13537	Split Collar, at end of Pedal Shaft	J.19	1	
C.750	Key, retaining Split Collar on Pedal Shaft	J.20	1	
BD.1708/2	Washer, Double Coil Spring, behind Split Collar	J.21	1	
C.386	Special Washer, at end of Pedal Shaft	J.22	1	
L.102.5/8U	Split Pin, through Pedal Shaft	J.23	1	

ACCELERATOR CONTROLS RIGHT - HAND DRIVE CARS ONLY

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.11672	BRACKET, MOUNTING ACCELERATOR PEDAL SHAFT	J.24	1	
C.13395	Spacer for Mounting Bracket	J.25	2	
UFS.125/9R	Screw, Set, securing Mounting Bracket to Dash		2	
FG.104/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews		2	
C.8016	Rubber Grommet, in Mounting Bracket	J.26	1	
C.11678	Bearing, in Rubber Grommet	J.27	1	
C.13536	LEVER ASSEMBLY AT END OF PEDAL SHAFT	J.28	1	
UFS.131/7R	Screw, Set, clamping Lever to Split Collar on Pedal Shaft		1	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrew		1	
C.13541	STEADY BAR BETWEEN PEDAL SHAFT LEVER AND CONNECTING LINK		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 970001 to 971760
C.14057	STEADY BAR BETWEEN PEDAL SHAFT LEVER AND CONNECTING LINK	J.29	1	Fitted from Chassis No. 971761 to 977549
C.15488	STEADY BAR BETWEEN PEDAL SHAFT LEVER AND CONNECTING LINK	J.29	1	Fitted to Chassis No. 977550 and subs.
BD.1708/2	Washer, Double Coil Spring, for Steady Bar		2	
C.11651	CONNECTING LINK ASSEMBLY	J.30	1	
C.11649	Pivot Pin, in Inlet Manifold, holding Connecting Link	J.31	1	
C.725	Washer, Shakeproof, behind Pivot Pin	J.32	1	
L.102.5/8U	Split Pin, securing Connecting Link to Pivot Pin		1	
FW.105/T	Washer, Plain, behind Split Pin		1	
BD.1708/1	Washer, Double Coil Spring, behind Plain Washer		1	

ACCELERATOR CONTROLS RIGHT - HAND DRIVE CARS ONLY

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.12286	BELL CRANK LEVER ASSEMBLY		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 970001 to 971760
C.14015	BELL CRANK LEVER ASSEMBLY	J.33	1	Fitted from Chassis No. 971761 to 977549
C.15499	BELL CRANK LEVER ASSEMBLY	J.33	1	Fitted to Chassis No. 977550 and subs.
L.102.5/8U FW.104/T BD.1708/4	Split Pin , retaining Steady Bar to Bell Crank Lever Washer , Plain, behind Split Pin Washer , Double Coil Spring, behind Plain Washer		1 1 1	
UFB.125/8R C.13561 C.8667/1	Bolt , securing Bell Crank Lever at Fulcrum Special Washer , on Bolt Nut , Self-locking, on Bolt		1 1 1	
C.14138 C.13713	Return Spring for Accelerator Control Bracket , anchoring Return Spring		1 1	} Fitted from Chassis No. 970001 to 974332
C.14366	THROTTLE RETURN SPRING BETWEEN CARBURETTER LINKAGE AND AIR SILENCER	J.34	2	Fitted to Chassis No. 974333 and subs.
C.12545	CONTROL ROD ASSEMBLY, LINKING PEDAL SHAFT LEVER AND BELL CRANK LEVER		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 970001 to 971760
C.14058	CONTROL ROD ASSEMBLY, LINKING PEDAL SHAFT LEVER AND BELL CRANK LEVER	J.35	1	Fitted from Chassis No. 971761 to 977549
C.15489	CONTROL ROD ASSEMBLY, LINKING PEDAL SHAFT LEVER AND BELL CRANK LEVER	J.35	1	Fitted to Chassis No. 977550 and subs.
L.102.5/8U FW.104/T BD.1708/5	Split Pin , securing Control Rod to Levers Washer , Plain, behind Split Pins Washer , Double Coil Spring, behind Plain Washers		2 2 2	
C.14141	CONTROL ROD ASSEMBLY, BETWEEN BELL CRANK LEVER AND CARBURETTER CONNECTING ROD	J.36	1	

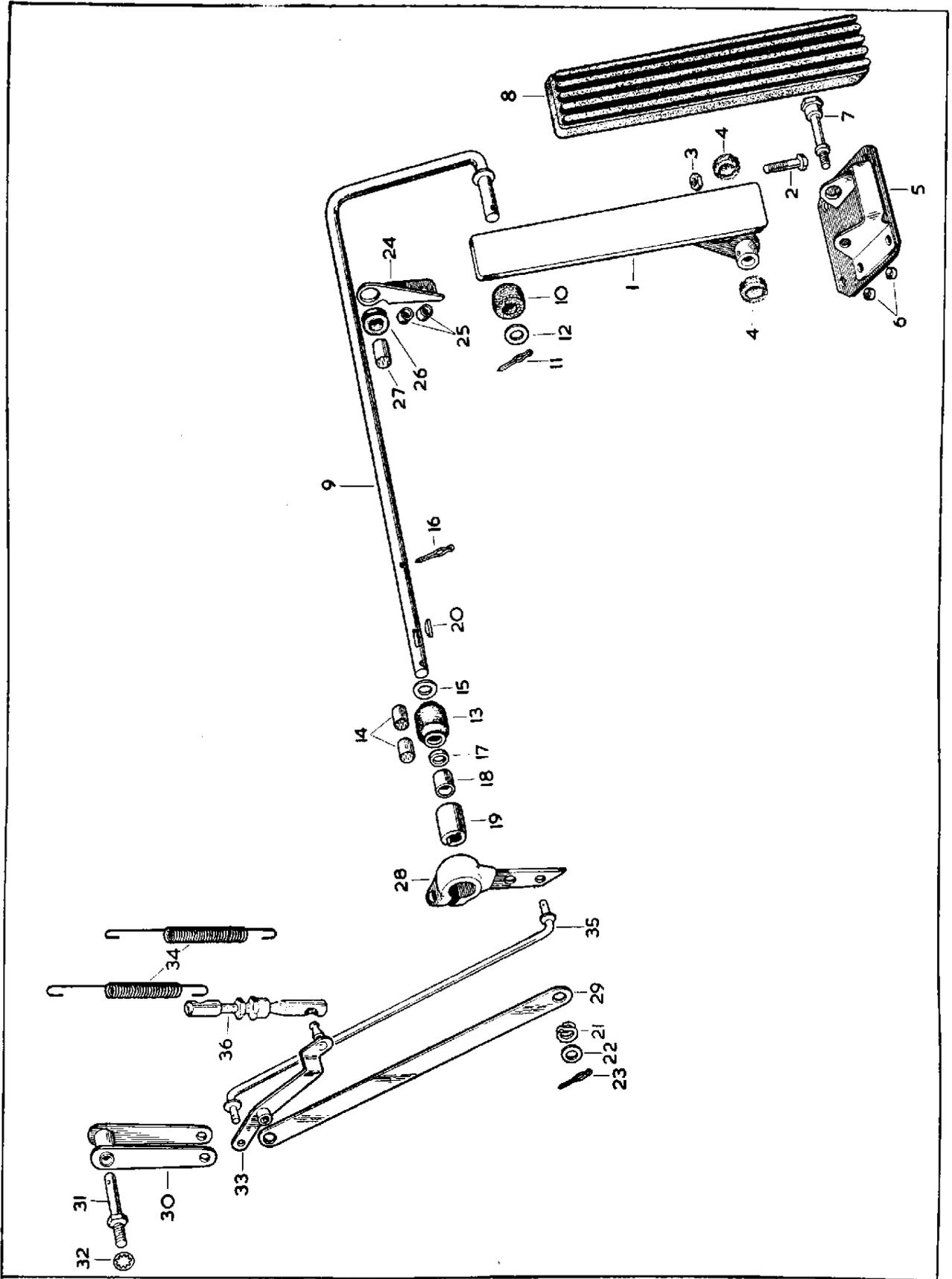


PLATE J

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION ACCELERATOR CONTROLS (R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY)

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.13622	ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY	AJ.1	1	
UFS.125/11R UFN.125/L	Screw, Set, restricting Pedal Travel Nut on Setscrew	AJ.2 AJ.3	1 2	
C.3479	Felt Washer, at each side of Pedal Boss	AJ.4	2	
C.13387	BRACKET ASSEMBLY, MOUNTING ACCELERATOR PEDAL TO FLOOR	AJ.5	1	
C.11908 BD.8291/4 FG.104/X	Distance Piece, under Mounting Bracket Screw, Set, securing Mounting Bracket to Floor Washer, Spring, on Setscrews	AJ.6	4 4 4	
C.6969 C.8737/1 FW.104/T	Fulcrum Pin, securing Accelerator Pedal to Mounting Bracket Nut, on Fulcrum Pin Washer, Plain, under Nut	AJ.7	1 1 1	
C.11671	RUBBER PAD ON ACCELERATOR PEDAL	AJ.8	1	
C.13532	PEDAL SHAFT ASSEMBLY	AJ.9	1	
C.12486 L.102.5/8U C.386	Roller on Pedal Shaft Split Pin, retaining Roller on Shaft Special Washer behind Split Pin	AJ.10 AJ.11 AJ.12	1 1 1	
C.10940/1	RUBBER BUSH FOR PEDAL SHAFT	AJ.13	1	
C.11678 C.386 L.102.5/8U C.13316 C.13545 C.13537 C.750 BD.1708/2 C.386 L.102.5/8U	Bearing inside Rubber Bush Special Washer behind Bush Split Pin, retaining Washer Distance Washer at front of Rubber Bush Distance Collar behind Washer Split Collar at end of Pedal Shaft Key, retaining Split Collar Washer, D.C. Spring, at end of Pedal Shaft Special Washer behind Spring Washer Split Pin through end of Pedal Shaft	AJ.14 AJ.15 AJ.16 AJ.17 AJ.18 AJ.19 AJ.20 AJ.21 AJ.22 AJ.23	2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION ACCELERATOR CONTROLS (R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY)

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.11672	BRACKET FOR MOUNTING OF PEDAL SHAFT	AJ.24	1	
C.13395	Spacer for Mounting Bracket	AJ.25	2	
UFS.125/9R	Screw, Set, securing Mounting Bracket to Dash		2	
FG.104/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews		2	
C.8016	Rubber Grommet in Mounting Bracket	AJ.26	1	
C.11678	Bearing in Rubber Grommet	AJ.27	1	
C.13536	LEVER AT END OF PEDAL SHAFT	AJ.28	1	
UFS.131/7R	Screw, Set, clamping Lever to Split Collar on Shaft		1	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrew		1	
C.13530	CROSS SHAFT ASSEMBLY FOR KICK DOWN CONTROL	AJ.29	1	
C.13308	Spherical Bearing for Cross Shaft	AJ.30	2	
BD.1814/2	Pop Rivet, securing Spherical Bearing to L.H. side of Dash		6	
C.13536	CROSS SHAFT LEVER FOR KICK DOWN CONTROL	AJ.31	1	
UFS.131/7R	Screw, Set, securing Lever to Cross Shaft		1	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, on Bolt		1	
C.13314	KICK DOWN LEVER ASSEMBLY	AJ.32	1	
UFS.131/7R	Screw, Set, securing Lever to Cross Shaft		1	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrew		1	

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION ACCELERATOR CONTROLS (R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY)

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.13315	KICK DOWN CONTROL ROD FROM LEVER TO TRANSMISSION UNIT	AJ.33	1	
C.13309	Felt Washer , at each side of Kick Down Lever and Lever on Unit		4	
AW.102/T	Washer , Plain, between Felt Washers and Split Pin		2	
L.102/4U	Split Pin , securing Kick Down Control Rod		2	
C.13538	CONTROL ROD ASSEMBLY, LINKING CROSS SHAFT AND KICK DOWN LEVERS	AJ.34	1	
L.102.5/8U	Split Pin , securing Control Rod to Levers		2	
FW.104/T	Washer , Plain, behind Split Pins		2	
BD.1708/5	Washer , D.C. Spring, behind Plain Washers		2	
C.13534	LOWER CONTROL ROD ASSEMBLY FROM CROSS SHAFT LEVER TO KICK DOWN FORK	AJ.35	1	Fitted from Chassis No. 970001 to 977549
C.15491	LOWER CONTROL ROD ASSEMBLY FROM CROSS SHAFT LEVER TO KICK DOWN FORK	AJ.35	1	Fitted to Chassis No. 977550 and subs.
C.13358	Fork on Lower Control Rod	AJ.36	1	
C.6925	Spring , in Fork	AJ.37	1	
C.13361	Washer , Plain, under Spring	AJ.38	1	
L.102.5/8U	Split Pin , securing Spring and Plain Washer to Lower Control Rod	AJ.39	1	
J.104/12.5S	Clevis Pin , fixing Fork to Bell Crank	AJ.40	1	
BD.1708/4	Washer , Double Coil Spring, each side of Bell Crank	AJ.41	2	
FW.104/T	Washer , Plain, under Split Pin	AJ.42	1	
L.102/4U	Split Pin , securing Clevis Pin		1	
BD.1708/5	Washer , Double Coil Spring, each side of Lever on Accelerator Pedal Shaft		2	
FW.104/T	Washer , Plain, under Split Pin		1	
L.102.5/8U	Split Pin , securing Lower Control Rod to Lever on Accelerator Pedal Shaft		1	
C.13541	STEADY BAR BETWEEN PEDAL SHAFT LEVER AND CONNECTING LINK		1	Fitted from Engine No. KE.1001 to KE.5240
C.14057	STEADY BAR BETWEEN PEDAL SHAFT LEVER AND CONNECTING LINK	AJ.43	1	Fitted from Engine No. KE.5241 to KE.9999 KF.1001 to KF.7104
C.15488	STEADY BAR BETWEEN PEDAL SHAFT LEVER AND CONNECTING LINK	AJ.43	1	Fitted to Engine No. KF.7105 and subs.
BD.1708/2	Washer , Double Coil Spring, for Steady Bar		2	

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION ACCELERATOR CONTROLS (R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY)

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.11651	CONNECTING LINK ASSEMBLY	AJ.44	1	
C.11649 C.725	Pivot Pin , in Inlet Manifold, holding Connecting Link Washer , Shakeproof, behind Pivot Pin	AJ.45 AJ.46	1 1	
L.103/6U FW.105/T BD.1708/1	Split Pin , securing Connecting Link to Pivot Pin Washer , Plain, behind Split Pin Washer , Double Coil Spring, behind Plain Washer		1 1 1	
C.12286	BELL CRANK LEVER ASSEMBLY		1	Fitted from Engine No. KE.1001 to KE.5240
C.14015	BELL CRANK LEVER ASSEMBLY	AJ.47	1	Fitted from Engine No. KE.5241 to KE.9999 KF.1001 to KF.7104
C.15499	BELL CRANK LEVER ASSEMBLY	AJ.47	1	Fitted to Engine No. KF.7105 and subs.
UFB.125/8R C.13561 C.8667/1	Bolt , securing Bell Crank Lever at Fulcrum Special Washer , on Bolt Nut , Self-locking, on Bolt	AJ.48 AJ.49 AJ.50	1 1 1	
C.14366	Return Spring for Accelerator Control	AJ.51	2	
C.14141	CONTROL ROD ASSEMBLY, BETWEEN BELL CRANK LEVER AND CARBU- RETTOR CONNECTING ROD	AJ.52	1	

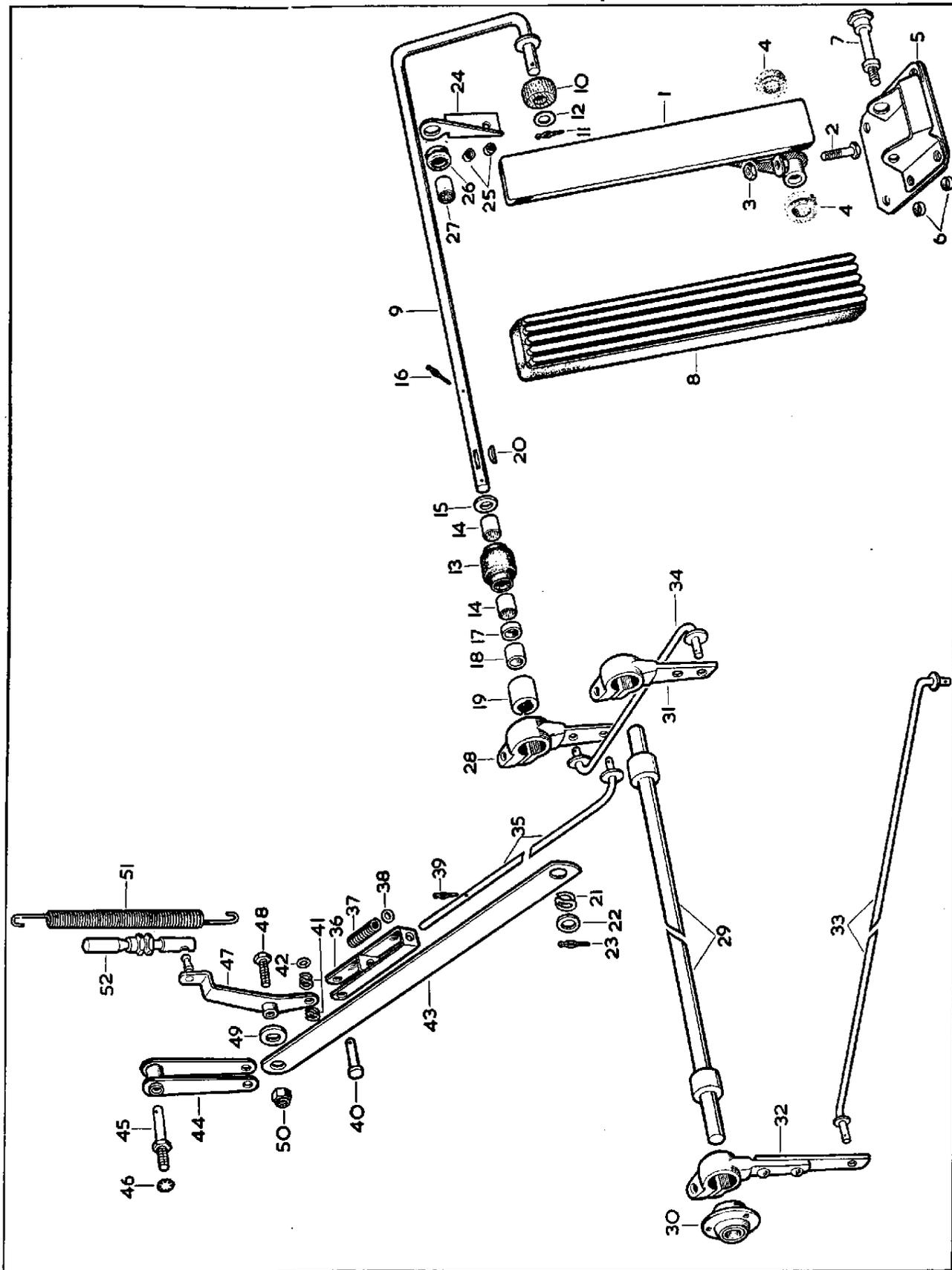


PLATE A.J

ACCELERATOR CONTROLS LEFT - HAND DRIVE CARS ONLY

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.12088	ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY	K.1	1	
UFS.125/11R UFN.125/L	Screw, Set, restricting Pedal Travel Nut, on Setscrew	K.2 K.3	1 2	
C.3479	Felt Washer, at each side of Pedal Boss	K.4	2	
C.13387	BRACKET ASSEMBLY, MOUNTING ACCELERATOR PEDAL TO FLOOR	K.5	1	
BD.8291/2 FG.104/X	Screw, Set, securing Mounting Bracket to Floor Washer, Spring, on Setscrews		4 4	
C.6969	Fulcrum Pin, securing Accelerator Pedal to Mounting Bracket	K.6	1	
C.8737/1 FW.104/T	Nut, on Fulcrum Pin Washer, Plain, under Nut		1 1	
C.11671	RUBBER PAD ON ACCELERATOR PEDAL	K.7	1	
C.13307	ACCELERATOR PEDAL SHAFT ASSEMBLY	K.8	1	
C.12486 L.102.5/8U C.386	Roller on Accelerator Pedal Shaft Split Pin, securing Roller to Shaft Special Washer, behind Split Pin	K.9 K.10 K.11	1 1 1	
BD.1814/2	Pop Rivet, securing Pedal Housing to L.H. side of Dash		3	
C.13310	THROTTLE LEVER AT R.H. SIDE OF PEDAL SHAFT	K.12	1	
UFS.131/7R FG.105/X	Screw, Set, securing Throttle Lever to Pedal Shaft Washer, Spring, on Setscrew		1 1	

ACCELERATOR CONTROLS LEFT - HAND DRIVE CARS ONLY

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.13355	THROTTLE RETURN SPRING	K.13	1	Fitted to Chassis No. 985001 and subs.
C.13310	Lever , at L.H. side of Pedal Shaft, for anchoring of Throttle Return Spring	K.14	1	
UFS.131/7R	Screw , Set, securing Lever to Pedal Shaft		1	
FG.105/X	Washer , Spring, on Setscrew		1	
C.12515	Bracket , anchoring Return Spring to L.H. Engine Support Bracket	K.15	1	
C.14366	THROTTLE RETURN SPRING BETWEEN CARBURETTOR LINKAGE AND AIR SILENCER	K.16	2	Fitted to Chassis No. 989361 and subs.
C.13308	BEARING AND HOUSING ASSEMBLY, FOR PEDAL SHAFT, ON R.H. SIDE OF DASH	K.17	1	
BD.1814/2	Pop Rivet , securing Bearing Housing to R.H. side of Dash		3	
C.13316	Distance Piece , behind Bearing on Pedal Shaft, at R.H. side of Dash	K.18	1	
BD.1708/2	Washer , Double Coil Spring, behind Distance Piece	K.19	1	
FW.106/T	Washer , Plain, behind Spring Washer	K.20	1	
L.102.5/8U	Split Pin , through Pedal Shaft	K.21	1	
C.13305	STEADY BAR, BETWEEN CROSS SHAFT HOUSING AND CONNECTING LINK		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 985001 to 987408
C.14062	STEADY BAR, BETWEEN CROSS SHAFT HOUSING AND CONNECTING LINK	K.22	1	Fitted from Chassis No. 987409 to 992446
C.15493	STEADY BAR, BETWEEN CROSS SHAFT HOUSING AND CONNECTING LINK	K.22	1	Fitted to Chassis No. 992447 and subs.

ACCELERATOR CONTROLS LEFT - HAND DRIVE CARS ONLY

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.11651	CONNECTING LINK ASSEMBLY	K.23	1	
C.11649	Pivot Pin , in Inlet Manifold, holding Connecting Link	K.24	1	
C.725	Washer , Shakeproof, behind Pivot Pin	K.25	1	
L.102.5/8U	Split Pin , securing Connecting Link to Pivot Pin		1	
FW.105/T	Washer , Plain, behind Split Pin		1	
BD.1708/1	Washer , Double Coil Spring, behind Plain Washer		1	
C.12286	BELL CRANK LEVER ASSEMBLY		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 985001 to 987408
C.14015	BELL CRANK LEVER ASSEMBLY	K.26	1	Fitted from Chassis No. 987409 to 992446
C.15499	BELL CRANK LEVER ASSEMBLY	K.26	1	Fitted to Chassis No. 992447 and subs.
J.104/12.5S	Clevis Pin , holding Bell Crank Lever and Steady Bar to Connecting Link		1	
L.102.5/8U	Split Pin , retaining Clevis Pin		1	
FW.104/T	Washer , Plain, behind Split Pin		1	
BD.1708/4	Washer , Double Coil Spring, behind Plain Washer		1	
C.12322	CONTROL ROD ASSEMBLY, LINKING CROSS SHAFT LEVER AND BELL CRANK LEVER		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 985001 to 987408
C.14063	CONTROL ROD ASSEMBLY, LINKING CROSS SHAFT LEVER AND BELL CRANK LEVER	K.27	1	Fitted from Chassis No. 987409 to 992446
C.15495	CONTROL ROD ASSEMBLY, LINKING CROSS SHAFT LEVER AND BELL CRANK LEVER	K.27	1	Fitted to Chassis No. 992447 and subs.
L.102.5/8U	Split Pin , securing Control Rod to Levers		2	
FW.104/T	Washer , Plain, behind Split Pins		2	
BD.1708/4	Washer , Double Coil Spring, behind Plain Washers		2	
C.14141	CONTROL ROD ASSEMBLY, BETWEEN BELL CRANK LEVER AND CARBUR-ETTER CONNECTING ROD	K.28	1	

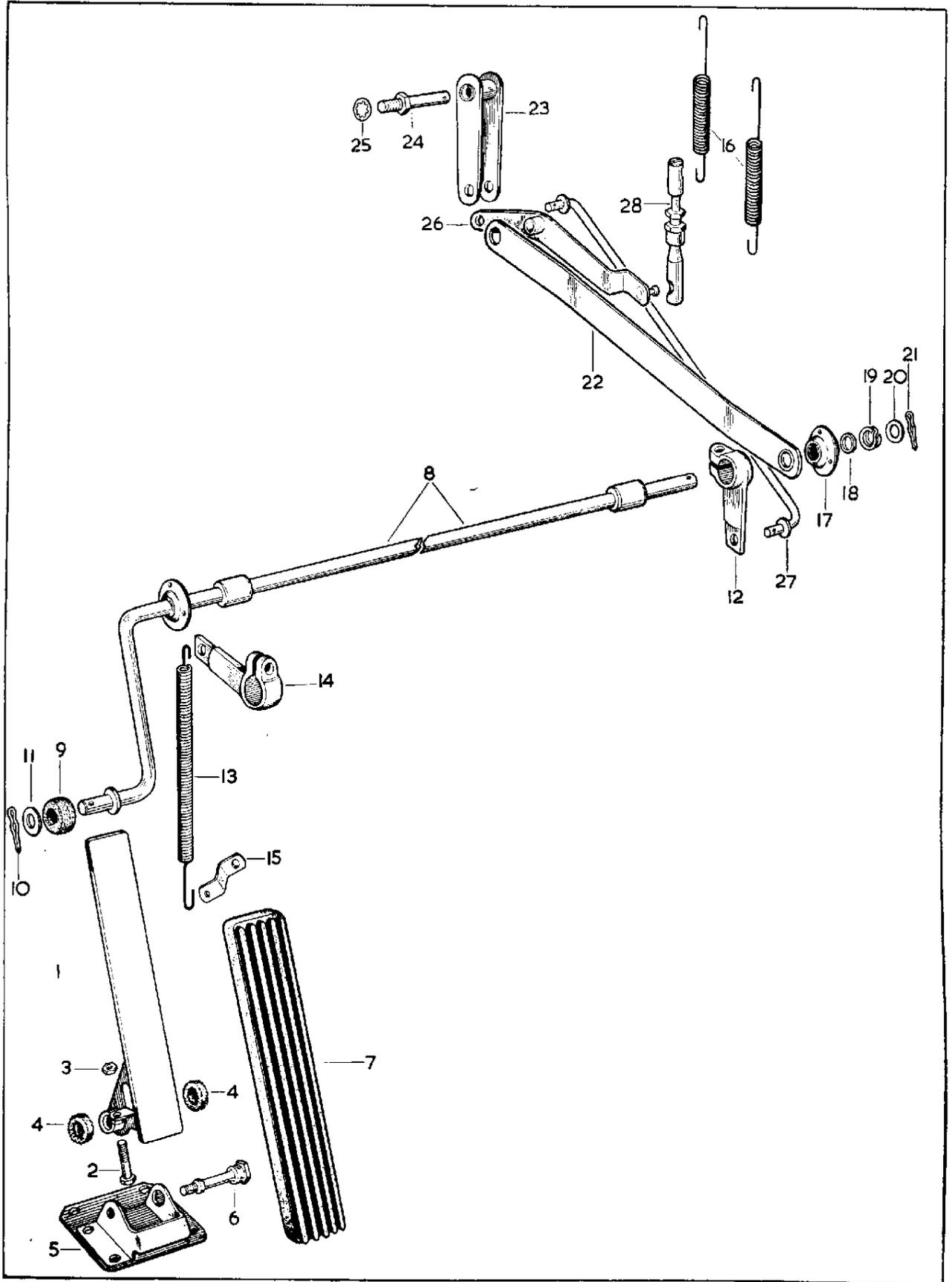


PLATE K

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION ACCELERATOR CONTROLS (L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY)

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.13934	ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY	AK.1	1	
UFS.125/11R UFN.125/L C.3479	Screw, Set, restricting Pedal Travel Nut, on Setscrew Felt Washer, at each side of Pedal Boss	AK.2 AK.3 AK.4	1 2 2	
C.13387	BRACKET ASSEMBLY, MOUNTING ACCELERATOR PEDAL TO FLOOR	AK.5	1	
BD.8291/2 FG.104/X	Screw, Set, securing Mounting Bracket to Floor Washer, Spring, on Setscrews		4 4	
C.6969	Fulcrum Pin, securing Accelerator Pedal to Mounting Bracket	AK.6	1	
C.8737/1 FW.104/T	Nut, on Fulcrum Pin Washer, Plain, under Nut		1 1	
C.11671	RUBBER PAD ON ACCELERATOR PEDAL	AK.7	1	
C.13307	PEDAL SHAFT ASSEMBLY	AK.8	1	
C.12486 L.102.5/8U C.386	Roller, on Pedal Shaft Split Pin, retaining Roller on Shaft Special Washer, behind Split Pin	AK.9 AK.10 AK.11	1 1 1	
BD.1814/2	Pop Rivet, securing Spherical Bearing on Shaft to L.H. side of Dash		3	
C.13310	THROTTLE LEVER AT R.H. SIDE OF PEDAL SHAFT	AK.12	1	
UFS.131/7R FG.105/X	Screw, Set, securing Lever to Pedal Shaft Washer, Spring, on Setscrew		1 1	
C.13308	SPHERICAL BEARING ASSEMBLY, FOR PEDAL SHAFT, ON R.H. SIDE OF DASH	AK.13	1	
BD.1814/2	Pop Rivet, securing Spherical Bearing		3	
C.13545 BD.1708/2 C.13316 L.102.5/8U	Distance Piece behind Spherical Bearing Washer, D.C. Spring, behind Distance Piece Distance Washer behind D.C. Spring Washer Split Pin, retaining Pedal Shaft in Spherical Bearing	AK.14 AK.15 AK.16	1 1 1 1	
C.13314	KICK DOWN LEVER ASSEMBLY	AK.17	1	
UFS.131/7R FG.105/X	Screw, Set, securing Lever to Pedal Shaft Washer, Spring, on Setscrews		1 1	

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION ACCELERATOR CONTROLS (L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY)

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.13355	KICK DOWN RETURN SPRING	AK.18	1	
C.13315	KICK DOWN CONTROL ROD	AK.19	1	
C.13309	Felt Washer , at each side of Kick Down Lever and Gearbox Lever		4	
AW.102/T	Washer , Plain, between Felt Washers and Split Pins		2	
L.102/4U	Split Pin , securing Kick Down Control Rod		2	
C.13305	STEADY BAR BETWEEN CROSS SHAFT HOUSING AND CONNECTING LINK		1	Fitted from Engine No. KE.1001 to KE.5240
C.14062	STEADY BAR, BETWEEN CROSS SHAFT HOUSING AND CONNECTING LINK	AK.20	1	Fitted from Engine No. KE.5241 to KE.9999 KF.1001 to KF.7104
C.15493	STEADY BAR, BETWEEN CROSS SHAFT HOUSING AND CONNECTING LINK	AK.20	1	Fitted to Chassis No. KF.7105 and subs.
C.13356	LOWER CONTROL ROD ASSEMBLY		1	Fitted from Engine No. KE.1001 to KE.5240
C.14065	LOWER CONTROL ROD ASSEMBLY	AK.21	1	Fitted from Engine No. KE.5241 to KE.9999 KF.1001 to KF.7104
C.15497	LOWER CONTROL ROD ASSEMBLY	AK.21	1	Fitted to Chassis No. KF.7105 and subs.
C.13358	Fork on Lower Control Rod	AK.22	1	
C.6925	Spring in Fork	AK.23	1	
C.13361	Washer , Plain, under Spring	AK.24	1	
L.102.5/8U	Split Pin , securing Spring and Plain Washer to Lower Control Rod	AK.25	1	
J.104/12.5S	Clevis Pin , fixing Fork to Bell Crank	AK.26	1	
BD.1708/4	Washer , Double Coil Spring, each side of Bell Crank	AK.27	2	
FW.104/T	Washer , Plain, under Split Pin		1	
L.102/4U	Split Pin , securing Clevis Pin		1	
BD.1708/5	Washer , Double Coil Spring, each side of Lever on Accelerator Pedal Shaft		2	
FW.104/T	Washer , Plain, under Split Pin		1	
L.102.5/8U	Split Pin , securing Lower Control Rod to Lever on Accelerator Pedal Shaft		1	

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION ACCELERATOR CONTROLS (L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY)

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.11651	CONNECTING LINK ASSEMBLY	AK.28	1	
C.11649	Pivot Pin, in Inlet Manifold Connecting Link	AK.29	1	
C.725	Washer, Shakeproof, behind Pivot Pin	AK.30	1	
L.102.5/BU	Split Pin, securing Connecting Link to Pivot Pin		1	
FW.105/T	Washer, Plain, behind Split Pin		1	
BD.1708/1	Washer, Double Coil Spring, behind Plain Washer		1	
C.12286	BELL CRANK LEVER ASSEMBLY		1	Fitted from Engine No. KE.1001 to KE.5240
C.14015	BELL CRANK LEVER ASSEMBLY	AK.31	1	Fitted from Engine No. KE.5241 to KE.9999 KF.1001 to KF.7104
C.15499	BELL CRANK LEVER ASSEMBLY	AK.31	1	Fitted to Engine No. KF.7105 and subs.
UFB.125/BR	Bolt, securing Bell Crank Lever to Steady Bar	AK.32	1	
C.13561	Special Washer on Bolt	AK.33	1	
C.8667/1	Nut, Lock, on Bolt	AK.34	1	
C.14141	CONTROL ROD ASSEMBLY, BETWEEN BELL CRANK LEVER AND CARBUR-ETTER CONNECTING ROD	AK.35	1	

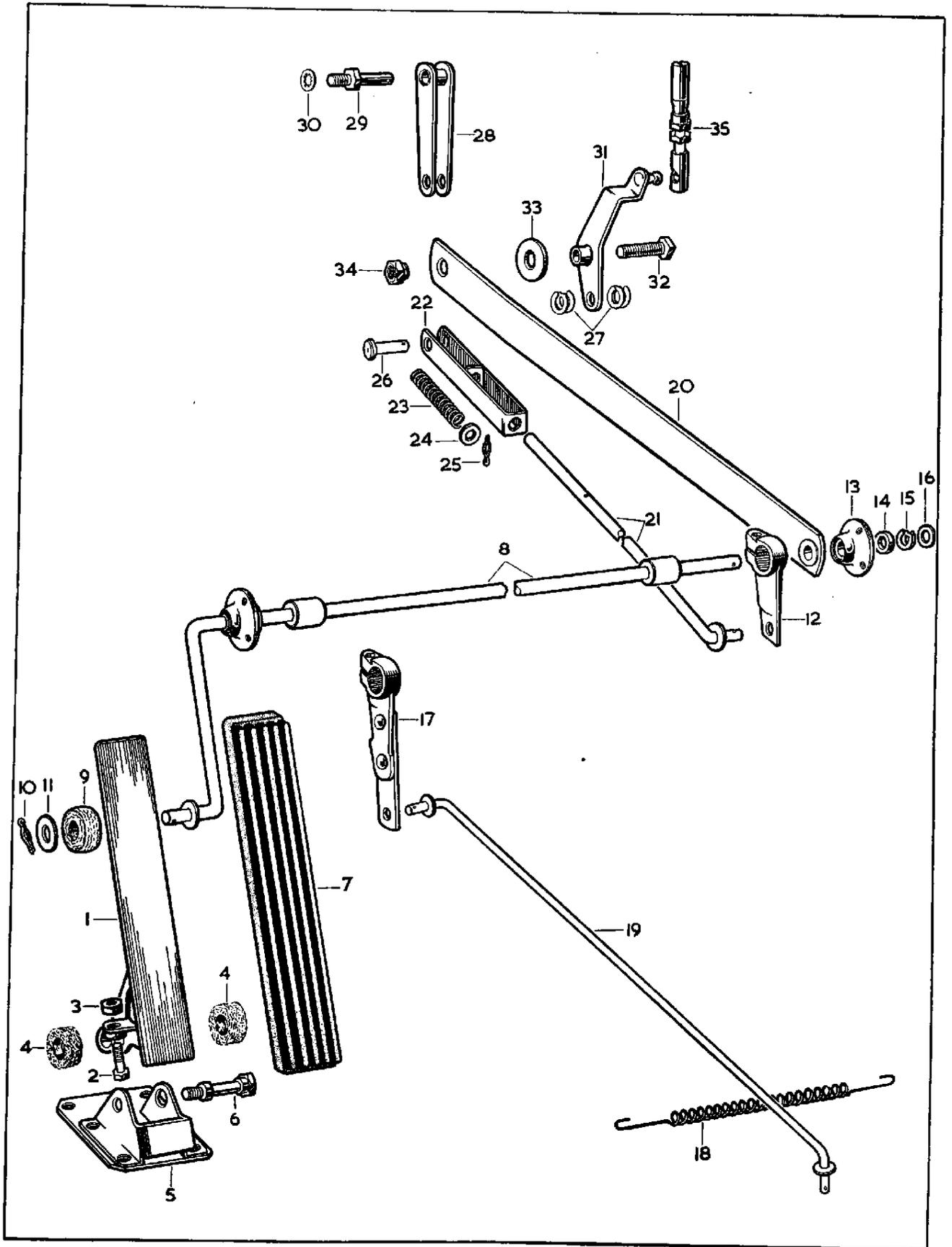


PLATE AK

CLUTCH UNIT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.8402	CLUTCH UNIT, COMPLETE (BB.10/99C) (COMPRISING COVER ASSEMBLY AND DRIVEN PLATE ASSEMBLY)	L.1	1	
4919	CLUTCH COVER ASSEMBLY (BB.45696/13)		1	
2546	Cover only (45616)	L.2	1	
2405	Thrust Spring (Cream) (40200)	L.3	12	
2547	Pressure Plate (45764)	L.4	1	
6839	Release Lever (48992)	L.5	3	
2472	Plate, Release Lever (40968)	L.6	1	
2395	Retainer, Release Lever (40015)	L.7	3	
2527	Strut, Release Lever (42606)	L.8	3	
2588	Eyebolt, Release Lever (48243)	L.9	3	
2523	Pin, through Eyebolt (42604)	L.10	3	
5086	Nut, on Eyebolt (48132)	L.11	3	
2545	Anti-Rattle Spring (45577)	L.12	3	
6840	RELEASE BEARING ASSEMBLY (BB.48444)		1	
2590	Release Bearing and Cup Assembly (BB.48443)	L.13	1	
4163	Retainer, securing Cup to Clutch Operating Fork (BB.41628)	L.14	2	
C.8401	DRIVEN PLATE ASSEMBLY (BB.47627/46)		1	
2561	Facings Package consisting of Clutch Linings and Rivets (BB.46663)		1	FOR RENEWAL OF DRIVEN PLATE LININGS
C.1782	Dowel, for location of Clutch Unit to Flywheel		2	
NB.131/6.5D	Screw, Set, securing Clutch Unit to Flywheel	L.15	6	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews	L.16	6	

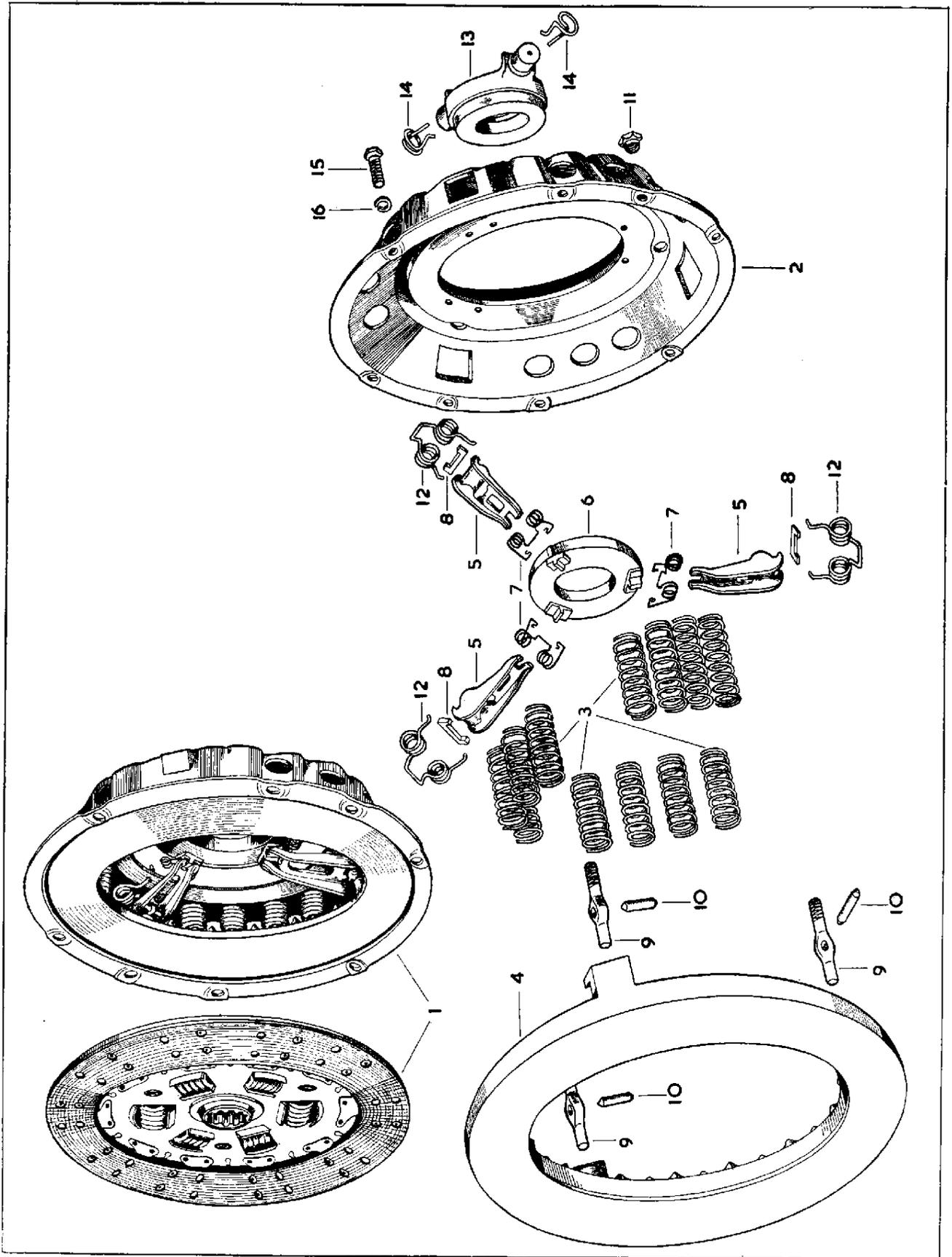


PLATE L

CLUTCH CONTROLS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.14494/G	CLUTCH HOUSING (COMPLETE WITH BUSHES)	M.1	1	REQUIRED WHEN STANDARD OR CLOSE RATIO GEARBOX IS FITTED (i.e. either no suffix or suffix "CR" to Gearbox Serial number).
C.10025	Bush for Throw-out Shaft		2	
C.14494	CLUTCH HOUSING (COMPLETE WITH BUSHES)	M.1	1	REQUIRED WHEN SHAVED GEARBOX IS FITTED (i.e. suffix "JS" to Gearbox Serial number).
C.10025	Bush for Throw-out Shaft		2	
FB.107/13D	Bolt, securing Clutch Housing to Gearbox	M.2	6	
C.9859	Bolt, securing Clutch Housing to Gearbox	M.3	1	
C.9860	Bolt, securing Clutch Housing to Gearbox	M.4	1	
FW.107/T	Washer, Plain, on Bolts		2	
C.587	Plate, locking Bolts	M.5	2	
C.5073	Plate, locking Bolts	M.6	2	
NB.137/23D	Bolt, securing Clutch Housing to Cylinder Block		9	
C.726	Washer, Shakeproof, on Bolts		9	
NB.137/25D	Bolt, securing Clutch Housing and Mid Engine Mounting to Cylinder Block		2	
C.726	Washer, Shakeproof, on Bolts		2	
C.1221/1	Split Pin, in Oil Drain hole, at bottom of Clutch Housing		1	
C.11910	Cover, over Timing aperture at bottom of Clutch Housing	M.7	1	
BD.524/1	Rivet, securing Cover to Clutch Housing		1	
C.6738	OIL SEAL, AT REAR OF CLUTCH HOUSING, FOR GEARBOX PRIMARY SHAFT	M.8	1	REQUIRED WHEN STANDARD OR CLOSE RATIO GEARBOX IS FITTED (i.e. either no suffix or suffix "CR" to Gearbox Serial number).
C.11934	OIL SEAL, AT REAR OF CLUTCH HOUSING, FOR GEARBOX PRIMARY SHAFT	M.8	1	REQUIRED WHEN SHAVED GEARBOX IS FITTED (i.e. suffix "JS" to Gearbox Serial number).
C.5072	COVER PLATE, AT BACK OF CLUTCH HOUSING	M.9	1	
CS.125/4D	Screw, Set, securing Cover Plate		4	
C.724	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		4	
C.4795	SUPPORT BRACKET AT RIGHT-HAND SIDE OF CLUTCH HOUSING	M.10	1	

CLUTCH CONTROLS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.11942	SUPPORT BRACKET ASSEMBLY AT LEFT-HAND SIDE OF CLUTCH HOUSING	M.11	1	
NB.131/9D	Bolt , securing Support Brackets to Cylinder Block		4	
NN.131/L	Nut on Bolts		4	
FG.105/X	Washer , Spring, under Nuts		4	
NB.137/11D	Bolt , securing Support Brackets to Clutch Housing		4	
NB.137/23D	Bolt , securing Support Brackets to Cylinder Block		2	
NN.137/L	Nut on Bolts		6	
FG.106/X	Washer , Spring, under Nuts		6	
C.12515	Bracket , on L.H. Engine Support Bracket, anchoring Throttle Return Spring		1	} L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
NN.131/L	Nut , securing Bracket		1	
FG.105/X	Washer , Spring, under Nut		1	
C.9857	SHAFT, HOLDING OPERATING FORK TO CLUTCH HOUSING	M.12	1	
C.9797	FORK, ON SHAFT, OPERATING RELEASE BEARING	M.13	1	
C.8011	Screw (Alan head) securing Clutch Operating Fork to Shaft	M.14	1	
NN.125/L	Nut , locking Alan head Screw	M.15	1	
C.5120	RETURN SPRING FOR CLUTCH OPERATING FORK	M.16	1	
C.5178	Plate , anchoring Return Spring	M.17	1	

CLUTCH CONTROLS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.9944	SLAVE CYLINDER FOR CLUTCH OPERATION (82265)	M.18	1	
6137	Body only (82329)	M.19	1	
6138	Spring (37349)	M.20	1	
6139	Cup Filler, at top of Spring (87575)	M.21	1	
6140	Seal, behind Piston (586)	M.22	1	
6141	Piston (37348)	M.23	1	
6143	Circlip, retaining Piston in Slave Cylinder Body (KL.47007)	M.24	1	
6142	Rubber Boot, over end of Slave Cylinder (33427)	M.25	1	
6096	Bleeder Screw in Slave Cylinder (28696)	M.26	1	
C.9858	Stud, for mounting of Slave Cylinder to Clutch Housing	M.27	2	
NN.137/L	Nut on Studs		2	
FG.106/X	Washer, Spring, under Nuts		2	
6053	REPAIR KIT FOR SERVICING CLUTCH SLAVE CYLINDER (KL.71539)		1	
C.9798	OPERATING ROD BETWEEN SLAVE CYLINDER AND CLUTCH FORK	M.28	1	
C.10360	ADJUSTER ASSEMBLY FOR OPERATING ROD	M.29	1	
C.9800	Bush, for Adjuster		1	
NN.231/L	Nut, locking Adjuster to Operating Rod	M.30	1	
C.9801	Pivot Pin, securing Adjuster to Clutch Operating Fork	M.31	1	
L.103/7U	Split Pin, securing Pivot Pin		1	
FW.105/T	Washer, Plain, behind Split Pin		1	
BD.1708/1	Washer, Spring, behind Plain Washer		1	
C.12737	PIPE ASSEMBLY BETWEEN SLAVE CYLINDER AND FLEXIBLE HOSE (T.52/25B)	M.32	1	
C.11674	Clip, securing Pipe	M.33	1	

CLUTCH CONTROLS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.11603	FLEXIBLE HOSE BETWEEN HYDRAULIC PIPES (KL.93475)	M.34	1	
UFN.237/L C.741	Nut, securing Flexible Hose Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	M.35 M.36	2 2	
C.12731	Bracket, on rear Cylinder Head Studs, supporting Flexible Hose	M.37	1	
C.11026	PIPE ASSEMBLY, BETWEEN FLEXIBLE HOSE AND CLUTCH MASTER CYLINDER (T.50/31B)	M.38	1	RIGHT-HAND DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.11027	PIPE ASSEMBLY, BETWEEN FLEXIBLE HOSE AND CLUTCH MASTER CYLINDER (T.50/35B)		1	LEFT-HAND DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.12214	CLUTCH MASTER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (87029)	M.39	1	
6460	Tank and Barrel Assembly (87328)	M.40	1	
6437	Filler Cap (84119)	M.41	1	
6458	Cork Seal for Filler Cap (86011)	M.42	1	
6459	Return Spring (85844)	M.43	1	
6450	Retainer, at bottom of Return Spring (35358)	M.44	1	
6449	Seal (85641)	M.45	1	
6448	Disc, between Seal and Piston (34723)	M.46	1	
6446	Piston (85486)	M.47	1	
6447	Secondary Seal on Piston (37374)	M.48	1	
6443	Push Rod Assembly (80828)	M.49	1	
6444	Circlip, retaining Push Rod (86158)	M.50	1	
6445	Rubber Boot, over end of Push Rod (39994)	M.51	1	
C.8956	Stud, for mounting of Clutch Master Cylinder to top of Housing		2	
UFN.131/L C.725	Nut on Studs Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		2 2	
6593	REPAIR KIT FOR SERVICING CLUTCH MASTER CYLINDER (KL.71534)		1	

CLUTCH CONTROLS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.8953	HOUSING FOR CLUTCH PEDAL	M.52	1	Fitted from Chassis No. 970001 to 971731 985001 to 987405
C.14026	HOUSING FOR CLUTCH PEDAL	M.52	1	Fitted to Chassis No. 971732 and subs. 987406 and subs.
C.8954	Stud , for mounting of Housing to Scuttle		7	
UFN.131/L	Nut on Studs		7	
C.725	Washer , Shakeproof, under Nuts		7	
C.8957	Gasket , between Housing and Scuttle	M.53	See	1 required for right-hand drive cars. remarks 2 required for left-hand drive cars.
C.8958	SHAFT, SUPPORTING CLUTCH PEDAL IN HOUSING	M.54	1	
C.8967	Bolt , securing Shaft in Housing		1	
C.8737/1	Nut on Bolt		1	
FW.104/T	Washer , Plain, under Nut		1	
C.13246	CLUTCH PEDAL (COMPLETE WITH BUSHES)	M.55	1	RIGHT-HAND DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.13248	CLUTCH PEDAL (COMPLETE WITH BUSHES)		1	LEFT-HAND DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.8959	Bush , in Clutch Pedal Boss		2	
C.8962	Washer (Fibre) at each side of Pedal Boss	M.56	2	
C.8966	RETURN SPRING FOR CLUTCH PEDAL	M.57	1	
C.11938	STEEL PAD FOR CLUTCH PEDAL	M.58	1	
C.8667/2	Nut , securing Steel Pad to Clutch Pedal		1	

CLUTCH CONTROLS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.8969	RUBBER PAD FOR CLUTCH PEDAL	M.59	1	
C.8971	COVER PLATE FOR REDUNDANT PEDAL MOUNTING CUT OUT		1	
UFS.131/5R	Screw, Set, securing Cover Plate to Scuttle		4	
UFN.131/L	Nut, on Setscrews		4	
FW.105/T	Washer, Plain, under Nuts		4	
C.725	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		4	

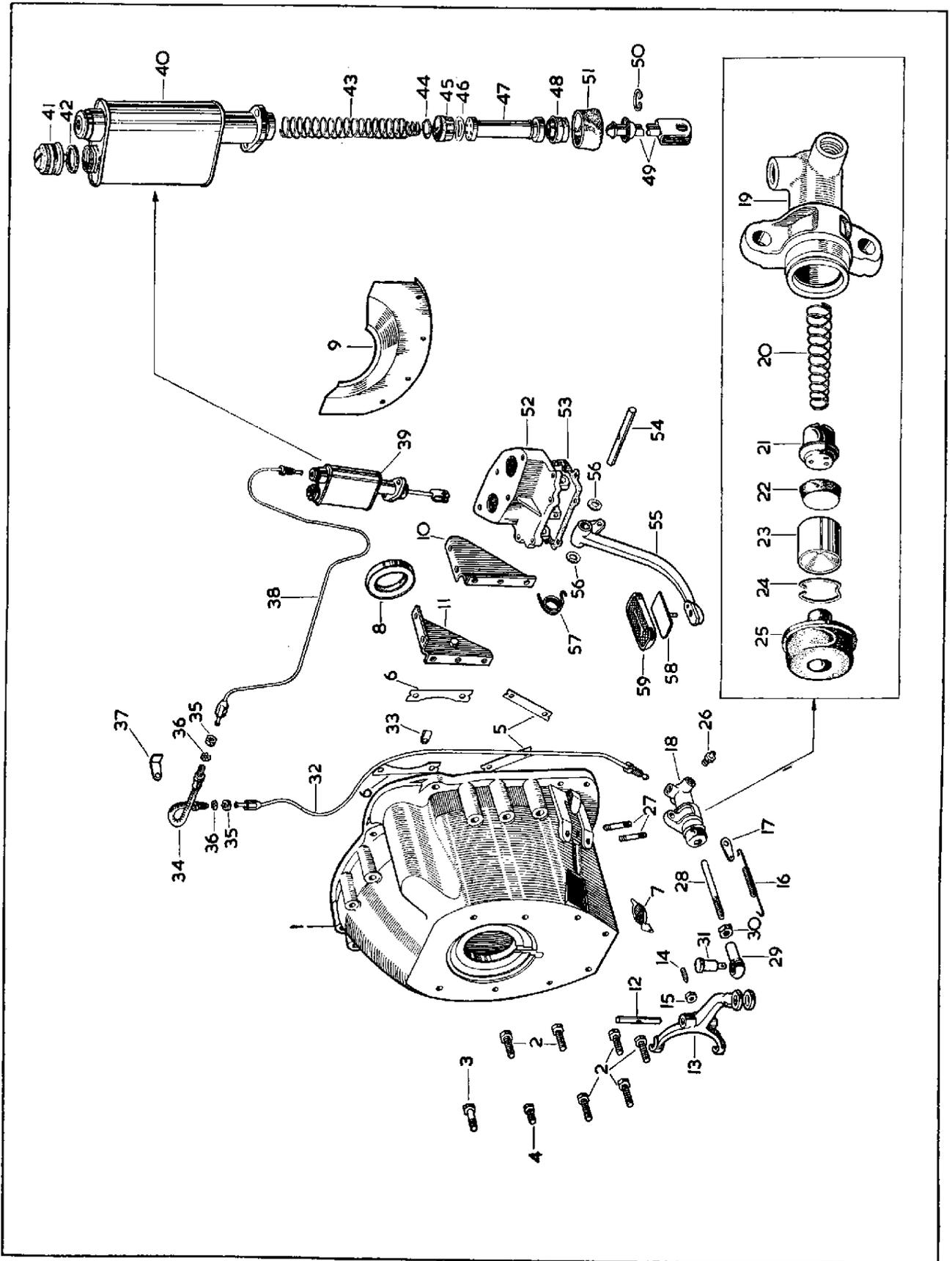


PLATE M

GEARBOX

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.9880	GEARBOX ASSEMBLY ("G.B." SERIES)		1	STANDARD GEARS. IDENTIFIED BY PREFIX "G.B." AND NO SUFFIX TO THE SERIAL NUMBER
C.9815	GEARBOX CASE	N.1	1	
C.799	Drain Plug , at bottom of Casing	N.2	1	
C.785	Washer (Fibre) on Drain Plug	N.3	1	
C.799	Oil Filler Plug , at left-hand side of Case	N.4	1	
C.785	Washer (Fibre) on Oil Filler Plug	N.5	1	
C.857	Plate , locking Counter and Reverse Shafts	N.6	1	
FS.205/7D	Screw, Set , securing Locking Plate	N.7	1	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring , on Setscrew	N.8	1	
C.1845	Ball Bearing , for Mainshaft (MS.12½K.)	N.9	1	
C.1855	Circlip , securing Mainshaft Bearing	N.10	1	
C.1838	Ball Bearing , for Constant Pinion Shaft (Hoff. 340.K)	N.11	1	
C.12195	Collar , between Casing and Circlip	N.12	1	
C.1840	Circlip , on Bearing, behind Collar	N.13	1	
C.920	Washer (Fibre) in Casing, at front end of Counter Shaft	N.14	1	
C.1834	Gasket , between Gearbox Case and Clutch Housing	N.15	1	
C.12560	GEARBOX EXTENSION ASSEMBLY	N.16	1	
C.1866	Gasket , between Gearbox Extension and Case	N.17	1	
FS.105/9D	Screw, Set , securing Extension to Gearbox Case		7	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring , on Setscrews		7	
C.9836	OIL SEAL AT END OF GEARBOX EXTENSION	N.18	1	
C.12378	SPEEDOMETER DRIVEN GEAR ASSEMBLY	N.19A	1	
C.9177	'O' Ring around Driven Gear Bearing	N.20	1	
C.846	Dowel Screw , securing Speedometer Driven Gear in Gearbox Extension	N.21	1	
FW.105/E	Washer (Copper) on Dowel Screw		1	

GEARBOX

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
STRIKING GEAR				
C.9841	Striking Rod Assembly, 1st/2nd Gears (complete with Interlock Roller)	N.22	1	
C.9846	Striking Rod, 3rd/Top Gears	N.23	1	
C.9845	Striking Rod, Reverse Gear	N.24	1	
C.9854	Stop for 1st/2nd Speed Striking Rod	N.25	1	
C.9851	Change-Speed Fork, 1st/2nd Gears	N.26	1	
C.9852	Change-Speed Fork, 3rd/Top Gears	N.27	1	
C.9847	Change-Speed Fork, Reverse Gear	N.28	1	
C.9853	Selector, 3rd/Top Gears	N.29	1	
C.9848	Plunger, in Change-Speed Fork, for Reverse Selection	N.30	1	
C.9849	Spring, tensioning Reverse Plunger	N.31	1	
C.1319	Ball, locking Reverse Plunger	N.32	1	
C.9850	Spring, loading Locking Ball	N.33	1	
C.9855	Dowel Screw, locating Change-Speed Forks, Selector and 2nd Speed Stop, on Striking Rods	N.34	5	
C.837	Wire, locking Dowel Screws		As req'd	
C.922	Ball, between Striking Rods, for Interlock	N.35	2	
6264	REMOTE CONTROL, COMPLETE (SD.1041)	N.36	1	
	(COMPRISING TOP COVER, STRIKING RODS, FORKS, SELECTORS, CHANGE-SPEED LEVER, ETC.)			
C.10080	TOP COVER	N.37	1	
C.1083	Switch, for Top Cover, operating Reversing Lights	N.38	1	
C.4531	Gasket for Switch	N.39	1	
C.860	Gasket, between Top Cover and Gearbox Case	N.40	1	
FB.105/7D	Bolt, securing Top Cover to Gearbox Case	N.41	6	
FB.105/11D	Bolt, securing Top Cover to Gearbox Case	N.42	2	
FB.105/15D	Bolt, securing Top Cover to Gearbox Case	N.43	2	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, on Bolts	N.44	10	
OD.105/6H	Dowel, positioning Top Cover to Casing	N.45	2	
C.848	Plunger, engaging Striking Rods	N.46	3	
C.845	Spring, at top of Plunger	N.47	3	
C.849	Grub Screw, applying tension to Plungers for 1st/2nd and 3rd/Top Striking Rods	N.48	2	
C.884	Grub Screw, applying tension to Plunger for Reverse Striking Rod	N.49	1	
C.837	Wire, locking Grub Screws		As req'd	
C.841	Breather at top of Cover	N.50	1	
C.930	Washer (Fibre) for Breather	N.51	1	
C.2496	Stud, in Top Cover, for fixing of Change-Speed Lever Housing	N.52	4	
C.9840	Welch Washer, $\frac{7}{16}$" diameter, at L.H. side of Top Cover	N.53	2	
787	Welch Washer, $\frac{3}{8}$" diameter, at front and rear of Top Cover (ends of Striking Rods)	N.54	6	
C.7379	Plug, sealing hole in Top Cover	N.55	1	
C.2296/1	Washer (Copper) on Plug	N.56	1	

GEARBOX

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.10654	CHANGE-SPEED LEVER ASSEMBLY	N.57	1	Fitted up to and including Gearbox Serial No. GB.13811
C.13945	CHANGE-SPEED LEVER ASSEMBLY		1	Fitted to Gearbox Serial No. GB.13812 and subs.
C.2291	Knob, for Change-Speed Lever	N.58	1	
C.1928	Nut, locking Knob to Change-Speed Lever	N.59	1	
C.10652	HOUSING, ON TOP COVER, FOR CHANGE-SPEED LEVER	N.60	1	
C.10653	Shim, under Housing	N.61	As req'd	
C.10658	Dowel Screw, securing Change-Speed Lever in Housing	N.62	2	
FG.104/X	Washer, Spring, on Dowel Screws	N.63	2	
NN.131/L	Nut, securing Housing to Top Cover		4	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, under Nuts		4	
C.9829	MAINSHAFT	P.1	1	
C.9830	Speedometer Driving Gear	P.2	1	
C.754	Key, positioning Speedometer Driving Gear on Mainshaft	P.3	1	
C.9831	Nut, securing Speedometer Driving Gear on Mainshaft	P.4	1	
C.9832	Tab Washer, securing Nut	P.5	1	
C.7480	Synchronising Sleeve, 2nd Speed	P.6	1	
C.900	Spring, in 2nd and 3rd/Top Synchro Sleeves	P.7	12	
C.922	Ball, at top of Springs and Plunger in 2nd and 3rd/Top Synchro Sleeves	P.8	13	
C.901	Plunger, in 2nd Speed Synchro Sleeve (.490" long)	P.9	1	} SELECTIVE SIZES. CHOOSE PLUNGER OF DESIRED LENGTH
C.901/1	Plunger, in 2nd Speed Synchro Sleeve (.495" long)	P.9	1	
C.901/2	Plunger, in 2nd Speed Synchro Sleeve (.500" long)	P.9	1	
C.2040	Gear, 1st Speed Mainshaft	P.10	1	
C.4125	Gear, 2nd Speed Mainshaft	P.11	1	
C.4123	Gear, 3rd Speed Mainshaft	P.12	1	
C.1850	Needle Roller, in 2nd and 3rd Speed Gears	P.13	82	
C.1849	Plunger, in Mainshaft, locking 2nd and 3rd Speed Gears	P.14	2	
C.1324	Spring, under Plungers	P.15	2	
C.2678/1	Thrust Washer, front and rear of 2nd and 3rd Speed Gears (.471"/.472" thick)	P.16	2	} SELECTIVE SIZES. CHOOSE WASHER OF DESIRED THICKNESS
C.2678/2	Thrust Washer, front and rear of 2nd and 3rd Speed Gears (.473"/.474" thick)	P.16	2	
C.2678/3	Thrust Washer, front and rear of 2nd and 3rd Speed Gears (.475"/.476" thick)	P.16	2	
C.4122	Synchronising Sleeve, 3rd/Top Speeds	P.17	1	
C.901	Plunger, in 3rd/Top Synchro Sleeve (.490" long)	P.18	2	} SELECTIVE SIZES. CHOOSE PLUNGER OF DESIRED LENGTH
C.901/1	Plunger, in 3rd/Top Synchro Sleeve (.495" long)	P.18	2	
C.901/2	Plunger, in 3rd/Top Synchro Sleeve (.500" long)	P.18	2	
C.922	Ball, at top of Plungers, in 3rd/Top Synchro Sleeve	P.19	2	
C.4049	Operating Sleeve, 3rd/Top Speeds	P.20	1	
C.903	Shim, under Springs in Synchro Sleeves (.006" thick)	P.21	As req'd	} OPTIONAL THICKNESSES
C.914	Shim, under Springs in Synchro Sleeves (.028" thick)	P.21	As req'd	

GEARBOX

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.6751	CONSTANT PINION SHAFT ASSEMBLY	P.22	1	STANDARD GEAR
C.9252	CONSTANT PINION SHAFT ASSEMBLY	P.22	1	CLOSE RATIO GEAR
C.1843	Roller Bearing, inside Constant Pinion Shaft	P.23	1	
C.2121	Oil Thrower, on Constant Pinion Shaft	P.24	1	
C.1838/1	Circlip, for Constant Pinion	P.25	1	
C.2109	Washer, for Constant Pinion	P.26	1	
C.2110	Shim, for Constant Pinion	P.27	As req'd	
C.2111	Shim, for Constant Pinion	P.28	As req'd	
C.2070	REVERSE SPINDLE	P.29	1	
C.2044/2	Reverse Gear (complete with Bush)	P.30	1	
C.1893	Lever, operating Reverse Gear	P.31	1	
C.1899	Fulcrum Pin, for Operating Lever	P.32	1	
C.777	Nut, Slotted, securing Fulcrum Pin	P.33	1	
FW.106/T	Washer, Plain, under Slotted Nut	P.34	1	
L.103/8U	Split Pin, retaining Slotted Nut and Reverse Slipper	P.35	2	
C.866	Reverse Slipper	P.36	1	
C.4284	Sealing Ring, on Reverse Spindle	P.37	1	
C.1856	COUNTERSHAFT	P.38	1	
C.2041	Gear, 1st Speed (on Counter)	P.39	1	
C.1864	Retaining Ring, at rear of Needle Rollers	P.40	2	
C.918	Needle Roller	P.41	58	
C.1861	Thrust Washer, inner, at rear of Counter adjacent to Needle Rollers	P.42	1	
C.1862	Thrust Washer, outer, at rear of Counter (.156" thick)	P.43	1	} To eliminate end float on the Countershaft, select the Washer which has the desired thickness.
C.1862/1	Thrust Washer, outer, at rear of Counter (.159" thick)	P.43	1	
C.1862/2	Thrust Washer, outer, at rear of Counter (.162" thick)	P.43	1	
C.1862/3	Thrust Washer, outer, at rear of Counter (.152" thick)	P.43	1	
C.1862/4	Thrust Washer, outer, at rear of Counter (.164" thick)	P.43	1	
C.2043	Retaining Ring, on outer end of front Needle Rollers	P.44	1	
C.8835	Thrust Washer, inner, at front end of Counter	P.45	1	
C.1859	Thrust Washer, outer, at front end of Counter	P.46	1	
C.2045	Constant Wheel	P.47	1	STANDARD GEAR
C.5826	Constant Wheel	P.47	1	CLOSE RATIO GEAR
C.2046	Gear, 3rd Speed Countershaft	P.48	1	
C.2047	Gear, 2nd Speed Countershaft	P.49	1	
C.2048	Split Ring, locating Constant Wheel	P.50	2 halves	
C.2072	Circlip, positioning 3rd Speed Gear and Constant Wheel	P.51	2	
C.4285	Sealing Ring, on Countershaft	P.52	1	

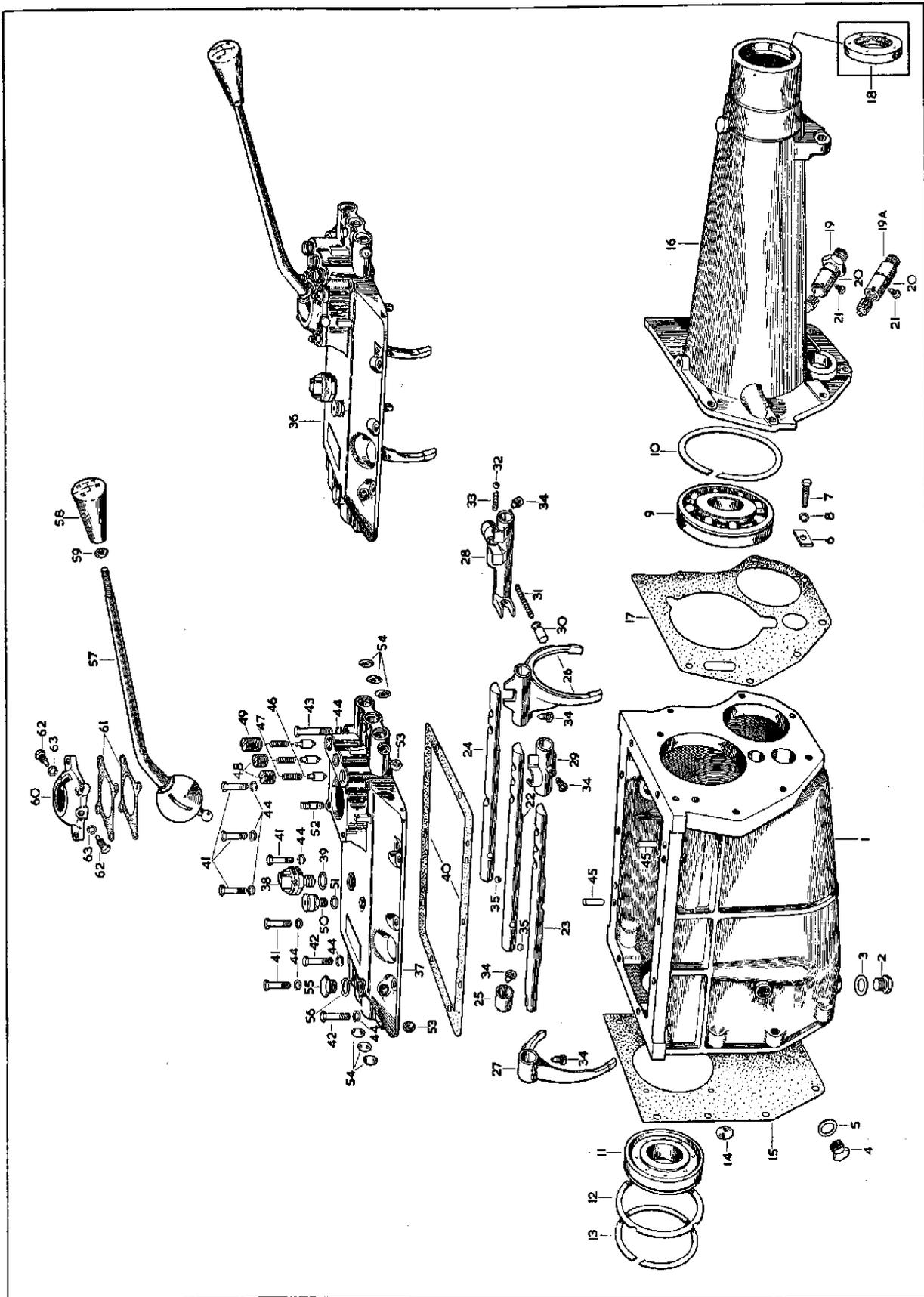


PLATE N

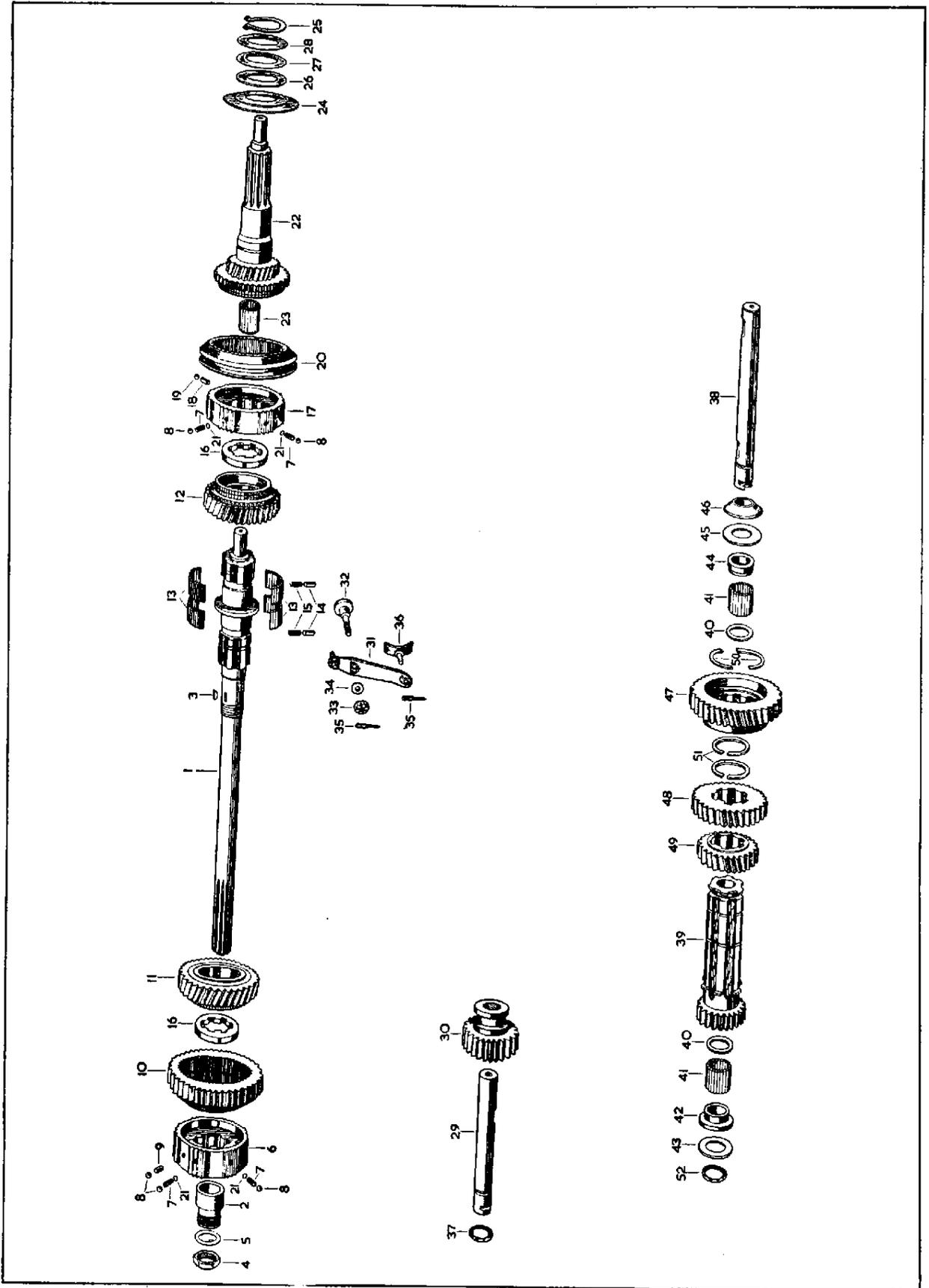


PLATE P

GEARBOX

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.10906	GEARBOX ASSEMBLY ("G.B." SERIES)		1	SHAVED GEARS. IDENTIFIED BY PREFIX "G.B." AND SUFFIX "J.S." TO THE SERIAL NUMBER
C.9815	GEARBOX CASE	AN.1	1	
C.799	Drain Plug , at bottom of Casing	AN.2	1	
C.785	Washer (Fibre) on Drain Plug	AN.3	1	
C.799	Oil Filler Plug , at left-hand side of case	AN.4	1	
C.785	Washer (Fibre) on Oil Filler Plug	AN.5	1	
C.857	Plate , locking Counter and Reverse Shafts	AN.6	1	
FS.205/7D	Screw, Set , securing Locking Plate	AN.7	1	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring , on Setscrew	AN.8	1	
C.1845	Ball Bearing , for Mainshaft (MS.12½K.)	AN.9	1	
C.1855	Circlip , securing Mainshaft Bearing	AN.10	1	
C.1838	Ball Bearing , for Constant Pinion Shaft (Hoff. 340.K)	AN.11	1	
C.1841	Collar , between Casing and Circlip	AN.12	1	
C.1840	Circlip , on Bearing, behind Collar	AN.13	1	
C.920	Washer (Fibre) in Casing, at front end of Counter Shaft	AN.14	1	
C.1834	Gasket , between Gearbox Case and Clutch Housing	AN.15	1	
C.12560	GEARBOX EXTENSION ASSEMBLY	AN.16	1	
C.1866	Gasket , between Gearbox Extension and Case	AN.17	1	
FS.105/9D	Screw, Set , securing Extension to Gearbox Case		7	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring , on Setscrews		7	
C.9836	OIL SEAL AT END OF GEARBOX EXTENSION	AN.18	1	
C.12378	SPEEDOMETER DRIVEN GEAR ASSEMBLY	AN.19A	1	
C.9177	'O' Ring around Driven Gear Bearing	AN.20	1	
C.846	Dowel Screw , securing Speedometer Driven Gear in Gearbox Extension	AN.21	1	
FW.105/E	Washer (Copper) on Dowel Screw		1	

GEARBOX

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
STRIKING GEAR				
C.9841	Striking Rod Assembly , 1st/2nd Gears (complete with Interlock Roller)	AN.22	1	
C.9846	Striking Rod , 3rd/Top Gears	AN.23	1	
C.9845	Striking Rod , Reverse Gear	AN.24	1	
C.9854	Stop for 1st/2nd Speed Striking Rod	AN.25	1	
C.9851	Change-Speed Fork , 1st/2nd Gears	AN.26	1	
C.9852	Change-Speed Fork , 3rd/Top Gears	AN.27	1	
C.9847	Change-Speed Fork , Reverse Gear	AN.28	1	
C.9853	Selector , 3rd/Top Gears	AN.29	1	
C.9848	Plunger , in Change-Speed Fork, for Reverse Selection	AN.30	1	
C.9849	Spring , tensioning Reverse Plunger	AN.31	1	
C.1319	Ball , locking Reverse Plunger	AN.32	1	
C.9850	Spring , loading Locking Ball	AN.33	1	
C.9855	Dowel Screw , locating Change-Speed Forks, Selector and 2nd Speed Stop, on Striking Rods	AN.34	5	
C.837	Wire , locking Dowel Screws		As req'd	
C.922	Ball , between Striking Rods, for Interlock	AN.35	2	
6264	REMOTE CONTROL, COMPLETE (SD.1041)	AN.36	1	
	(COMPRISING TOP COVER, STRIKING RODS, FORKS, SELECTORS, CHANGE-SPEED LEVER, ETC.)			
C.10080	TOP COVER	AN.37	1	
C.1083	Switch , for Top Cover, operating Reversing Lights	AN.38	1	
C.4531	Gasket for Switch	AN.39	1	
C.860	Gasket , between Top Cover and Gearbox Case	AN.40	1	
FB.105/7D	Bolt , securing Top Cover to Gearbox Case	AN.41	6	
FB.105/11D	Bolt , securing Top Cover to Gearbox Case	AN.42	2	
FB.105/15D	Bolt , securing Top Cover to Gearbox Case	AN.43	2	
FG.105/X	Washer , Spring, on Bolts	AN.44	10	
OD.105/6H	Dowel , positioning Top Cover to Casing	AN.45	2	
C.848	Plunger , engaging Striking Rods	AN.46	3	
C.845	Spring , at top of Plunger	AN.47	3	
C.849	Grub Screw , applying tension to Plungers for 1st/2nd and 3rd/Top Striking Rods	AN.48	2	
C.884	Grub Screw , applying tension to Plunger for Reverse Striking Rod	AN.49	1	
C.837	Wire , locking Grub Screws		As req'd	
C.841	Breather at top of Cover	AN.50	1	
C.930	Washer (Fibre) for Breather	AN.51	1	
C.2496	Stud , in Top Cover, for fixing of Change-Speed Lever Housing	AN.52	4	
C.9840	Welch Washer , $\frac{7}{16}$ " diameter, at L.H. side of Top Cover	AN.53	2	
787	Welch Washer , $\frac{3}{8}$ " diameter, at front and rear of Top Cover (ends of Striking Rods)	AN.54	6	
C.7379	Plug , sealing hole in Top Cover	AN.55	1	
C.2296/1	Washer (Copper) on Plug	AN.56	1	

GEARBOX

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.10654	CHANGE-SPEED LEVER ASSEMBLY	AN.57	1	Fitted up to and including Gearbox Serial No. GB.13811
C.13945	CHANGE-SPEED LEVER ASSEMBLY		1	Fitted to Gearbox Serial No. GB.13812 and subs.
C.2291	Knob, for Change-Speed Lever	AN.58	1	
C.1928	Nut, locking Knob to Change-Speed Lever	AN.59	1	
C.10652	HOUSING, ON TOP COVER, FOR CHANGE-SPEED LEVER	AN.60	1	
C.10653	Shim, under Housing	AN.61	As req'd	
C.10658	Dowel Screw, securing Change-Speed Lever in Housing	AN.62	2	
FG.104/X	Washer, Spring, on Dowel Screws	AN.63	2	
NN.131/L	Nut, securing Housing to Top Cover		4	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, under Nuts		4	
C.9829	MAINSHAFT	AP.1	1	
C.9830	Speedometer Driving Gear	AP.2	1	
C.754	Key, positioning Speedometer Driving Gear on Mainshaft	AP.3	1	
C.9831	Nut, securing Speedometer Driving Gear on Mainshaft	AP.4	1	
C.9832	Tab Washer, securing Nut	AP.5	1	
C.10209	Synchronising Sleeve, 2nd Speed	AP.6	1	
C.900	Spring, in 2nd and 3rd/Top Synchro Sleeves	AP.7	12	
C.922	Ball, at top of Springs and Plunger in 2nd and 3rd/Top Synchro Sleeves	AP.8	13	
C.901	Plunger, in 2nd Speed Synchro Sleeve (.490" long)	AP.9	1	} SELECTIVE SIZES. CHOOSE PLUNGER OF DESIRED LENGTH
C.901/1	Plunger, in 2nd Speed Synchro Sleeve (.495" long)	AP.9	1	
C.901/2	Plunger, in 2nd Speed Synchro Sleeve (.500" long)	AP.9	1	
C.10201	Gear, 1st Speed Mainshaft	AP.10	1	
C.10202	Gear, 2nd Speed Mainshaft	AP.11	1	
C.10203	Gear, 3rd Speed Mainshaft	AP.12	1	
C.1850	Needle Roller, in 2nd and 3rd Speed Gears	AP.13	82	
C.1849	Plunger, in Mainshaft, locking 2nd and 3rd Speed Gears	AP.14	2	
C.1324	Spring, under Plungers	AP.15	2	
C.10206/1	Thrust Washer, front and rear of 2nd and 3rd Speed Gears (.471"/.472" thick)	AP.16	2	} SELECTIVE SIZES. CHOOSE WASHER OF DESIRED THICKNESS
C.10206/2	Thrust Washer, front and rear of 2nd and 3rd Speed Gears (.473"/.474" thick)	AP.16	2	
C.10206/3	Thrust Washer, front and rear of 2nd and 3rd Speed Gears (.475"/.476" thick)	AP.16	2	
C.10208	Synchronising Sleeve, 3rd/Top Speeds	AP.17	1	
C.901	Plunger, in 3rd/Top Synchro Sleeve (.490" long)	AP.18	2	} SELECTIVE SIZES. CHOOSE PLUNGER OF DESIRED LENGTH
C.901/1	Plunger, in 3rd/Top Synchro Sleeve (.495" long)	AP.18	2	
C.901/2	Plunger, in 3rd/Top Synchro Sleeve (.500" long)	AP.18	2	
C.922	Ball, at top of Plungers, in 3rd/Top Synchro Sleeve	AP.19	2	
C.4049/1	Operating Sleeve, 3rd/Top Speeds	AP.20	1	
C.903	Shim, under Springs in Synchro Sleeves (.006" thick)	AP.21	As req'd	} OPTIONAL THICKNESS
C.914	Shim, under Springs in Synchro Sleeves (.028" thick)	AP.21	As req'd	

GEARBOX

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.10200	CONSTANT PINION SHAFT ASSEMBLY	AP.22	1	
C.1843	Roller Bearing, inside Constant Pinion Shaft	AP.23	1	
C.2121	Oil Thrower, on Constant Pinion Shaft	AP.24	1	
C.11932	Locknut, on Constant Pinion Shaft, securing Front Bearing	AP.25	1	
C.11933	Tab Washer, retaining Locknut	AP.26	1	
C.2070	REVERSE SPINDLE	AP.27	1	
C.10205/1	Reverse Gear (complete with Bush)	AP.28	1	
C.1893	Lever, operating Reverse Gear	AP.29	1	
C.1899	Fulcrum Pin, for Operating Lever	AP.30	1	
C.777	Nut, Slotted, securing Fulcrum Pin	AP.31	1	
FW.106/T	Washer, Plain, under Slotted Nut	AP.32	1	
L.103/8U	Split Pin, retaining Slotted Nut and Reverse Slipper	AP.33	2	
C.866	Reverse Slipper	AP.34	1	
C.4284	Sealing Ring, on Reverse Spindle	AP.35	1	
C.1856	COUNTERSHAFT	AP.36	1	
C.10204	GEAR UNIT (CLUSTER) ON COUNTERSHAFT	AP.37	1	
C.1864	Retaining Ring, at rear of Needle Rollers	AP.38	2	
C.918	Needle Roller	AP.39	58	
C.1861	Thrust Washer, inner, at rear of Counter adjacent to Needle Rollers	AP.40	1	
C.1862	Thrust Washer, outer, at rear of Counter (.156" thick)	AP.41	1	} To eliminate end float on the Countershaft, select the Washer which has the desired thickness.
C.1862/1	Thrust Washer, outer, at rear of Counter (.159" thick)	AP.41	1	
C.1862/2	Thrust Washer, outer, at rear of Counter (.162" thick)	AP.41	1	
C.1862/3	Thrust Washer, outer, at rear of Counter (.152" thick)	AP.41	1	
C.1862/4	Thrust Washer, outer, at rear of Counter (.164" thick)	AP.41	1	
C.10210	Retaining Ring, on outer end of front Needle Rollers	AP.42	1	
C.8835	Thrust Washer, inner, at front end of Counter	AP.43	1	
C.1859	Thrust Washer, outer, at front end of Counter	AP.44	1	
C.4285	Sealing Ring, on Countershaft	AP.45	1	

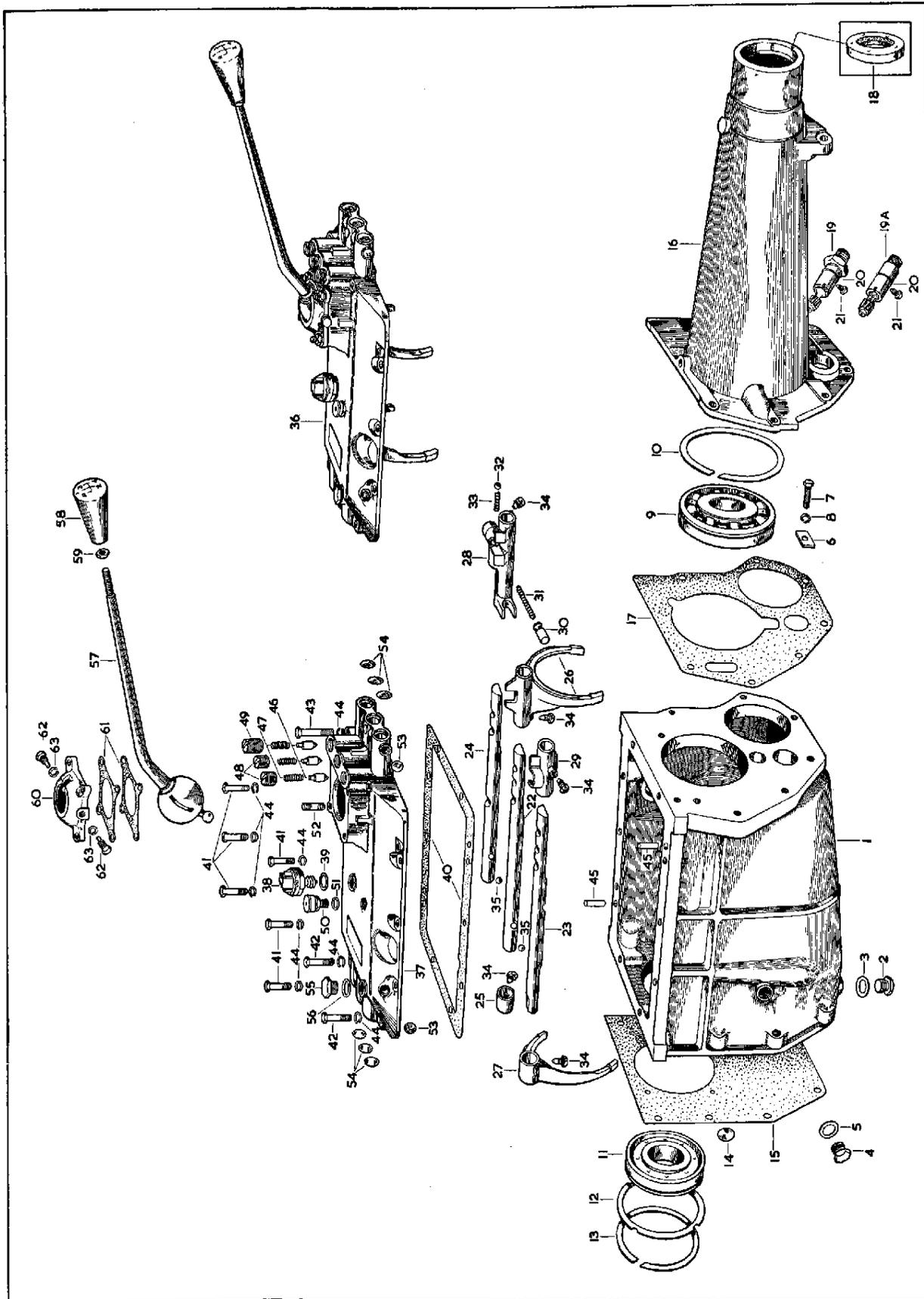


PLATE AN

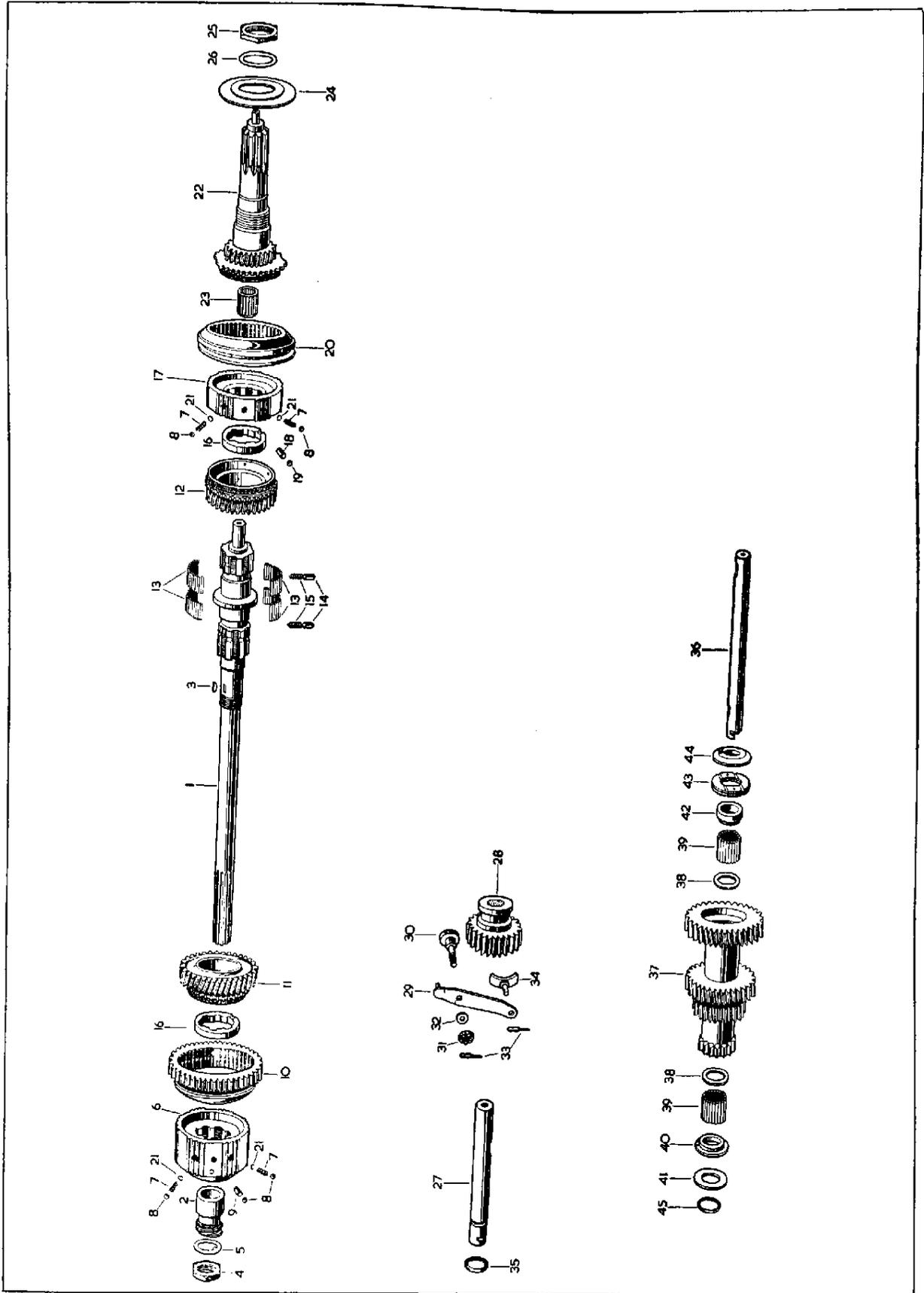


PLATE AP

GEARBOX

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.14821	GEARBOX ASSEMBLY ("G.B." SERIES)		1	SHAVED GEARS. IDENTIFIED BY PREFIX "G.B." AND SUFFIX "J.S." TO THE SERIAL NUMBER Fitted to Gearbox No. G.B.19870 and subs.
C.9815	GEARBOX CASE	BN.1	1	
C.799	Drain Plug at bottom of Casing	BN.2	1	
C.785	Washer (Fibre) on Drain Plug	BN.3	1	
C.799	Oil Filler Plug , at left hand side of Case	BN.4	1	
C.785	Washer (Fibre) on Oil Filler Plug	BN.5	1	
C.857	Plate , locking Counter and Reverse Shafts	BN.6	1	
FS.205/7D	Screw , Set, securing Locking Plate	BN.7	1	
FG.105/X	Washer , Spring, on Setscrew	BN.8	1	
C.1845	Ball Bearing , for Mainshaft (MS.12½K)	BN.9	1	
C.1855	Circlip , securing Mainshaft Bearing	BN.10	1	
C.1838	Ball Bearing , for Constant Pinion Shaft (Hoff. 340K)	BN.11	1	
C.1841	Collar , between Casing and Circlip	BN.12	1	
C.1840	Circlip , on Bearing, behind Collar	BN.13	1	
C.920	Washer (Fibre) in Casing, at front end of Counter Shaft	BN.14	1	
C.1834	Gasket , between Gearbox Case and Clutch Housing	BN.15	1	
C.12560	GEARBOX EXTENSION ASSEMBLY	BN.16	1	
C.1866	Gasket , between Gearbox Extension and Case	BN.17	1	
FS.105/9D	Screw , Set, securing Extension to Gearbox Case		7	
FG.105/X	Washer , Spring, on Setscrews		7	
C.9836	OIL SEAL AT END OF GEARBOX EXTENSION	BN.18	1	
C.12378	SPEEDOMETER DRIVEN GEAR ASSEMBLY	BN.19	1	
C.9177	'O' Ring around Driven Gear Bearing	BN.20	1	
C.846	Dowel Screw , securing Speedometer Driven Gear in Gearbox Extension	BN.21	1	
FW.105/E	Washer (Copper) on Dowel Screw		1	

GEARBOX

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
STRIKING GEAR				
C.9841	Striking Rod Assembly, 1st/2nd Gears (complete with Interlock Rollers)	BN.22	1	
C.9846	Striking Rod, 3rd/Top Gears	BN.23	1	
C.9845	Striking Rod, Reverse Gear	BN.24	1	
C.9854	Stop for 1st/2nd Speed Striking Rod	BN.25	1	
C.9851	Change-Speed Fork, 1st/2nd Gears	BN.26	1	
C.9852	Change-Speed Fork, 3rd/Top Gears	BN.27	1	
C.9847	Change-Speed Fork, Reverse Gear	BN.28	1	
C.9853	Selector, 3rd/Top Gears	BN.29	1	
C.9848	Plunger, in Change-Speed Fork, for Reverse Selection	BN.30	1	
C.14703	Spring, tensioning Reverse Plunger	BN.31	1	
C.1319	Ball, locking Reverse Plunger	BN.32	1	
C.14704	Spring, loading Locking Ball	BN.33	1	
C.13343	Dowel Screw, locating Change-Speed Forks, Selector and 2nd Speed Stop, on Striking Rods	BN.34	5	
C.837	Wire, locking Dowel Screws		As req'd	
C.922	Ball, between Striking Rods, for Interlock	BN.35	2	
7749	REMOTE CONTROL, COMPLETE (SD.1071)	BN.36	1	
	(COMPRISING TOP COVER, STRIKING RODS, FORKS, SELECTORS, CHANGE-SPEED LEVER, ETC.)			
C.13332	TOP COVER	BN.37	1	
C.1083	Switch, for Top Cover, operating Reversing Light	BN.38	1	
C.4531	Gasket, for Switch	BN.39	1	
C.860	Gasket, between Top Cover and Gearbox Case	BN.40	1	
FS.105/7D	Bolt, securing Top Cover to Gearbox Case	BN.41	6	
FS.105/11D	Bolt, securing Top Cover to Gearbox Case	BN.42	2	
FS.105/15D	Bolt, securing Top Cover to Gearbox Case	BN.43	2	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, on Bolts	BN.44	10	
OD.105/6H	Dowel, positioning Top Cover to Casing	BN.45	2	
C.1319	Ball, engaging Striking Rods	BN.46	3	
C.13334	Plunger, holding Balls in position	BN.47	3	
C.845	Spring, at top of Plunger	BN.48	3	
C.13333	Shim, for Spring Tension		As req'd	
C.841	Breather, at top of Cover	BN.49	1	
C.930	Washer (Fibre) for Breather	BN.50	1	
C.7426	Stud, in Top Cover, for fixing of Change-Speed Lever Housing	BN.51	4	
NN.131/L	Nut on Studs		4	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, under Nuts		4	
C.9840	Welch Washer, $\frac{7}{16}$" diameter, at L.H. side of Top Cover	BN.52	2	
787	Welch Washer, $\frac{3}{8}$" diameter, at front and rear of Top Cover (ends of Striking Rods)	BN.53	6	
C.799	Plug, sealing hole in Top Cover	BN.54	1	
C.785	Washer (Copper) on Plug	BN.55	1	

GEARBOX

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.14468	HOUSING, ON TOP COVER, FOR CHANGE-SPEED LEVER	BN.56	1	
C.1907 C.13338	Bush , inside Housing, for Pivot Jaw Gasket , under Housing	BN.57 BN.58	1 1	
C.12454	'O' RING, IN HOUSING, FOR REMOTE CONTROL SHAFT	BN.59	1	
C.13335	Retaining Cup , for 'O' Ring	BN.60	1	
C.13339	REMOTE CONTROL SHAFT	BN.61	1	Fitted from Gearbox Serial No. GB.19870 to GB.21687
C.14305	REMOTE CONTROL SHAFT	BN.61	1	Fitted to Gearbox Serial No. GB.21688 and subs.
C.13341	SELECTOR FINGER, ON REMOTE CONTROL SHAFT	BN.62	1	
C.13343	Dowel Screw , securing Selector Finger to Remote Control Shaft	BN.63	1	
C.837	Wire , locking Dowel Screw		As req'd	
787	Welch Washer , $\frac{5}{8}$ " diameter, at rear of Housing	BN.64	1	
C.14470	PIVOT JAW HOUSING SELECTOR LEVER	BN.65	1	
C.1894	Washer (Fibre) at each side of Housing turret	BN.66	2	
C.1905	Washer , Double Coil Spring, between 'D' Washer and Fibre Washer	BN.67	1	
C.1914	'D' Washer , on Pivot Jaw, adjacent to Nut	BN.68	1	
FN.407/L	Nut , Slotted, securing Pivot Jaw to Housing	BN.69	1	
L.103/8U	Split Pin , securing Nut	BN.70	1	
C.14299	SELECTOR LEVER ON END OF CHANGE-SPEED LEVER	BN.71	1	Fitted from Gearbox Serial No. GB.19870 to GB.21687
C.14829	SELECTOR LEVER ON END OF CHANGE-SPEED LEVER	BN.71	1	Fitted to Gearbox Serial No. GB.21688 and subs.
C.1906	Bush , inside Selector Lever	BN.72	1	
C.1908	Washer (Fibre) at each side of Selector Lever	BN.73	2	
C.1929	Washer , Double Coil Spring, between Fibre Washer and Selector Lever	BN.74	1	
C.1912	Pivot Pin , mounting Selector Lever in Pivot Jaw	BN.75	1	
FN.407/L	Nut , Slotted, securing Pivot Pin		1	
L.103/8U	Split Pin , retaining Nut		1	

GEARBOX

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.1917	CHANGE-SPEED LEVER	BN.76	1	
C.2291	Knob for Change-Speed Lever	BN.77	1	
C.1928	Nut, locking Knob to Change-Speed Lever	BN.78	1	
C.1915	RUBBER BUSH HOUSING CHANGE-SPEED LEVER IN SELECTOR LEVER	BN.79	2	
C.1919	Washer, at top of Rubber Bush	BN.80	1	
C.1904	Washer, at bottom of Rubber Bush	BN.81	1	
FN.405/L	Nut, Slotted, securing Change-Speed Lever to Selector Lever		1	
L.103/8U	Split Pin retaining Nut		1	
C.9829	MAINSHAFT	BP.1	1	
C.9830	Speedometer Driving Gear	BP.2	1	
C.754	Key, positioning Speedometer Driving Gear on Mainshaft	BP.3	1	
C.9831	Nut, securing Speedometer Driving Gear on Mainshaft	BP.4	1	
C.9832	Tab Washer, securing Nut	BP.5	1	
C.10209	Synchronising Sleeve, 2nd Speed	BP.6	1	
C.900	Spring, in 2nd and 3rd/Top Synchro Sleeves	BP.7	12	
C.922	Ball, at top of Springs and Plunger in 2nd and 3rd/Top Synchro Sleeves	BP.8	13	
C.901	Plunger, in 2nd Speed Synchro Sleeve (.490" long)	BP.9	1	} SELECTIVE SIZES. CHOOSE PLUNGER OF DESIRED LENGTH
C.901/1	Plunger, in 2nd Speed Synchro Sleeve (.495" long)	BP.9	1	
C.901/2	Plunger, in 2nd Speed Synchro Sleeve (.500" long)	BP.9	1	
C.10201	Gear, 1st Speed Mainshaft	BP.10	1	
C.10202	Gear, 2nd Speed Mainshaft	BP.11	1	
C.10203	Gear, 3rd Speed Mainshaft	BP.12	1	
C.1850	Needle Roller, in 2nd and 3rd Speed Gears	BP.13	82	
C.1849	Plunger, in Mainshaft, locking 2nd and 3rd Speed Gears	BP.14	2	
C.1324	Spring, under Plungers	BP.15	2	
C.10206/1	Thrust Washer, front and rear of 2nd and 3rd Speed Gears (.471"/.472" thick)	BP.16	2	} SELECTIVE SIZES. CHOOSE WASHER OF DESIRED THICKNESS
C.10206/2	Thrust Washer, front and rear of 2nd and 3rd Speed Gears (.473"/.474" thick)	BP.16	2	
C.10206/3	Thrust Washer, front and rear of 2nd and 3rd Speed Gears (.475"/.476" thick)	BP.16	2	
C.10208	Synchronising Sleeve, 3rd/Top Speeds	BP.17	1	
C.901	Plunger, in 3rd/Top Synchro Sleeve (.490" long)	BP.18	2	} SELECTIVE SIZES. CHOOSE PLUNGER OF DESIRED LENGTH
C.901/1	Plunger, in 3rd/Top Synchro Sleeve (.495" long)	BP.18	2	
C.901/2	Plunger, in 3rd/Top Synchro Sleeve (.500" long)	BP.18	2	
C.922	Ball, at top of Plunger, in 3rd/Top Synchro Sleeve	BP.19	2	
C.4049/1	Operating Sleeve, 3rd/Top Speeds	BP.20	1	
C.903	Shim, under Springs in Synchro Sleeves (.006" thick)	BP.21	As req'd	} OPTIONAL THICKNESS
C.914	Shim, under Springs in Synchro Sleeves (.028" thick)	BP.21	As req'd	

GEARBOX

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.10200	CONSTANT PINION SHAFT ASSEMBLY	BP.22	1	
C.1843	Roller Bearing, inside Constant Pinion Shaft	BP.23	1	
C.2121	Oil Thrower, on Constant Pinion Shaft	BP.24	1	
C.11932	Locknut, on Constant Pinion Shaft, securing Front Bearing	BP.25	1	
C.11933	Tab Washer, retaining Locknut	BP.26	1	
C.2070	REVERSE SPINDLE	BP.27	1	
C.10205/1	Reverse Gear (complete with Bush)	BP.28	1	
C.1893	Lever, operating Reverse Gear	BP.29	1	
C.1899	Fulcrum Pin, for Operating Lever	BP.30	1	
C.777	Nut, Slotted, securing Fulcrum Pin	BP.31	1	
FW.106/T	Washer, Plain, under Slotted Nut	BP.32	1	
L.103/8U	Split Pin, retaining Slotted Nut and Reverse Slipper	BP.33	2	
C.866	Reverse Slipper	BP.34	1	
C.4284	Sealing Ring, on Reverse Spindle	BP.35	1	
C.1856	COUNTERSHAFT	BP.36	1	
C.10204	GEAR UNIT (CLUSTER) ON COUNTERSHAFT	BP.37	1	
C.1864	Retaining Ring, at rear of Needle Rollers	BP.38	2	
C.918	Needle Roller	BP.39	58	
C.1861	Thrust Washer, inner, at rear of Counter, adjacent to Needle Rollers	BP.40	1	
C.1862	Thrust Washer, outer, at rear of Counter (.156" thick)	BP.41	1	} To eliminate end float on the Countershaft, select the Washer which has the desired thickness.
C.1862/1	Thrust Washer, outer, at rear of Counter (.159" thick)	BP.41	1	
C.1862/2	Thrust Washer, outer, at rear of Counter (.162" thick)	BP.41	1	
C.1862/3	Thrust Washer, outer, at rear of Counter (.152" thick)	BP.41	1	
C.1862/4	Thrust Washer, outer, at rear of Counter (.164" thick)	BP.41	1	
C.10210	Retaining Ring, on outer end of front Needle Rollers	BP.42	1	
C.8835	Thrust Washer, inner, at front end of Counter	BP.43	1	
C.1859	Thrust Washer, outer, at front end of Counter	BP.44	1	
C.4285	Sealing Ring, on Countershaft	BP.45	1	

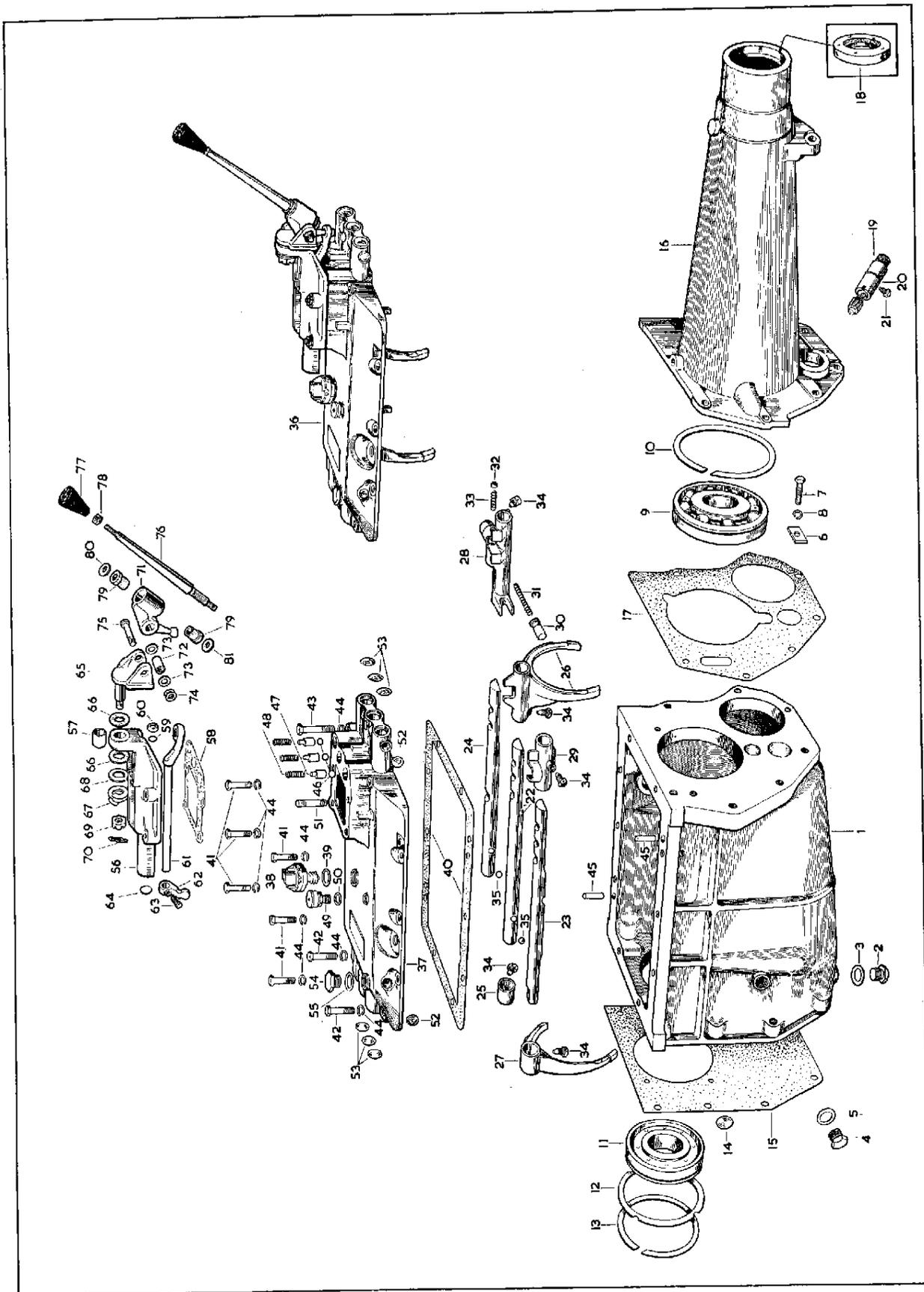


PLATE BN

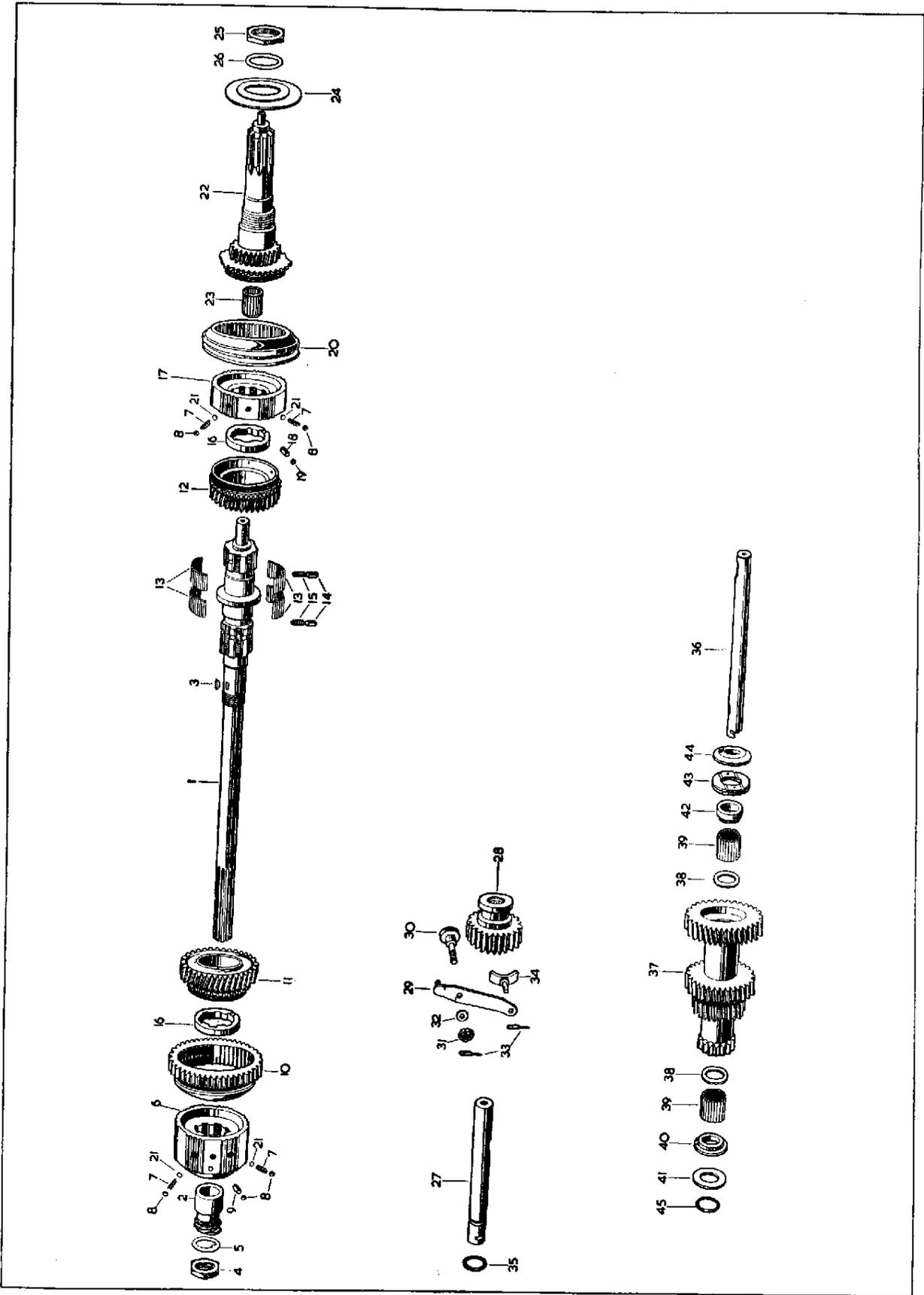


PLATE BP

OVERDRIVE UNIT GEARBOX

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.11960	GEARBOX ASSEMBLY ("GBN" SERIES)		1	Fitted to and including Gearbox Serial No. GBN.19869
C.9815	GEARBOX CASE	ABN.1	1	
C.799	Drain Plug , at bottom of Casing	ABN.2	1	
C.785	Washer (Fibre) on Drain Plug	ABN.3	1	
C.799	Oil Filler Plug , at L.H. side of Case	ABN.4	1	
C.785	Washer (Fibre) on Oil Filler Plug	ABN.5	1	
C.857	Plate , locking Counter and Reverse Shafts	ABN.6	1	
FS.205/7D	Screw , Set, securing Locking Plate	ABN.7	1	
FG.105/X	Washer , Spring, on Setscrew	ABN.8	1	
C.1845	Ball Bearing , for Mainshaft (MS.12½K)	ABN.9	1	
C.1855	Circlip , securing Mainshaft Bearing	ABN.10	1	
C.1838	Ball Bearing , for Constant Pinion Shaft (Hoff.340K)	ABN.11	1	
C.1841	Collar , between Casing and Circlip	ABN.12	1	
C.1840	Circlip , on Bearing, behind Collar	ABN.13	1	
C.920	Washer (Fibre) In Casing, at front end of Countershaft	ABN.14	1	
C.1834	Gasket , between Gearbox Case and Clutch Housing	ABN.15	1	
C.1866	Gasket , between Gearbox Case and Overdrive Extension	ABN.16	1	
FS.105/9D	Screw , Set, securing Overdrive Unit to Gearbox	ABN.17	7	
FG.105/X	Washer , Spring, on Setscrews	ABN.18	7	
STRIKING GEAR				
C.9841	Striking Rod Assembly , 1st/2nd Gears (complete with Interlock Roller)	ABN.19	1	
C.9846	Striking Rod , 3rd/Top Gears	ABN.20	1	
C.9845	Striking Rod , Reverse Gear	ABN.21	1	
C.9854	Stop on 1st/2nd Speed Striking Rod	ABN.22	1	
C.9851	Change Speed Fork , 1st/2nd Gears	ABN.23	1	
C.9852	Change Speed Fork , 3rd/Top Gears	ABN.24	1	
C.9847	Change Speed Fork , Reverse Gear	ABN.25	1	
C.9853	Selector , 3rd/Top Gears	ABN.26	1	
C.9848	Plunger , in Change Speed Fork, for Reverse Selection	ABN.27	1	
C.9849	Spring , tensioning Reverse Plunger	ABN.28	1	
C.1319	Ball , locking Reverse Plunger	ABN.29	1	
C.9850	Spring , loading Locking Ball	ABN.30	1	
C.9855	Dowel Screw , locating Change Speed Forks, Selector, and 2nd Speed Stop on Striking Rods	ABN.31	5	
C.837	Wire , locking Dowel Screws		As req'd	
C.922	Ball , between Striking Rods, for Interlock	ABN.32	2	
6263	REMOTE CONTROL, COMPLETE (SD.1040)		1	
	(COMPRISING TOP COVER, STRIKING RODS, FORKS, SELECTORS, CHANGE SPEED LEVER, ETC.)			

OVERDRIVE UNIT GEARBOX

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.10080	TOP COVER	ABN.33	1	
C.1083	Switch , for Top Cover, operating Reversing Light and Top Gear for Overdrive Unit (31077/B)	ABN.34	2	
C.4531	Gasket , for Switches	ABN.35	2	
C.860	Gasket , between Top Cover and Gearbox Case	ABN.36	1	
FB.105/7D	Bolt , securing Top Cover to Gearbox Case	ABN.37	6	
FB.105/11D	Bolt , securing Top Cover to Gearbox Case	ABN.38	2	
FB.105/15D	Bolt , securing Top Cover to Gearbox Case	ABN.39	2	
FG.105/X	Washer , Spring, on Bolts	ABN.40	10	
OD.105/6H	Dowel , positioning Top Cover to Casing	ABN.41	2	
C.848	Plunger , engaging Striking Rods	ABN.42	3	
C.845	Spring at top of Plunger	ABN.43	3	
C.849	Grub Screw , applying tension to Plungers for 1st/2nd and 3rd/Top Striking Rods	ABN.44	2	
C.884	Grub Screw , applying tension to Plunger for Reverse Striking Rod	ABN.45	1	
C.837	Wire , locking Grub Screws		As req'd	
C.841	Breather , at top of Cover	ABN.46	1	
C.930	Washer (Fibre) for Breather	ABN.47	1	
C.2496	Stud , in Top Cover, for fixing of Change Speed Lever Housing	ABN.48	4	
C.9840	Welch Washer , $\frac{7}{16}$ " dia., at L.H. side of Top Cover	ABN.49	2	
787	Welch Washer , $\frac{3}{8}$ " dia., at front and rear of Top Cover (ends of Striking Rods)	ABN.50	6	
C.10654	CHANGE-SPEED LEVER ASSEMBLY	ABN.51	1	Fitted up to and including Gearbox Serial No. GB.13811
C.13945	CHANGE-SPEED LEVER ASSEMBLY		1	Fitted to Gearbox Serial No. GB.13812 and subs.
C.2291	Knob , for Change Speed Lever	ABN.52	1	
C.1928	Nut , locking Knob to Change Speed Lever	ABN.53	1	
C.10652	HOUSING, ON TOP COVER, FOR CHANGE-SPEED LEVER	ABN.54	1	
C.10653	Shim under Housing	ABN.55	As req'd	
C.10658	Dowel Screw , securing Change Speed Lever in Housing	ABN.56	2	
FG.104/X	Washer , Spring, on Dowel Screws	ABN.57	2	
NN.131/L	Nut , securing Housing to Top Cover		4	
FG.105/X	Washer , Spring, under Nuts		4	
C.6830	MAINSHAFT	ABP.1	1	
C.7480	Sleeve , Synchronising, 2nd Speed	ABP.2	1	
C.900	Spring , in 2nd and 3rd/Top Synchro Sleeves	ABP.3	12	
C.922	Ball , at top of Springs and Plunger in 2nd and 3rd/Top Synchro Sleeves	ABP.4	13	

OVERDRIVE UNIT GEARBOX

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks	
MAINSHAFT (continued)					
C.901	Plunger in 2nd Speed Synchro Sleeve (.490" long)	ABP.5	1	} SELECTIVE SIZES. CHOOSE PLUNGER OF DESIRED LENGTH	
C.901/1	Plunger in 2nd Speed Synchro Sleeve (.495" long)	ABP.5	1		
C.901/2	Plunger in 2nd Speed Synchro Sleeve (.500" long)	ABP.5	1		
C.2040	Gear, 1st Speed Mainshaft	ABP.6	1		
C.4125	Gear, 2nd Speed Mainshaft	ABP.7	1		
C.4123	Gear, 3rd Speed Mainshaft	ABP.8	1		
C.1850	Needle Roller, in 2nd and 3rd Speed Gears	ABP.9	82		
C.1849	Plunger, in Mainshaft, locking 2nd and 3rd Speed Gears	ABP.10	2		
C.1324	Spring, under Plungers	ABP.11	2		
C.2678/1	Thrust Washer, front and rear of 2nd and 3rd Speed Gears (.471"/.472" thick)	ABP.12	2		} SELECTIVE SIZES CHOOSE WASHER OF DESIRED THICKNESS
C.2678/2	Thrust Washer, front and rear of 2nd and 3rd Speed Gears (.473"/.474" thick)	ABP.12	2		
C.2678/3	Thrust Washer, front and rear of 2nd and 3rd Speed Gears (.475"/.476" thick)	ABP.12	2		
C.4122	Sleeve, Synchronising, 3rd/Top Speeds	ABP.13	1	} SELECTIVE SIZES CHOOSE PLUNGER OF DESIRED LENGTH	
C.901	Plunger, in 3rd/Top Synchro Sleeve (.490" long)	ABP.14	2		
C.901/1	Plunger, in 3rd/Top Synchro Sleeve (.495" long)	ABP.14	2		
C.901/2	Plunger, in 3rd/Top Synchro Sleeve (.500" long)	ABP.14	2		
C.922	Ball at top of Plungers in 3rd/Top Synchro Sleeve	ABP.15	2		
C.4049	Operating Sleeve, 3rd/Top Speeds	ABP.16	1		
C.903	Shim under Springs in Synchro Sleeves (.006" thick)	ABP.17	As req'd	} OPTIONAL THICKNESS	
C.914	Shim under Springs in Synchro Sleeves (.028" thick)	ABP.17	As req'd		
C.6751	CONSTANT PINION SHAFT ASSEMBLY	AS- ABP.18	1		
C.1843	Roller Bearing, inside Constant Pinion Shaft	ABP.19	1		
C.2121	Oil Thrower, on Constant Pinion Shaft	ABP.20	1		
C.1838/1	Circlip, for Constant Pinion	ABP.21	1		
C.2109	Washer, for Constant Pinion	ABP.22	1		
C.2110	Shim, for Constant Pinion	ABP.23	As req'd		
C.2111	Shim, for Constant Pinion	ABP.24	As req'd		
C.2070	REVERSE SPINDLE	ABP.25	1		
C.2044/2	Reverse Gear (complete with Bush)	ABP.26	1		
C.1893	Lever, operating Reverse Gear	ABP.27	1		
C.1899	Fulcrum Pin, for Operating Lever	ABP.28	1		
C.777	Nut, Slotted, securing Fulcrum Pin	ABP.29	1		
FW.106/T	Washer, Plain, under Slotted Nut	ABP.30	1		
L.103/8U	Split Pin, retaining Slotted Nut and Reverse Slipper	ABP.31	2		
C.866	Reverse Slipper	ABP.32	1		
C.4284	Sealing Ring, on Reverse Spindle	ABP.33	1		

OVERDRIVE UNIT GEARBOX

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.1856	COUNTERSHAFT	ABP.34	1	
C.2041	Gear, 1st Speed (on Counter)	ABP.35	1	
C.1864	Retaining Ring, at rear of Needle Rollers	ABP.36	2	
C.918	Needle Rollers	ABP.37	58	
C.1861	Thrust Washer, inner, at rear of Counter, adjacent to Needle Rollers	ABP.38	1	
C.1862	Thrust Washer, outer, at rear of Counter (.156" thick)	ABP.39	1	} To eliminate end float on the Countershaft, select the washer which has the desired thickness.
C.1862/1	Thrust Washer, outer, at rear of Counter (.159" thick)	ABP.39	1	
C.1862/2	Thrust Washer, outer, at rear of Counter (.162" thick)	ABP.39	1	
C.1862/3	Thrust Washer, outer, at rear of Counter (.152" thick)	ABP.39	1	
C.1862/4	Thrust Washer, outer, at rear of Counter (.164" thick)	ABP.39	1	
C.2043	Retaining Ring, on outer end of front Needle Rollers	ABP.40	1	
C.8835	Thrust Washer, inner, at front end of Counter	ABP.41	1	
C.1859	Thrust Washer, outer, at front end of Counter	ABP.42	1	
C.2045	Constant Wheel	ABP.43	1	
C.2046	Gear, 3rd Speed Countershaft	ABP.44	1	
C.2047	Gear, 2nd Speed Countershaft	ABP.45	1	
C.2048	Split Ring, locating Constant Wheel	ABP.46	2 halves	
C.2072	Circlip, positioning 3rd Speed Gear and Constant Wheel	ABP.47	2	
C.4285	Sealing Ring on Countershaft	ABP.48	1	

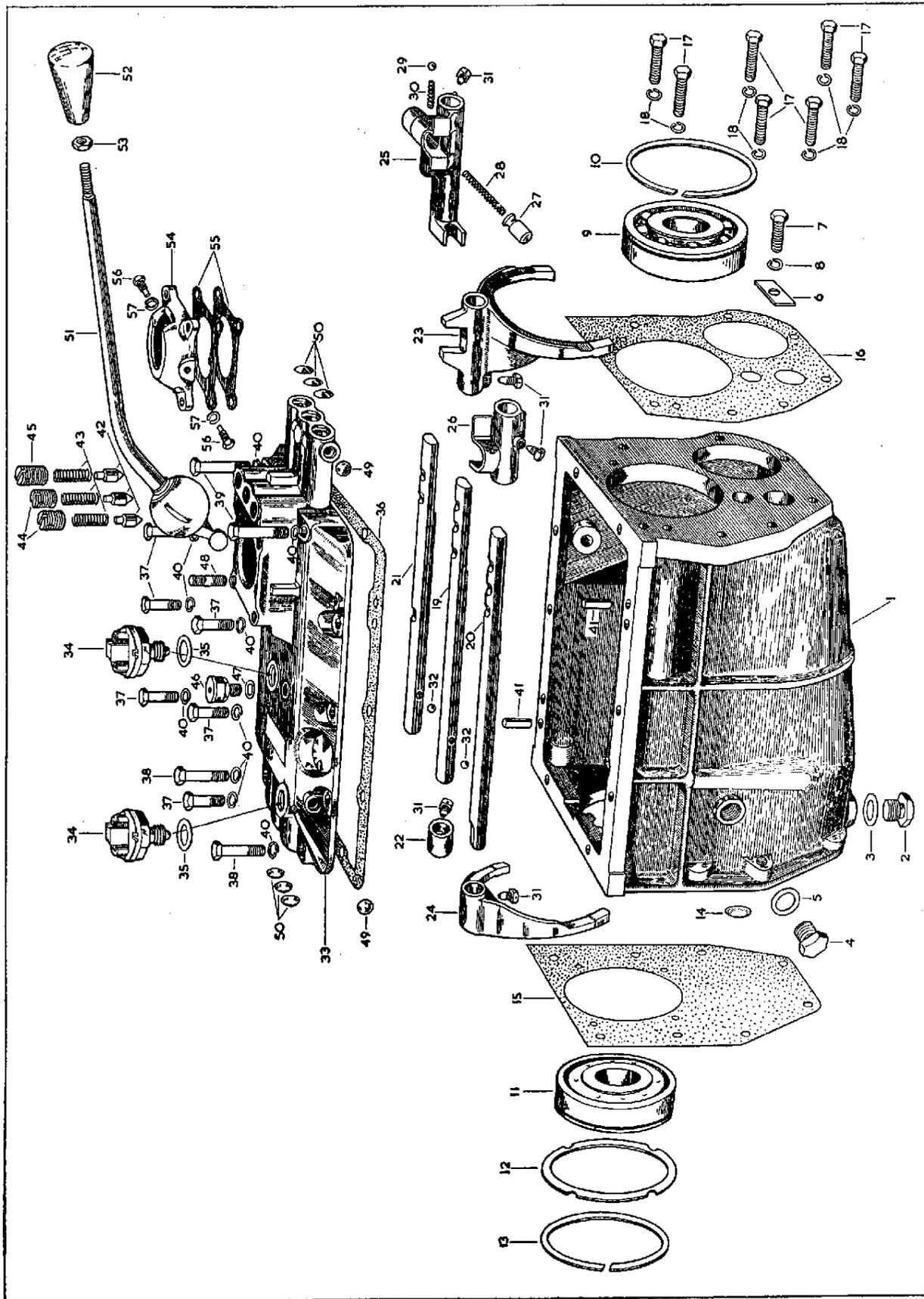


PLATE ABN

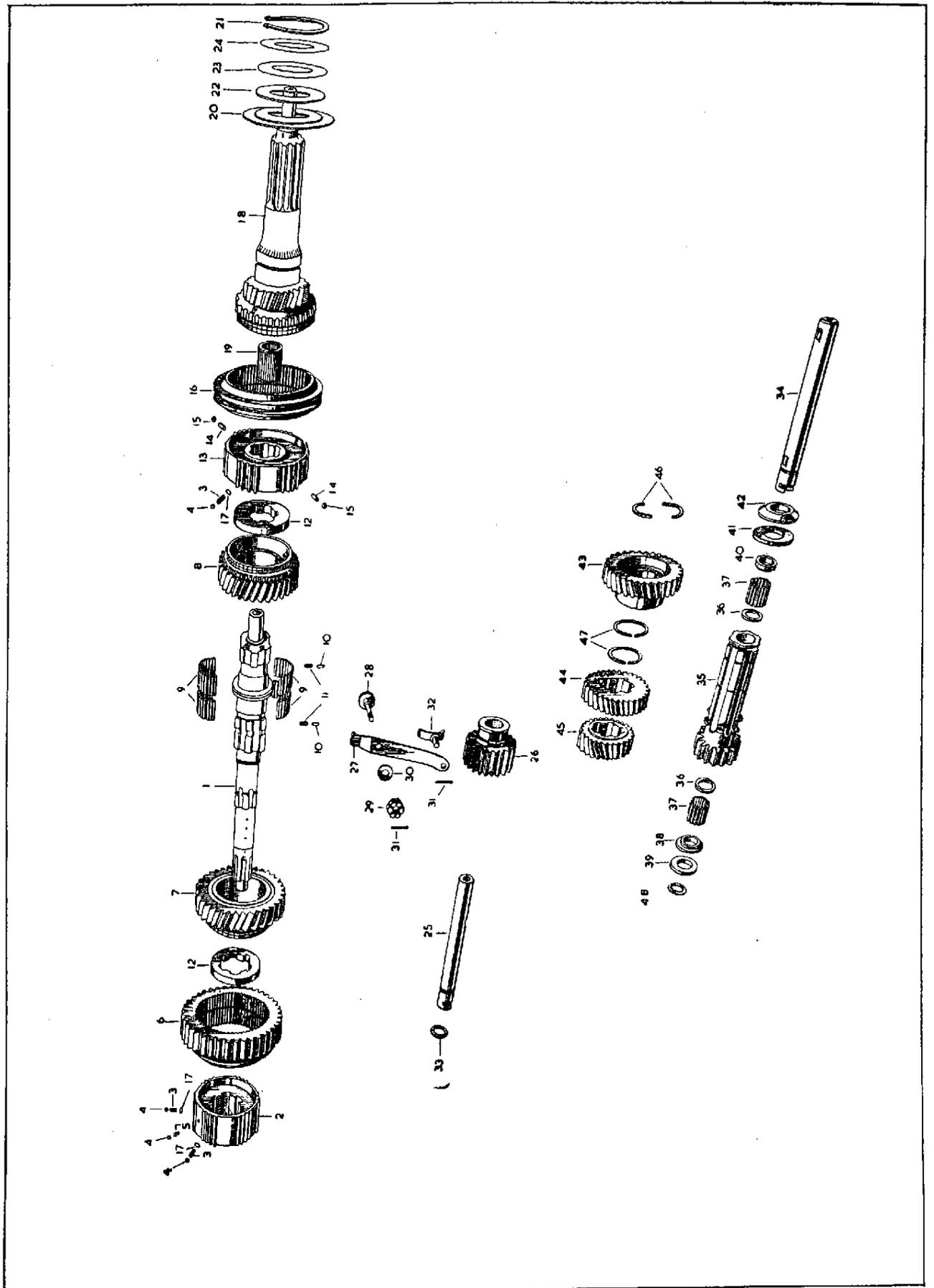


PLATE ABP

OVERDRIVE UNIT GEARBOX

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.14831	GEARBOX ASSEMBLY ("GBN" SERIES)		1	SHAVED GEARS. IDENTIFIED BY PREFIX "GBN" AND SUFFIX "J.S." TO THE SERIAL NUMBER Commencing Serial No. GBN.19870JS and subs.
C.9815	GEARBOX CASE	BBN.1	1	
C.799	Drain Plug at bottom of Casing	BBN.2	1	
C.785	Washer (Fibre) on Drain Plug	BBN.3	1	
C.799	Oil Filler Plug , at left hand side of Case	BBN.4	1	
C.785	Washer (Fibre) , on Oil Filler Plug	BBN.5	1	
C.857	Plate , locking Counter and Reverse Shafts	BBN.6	1	
FS.205/7D	Screw, Set , securing Locking Plate	BBN.7	1	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring , on Setscrew	BBN.8	1	
C.1845	Ball Bearing , for Mainshaft (MS.12½K)	BBN.9	1	
C.1855	Circlip , securing Mainshaft Bearing	BBN.10	1	
C.1838	Ball Bearing , for Constant Pinion Shaft (Hoff.340K)	BBN.11	1	
C.1841	Collar , between Casing and Circlip	BBN.12	1	
C.1840	Circlip , on Bearing, behind Collar	BBN.13	1	
C.920	Washer (Fibre) , in Casing, at front end of Counter Shaft	BBN.14	1	
C.1834	Gasket , between Gearbox Case and Clutch Housing	BBN.15	1	
C.1866	Gasket , between Gearbox Case and Overdrive Extension	BBN.16	1	
FS.105/9D	Screw, Set , securing Overdrive Unit to Gearbox	BBN.17	7	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring , on Setscrews	BBN.18	7	
STRIKING GEAR				
C.9841	Striking Rod Assembly , 1st/2nd Gears (complete with Interlock Roller)	BBN.19	1	
C.9846	Striking Rod , 3rd/Top Gears	BBN.20	1	
C.9845	Striking Rod , reverse Gear	BBN.21	1	
C.9854	Stop for 1st/2nd Speed Striking Rod	BBN.22	1	
C.9851	Change-Speed Fork , 1st/2nd Gears	BBN.23	1	
C.9852	Change-Speed Fork , 3rd/Top Gears	BBN.24	1	
C.9847	Change-Speed Fork , Reverse Gear	BBN.25	1	
C.9853	Selector , 3rd/Top Gears	BBN.26	1	
C.9848	Plunger , in Change-Speed Fork, for Reverse Selection	BBN.27	1	
C.14703	Spring , tensioning Reverse Plunger	BBN.28	1	
C.1319	Ball , locking Reverse Plunger	BBN.29	1	
C.14704	Spring , loading Locking Ball	BBN.30	1	
C.13343	Dowel Screw , locating Change-Speed Forks, Selector and 2nd Speed Stop, on Striking Rods	BBN.31	5	
C.837	Wire , locking Dowel Screws		As req'd	
C.922	Ball , between Striking Rods, for Interlock	BBN.32	2	
7749	REMOTE CONTROL, COMPLETE (SD.1071)	BBN.33	1	
(COMPRISING TOP COVER STRIKING RODS, FORKS, SELECTORS, CHANGE-SPEED LEVER, ETC.)				

OVERDRIVE UNIT GEARBOX

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.13332	TOP COVER	BBN.34	1	
C.1083	Switch , for Top Cover, operating Reversing Light and Top Gear for Overdrive Unit	BBN.35	2	
C.4531	Gasket for Switches	BBN.36	2	
C.860	Gasket , between Top Cover and Gearbox Case	BBN.37	1	
FS.105/7D	Bolt , securing Top Cover to Gearbox Case	BBN.38	6	
FS.105/11D	Bolt , securing Top Cover to Gearbox Case	BBN.39	2	
FS.105/15D	Bolt , securing Top Cover to Gearbox Case	BBN.40	2	
FG.105/X	Washer , Spring, on Bolts	BBN.41	10	
OD.105/6H	Dowel , positioning Top Cover to Casing	BBN.42	2	
C.1319	Ball , engaging Striking Rods	BBN.43	3	
C.13334	Plunger , holding Balls in position	BBN.44	3	
C.845	Spring , at top of Plunger	BBN.45	3	
C.13333	Shim , for Spring tension		As req'd	
C.841	Breather , at top of Cover	BBN.46	1	
C.930	Washer (Fibre), for Breather	BBN.47	1	
C.7426	Stud , in Top Cover, for fixing of Change-Speed Lever Housing	BBN.48	4	
NN.131/L	Nut on Studs		4	
FG.105/X	Washer , Spring, under Nuts		4	
C.9840	Welch Washer , $\frac{7}{16}$ " diameter, at L.H. side of Top Cover	BBN.49	2	
787	Welch Washer , $\frac{8}{16}$ " diameter, at front and rear of Top Cover (ends of Striking Rods)	BBN.50	6	
C.14468	HOUSING, ON TOP COVER, FOR CHANGE SPEED LEVER	BBN.51	1	
C.1907	Bush , inside Housing, for Pivot Jaw	BBN.52	1	
C.13338	Gasket , under Housing	BBN.53	1	
C.12454	'O' RING, IN HOUSING, FOR REMOTE CONTROL SHAFT	BBN.54	1	
C.13335	Retaining Cup , for 'O' Ring	BBN.55	1	
C.13339	REMOTE CONTROL SHAFT	BBN.56	1	Fitted from Gearbox Serial No. GBN.19870 to GBN.21687
C.14305	REMOTE CONTROL SHAFT	BBN.56	1	Fitted to Gearbox Serial No. GBN.21688 and subs.

OVERDRIVE UNIT GEARBOX

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.13341	SELECTOR FINGER, ON REMOTE CONTROL SHAFT	BBN.57	1	
C.13343	Dowel Screw, securing Selector Finger to Remote Control Shaft	BBN.58	1	
C.837	Wire, locking Dowel Screw		As req'd	
787	Welch Washer, $\frac{3}{8}$" diameter, at rear of Housing	BBN.59	1	
C.14470	PIVOT JAW HOUSING SELECTOR LEVER	BBN.60	1	
C.1894	Washer (Fibre) at each side of Housing turret	BBN.61	2	
C.1905	Washer, Double Coil Spring, between 'D' Washer and Fibre Washer	BBN.62	1	
C.1914	'D' Washer, on Pivot Jaw, adjacent to Nut	BBN.63	1	
FN.407/L	Nut, Slotted, securing Pivot Jaw to Housing	BBN.64	1	
L.103/8U	Split Pin, securing Nut	BBN.65	1	
C.14299	SELECTOR LEVER ON END OF CHANGE-SPEED LEVER	BBN.66	1	Fitted from Gearbox Serial No. GBN.19870 to GBN.21687
C.14829	SELECTOR LEVER ON END OF CHANGE-SPEED LEVER	BBN.66	1	Fitted to Gearbox Serial No. GBN.21688 and subs.
C.1906	Bush, inside Selector Lever	BBN.67	1	
C.1908	Washer (Fibre) at each side of Selector Lever	BBN.68	2	
C.1929	Washer, Double Coil Spring, between Fibre Washer and Selector Lever	BBN.69	1	
C.1912	Pivot Pin, mounting Selector Lever in Pivot Jaw	BBN.70	1	
FN.407/L	Nut, Slotted, securing Pivot Pin		1	
L.103/8U	Split Pin, retaining Nut		1	
C.1917	CHANGE-SPEED LEVER	BBN.71	1	
C.2291	Knob, for Change-Speed Lever	BBN.72	1	
C.1928	Nut, locking Knob to Change-Speed Lever	BBN.73	1	
C.1915	RUBBER BUSH HOUSING CHANGE-SPEED LEVER IN SELECTOR LEVER	BBN.74	2	
C.1919	Washer, at top of Rubber Bush	BBN.75	1	
C.1904	Washer, at bottom of Rubber Bush	BBN.76	1	
FN.405/L	Nut, Slotted, securing Change-Speed Lever to Selector Lever		1	
L.103/8U	Split Pin, retaining Nut		1	

OVERDRIVE UNIT GEARBOX

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.6830	MAINSHAFT	BBP.1	1	
C.10209	Synchronising Sleeve, 2nd Speed	BBP.2	1	
C.900	Spring, in 2nd and 3rd/Top Synchro Sleeves	BBP.3	12	
C.922	Ball, at top of Springs and Plunger in 2nd and 3rd/Top Synchro Sleeves	BBP.4	1	
C.901	Plunger, in 2nd Speed Synchro Sleeve (.490" long)	BBP.5	1	} SELECTIVE SIZES CHOOSE PLUNGER OF DESIRED LENGTH
C.901/1	Plunger, in 2nd Speed Synchro Sleeve (.495" long)	BBP.5	1	
C.901/2	Plunger, in 2nd Speed Synchro Sleeve (.500" long)	BBP.5	1	
C.10201	Gear, 1st Speed Mainshaft	BBP.6	1	
C.10202	Gear, 2nd Speed Mainshaft	BBP.7	1	
C.10203	Gear, 3rd Speed Mainshaft	BBP.8	1	
C.1850	Needle Roller, in 2nd and 3rd Speed Gears	BBP.9	82	
C.1849	Plunger, in Mainshaft, locking 2nd and 3rd Speed Gears	BBP.10	2	
C.1324	Spring, under Plungers	BBP.11	2	
C.10206/1	Thrust Washer, front and rear of 2nd and 3rd Speed Gears (.471"/.472" thick)	BBP.12	2	} SELECTIVE SIZES CHOOSE WASHER OF DESIRED THICKNESS
C.10206/2	Thrust Washer, front and rear of 2nd and 3rd Speed Gears (.473"/.474" thick)	BBP.12	2	
C.10206/3	Thrust Washer, front and rear of 2nd and 3rd Speed Gears (.475"/.476" thick)	BBP.12	2	
C.10208	Synchronising Sleeve, 3rd/Top Speeds	BBP.13	1	} SELECTIVE SIZES CHOOSE PLUNGER OF DESIRED LENGTH
C.901	Plunger, in 3rd/Top Synchro Sleeve (.490" long)	BBP.14	2	
C.901/1	Plunger, in 3rd/Top Synchro Sleeve (.495" long)	BBP.14	2	
C.901/2	Plunger, in 3rd/Top Synchro Sleeve (.500" long)	BBP.14	2	
C.922	Ball, at top of Plunger, in 3rd/Top Synchro Sleeve	BBP.15	2	
C.4049/1	Operating Sleeve, 3rd/Top Speeds	BBP.16	1	} OPTIONAL THICKNESS
C.903	Shim, under Springs in Synchro Sleeves (.006" thick)	BBP.17	As req'd	
C.914	Shim, under Springs in Synchro Sleeves (.028" thick)	BBP.17	As req'd	
C.10200	CONSTANT PINION SHAFT ASSEMBLY	BBP.18	1	
C.1843	Roller Bearing, inside Constant Pinion Shaft	BBP.19	1	
C.2121	Oil Thrower, on Constant Pinion Shaft	BBP.20	1	
C.11932	Locknut, on Constant Pinion Shaft, securing Front Bearing	BBP.21	1	
C.11933	Tab Washer, retaining Locknut	BBP.22	1	
C.2070	REVERSE SPINDLE	BBP.23	1	
C.10205/1	Reverse Gear (complete with Bush)	BBP.24	1	
C.1893	Lever, operating Reverse Gear	BBP.25	1	
C.1899	Fulcrum Pin, for Operating Lever	BBP.26	1	
C.777	Nut, Slotted, securing Fulcrum Pin	BBP.27	1	
FW.106/T	Washer, Plain, under Slotted Nut	BBP.28	1	
L.103/8U	Split Pin, retaining Slotted Nut and Reverse Slipper	BBP.29	2	
C.866	Reverse Slipper	BBP.30	1	
C.4284	Sealing Ring, on Reverse Spindle	BBP.31	1	

OVERDRIVE UNIT GEARBOX

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.1856	COUNTERSHAFT	BBP.32	1	
C.10204	GEAR UNIT (CLUSTER) ON COUNTERSHAFT	BBP.33	1	
C.1864	Retaining Ring, at rear of Needle Rollers	BBP.34	2	
C.918	Needle Roller	BBP.35	58	
C.1861	Thrust Washer, inner, at rear of Counter adjacent to Needle Rollers	BBP.36	1	
C.1862	Thrust Washer, outer, at rear of Counter (.156" thick)	BBP.37	1	} To eliminate end float on the Countershaft, select the Washer which has the desired thickness.
C.1862/1	Thrust Washer, outer, at rear of Counter (.159" thick)	BBP.37	1	
C.1862/2	Thrust Washer, outer, at rear of Counter (.162" thick)	BBP.37	1	
C.1862/3	Thrust Washer, outer, at rear of Counter (.152" thick)	BBP.37	1	
C.1862/4	Thrust Washer, outer, at rear of Counter (.164" thick)	BBP.37	1	
C.10210	Retaining Ring, on outer end of front Needle Rollers	BBP.38	1	
C.8835	Thrust Washer, inner, at front end of Counter	BBP.39	1	
C.1859	Thrust Washer, outer, at front end of Counter	BBP.40	1	
C.4285	Sealing Ring, on Countershaft	BBP.41	1	

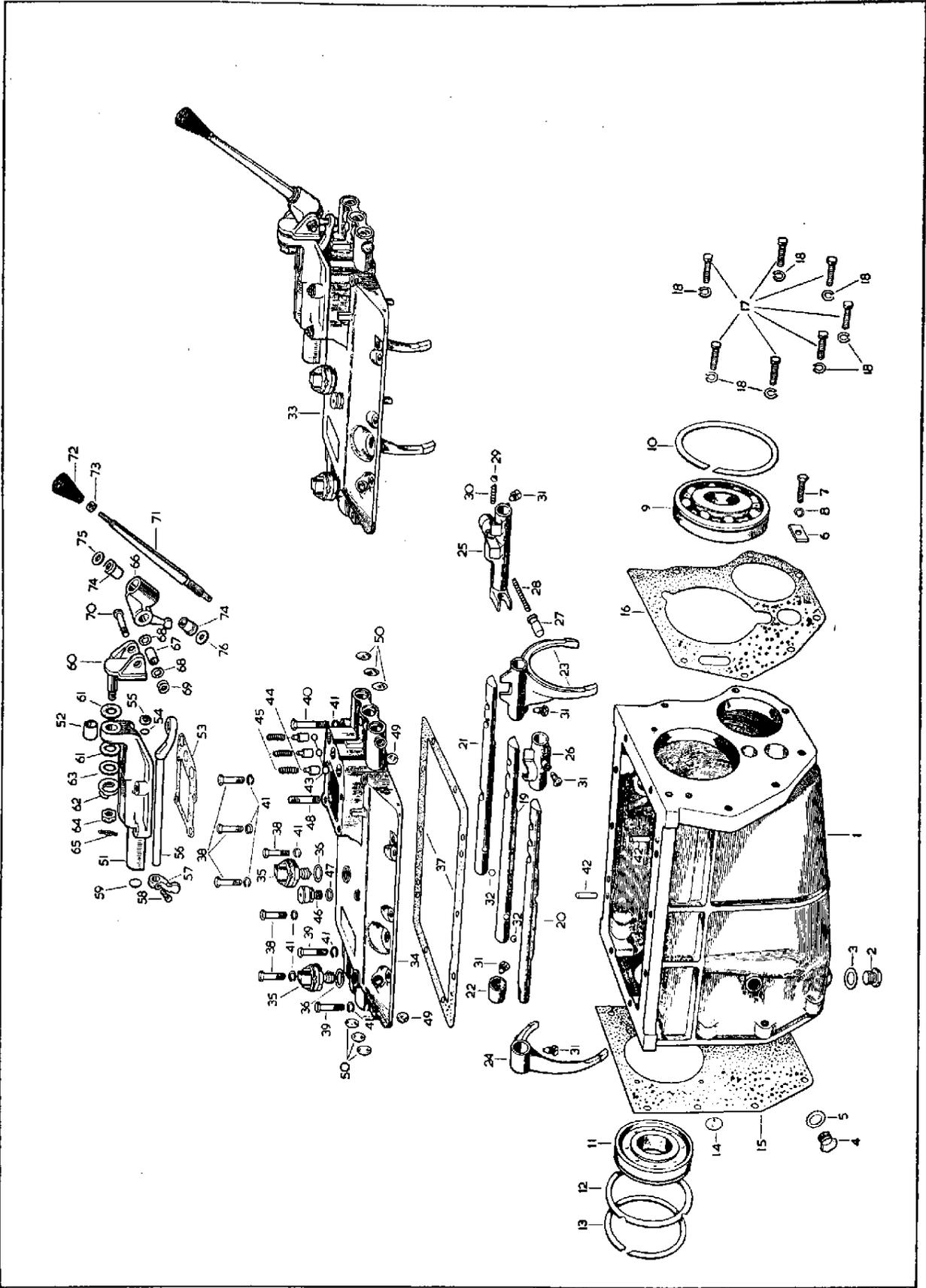


PLATE BBN

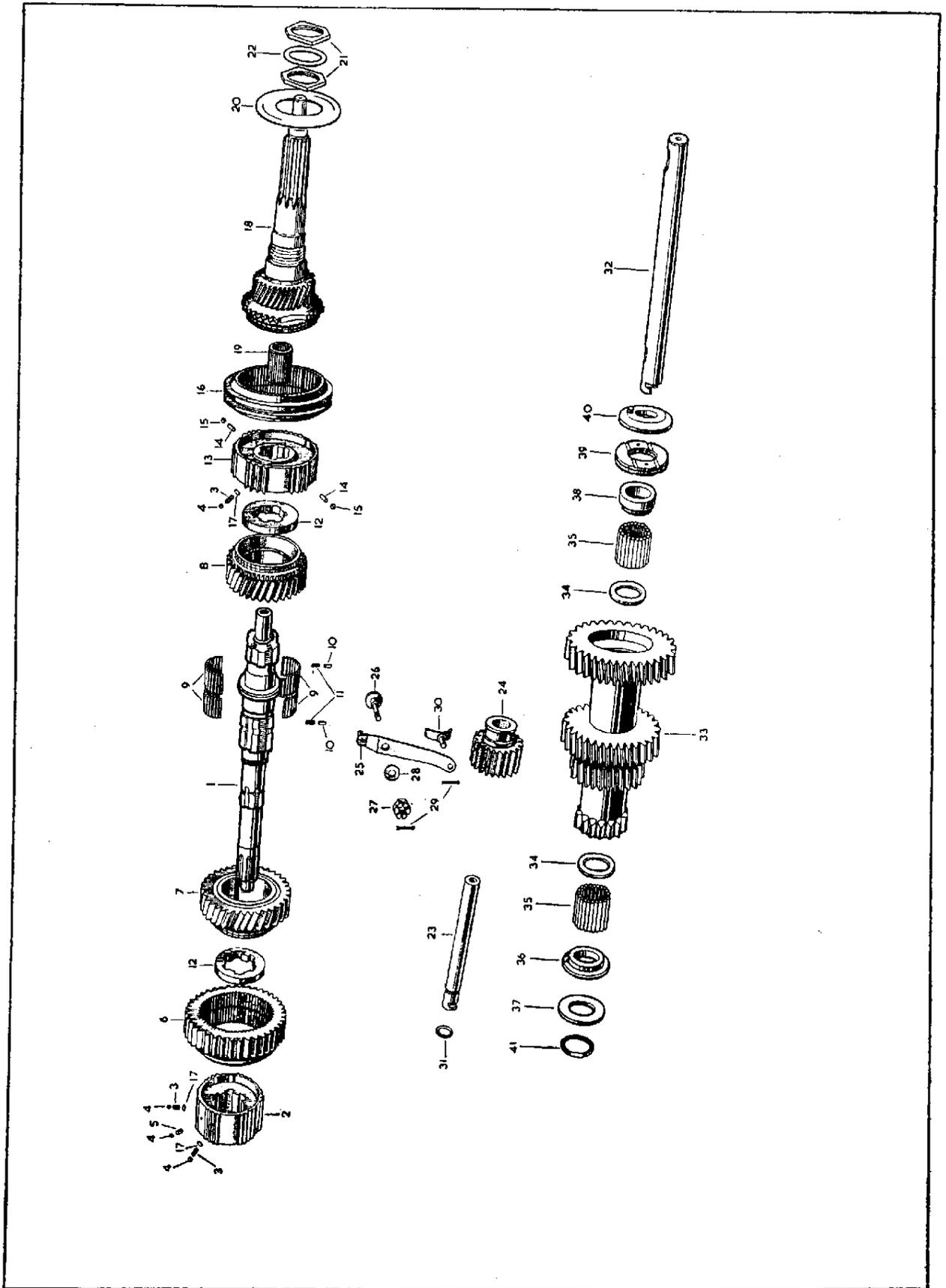


PLATE BBP

OVERDRIVE UNIT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.12477	OVERDRIVE UNIT, COMPLETE (28/1474)		1	
C.5979	EXTENSION FOR ATTACHMENT OF OVERDRIVE UNIT TO GEARBOX (60140)	GN.1	1	
C.5935	Gasket, between Extension and Front Casing (62161)	GN.2	1	
C.5983	Washer, Spacing (Steel), behind Gearbox Rear Bearing (60778)	GN.3	1	
C.5685	Circlip, 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ " External, behind Spacing Washer on Gearbox Mainshaft (9015)	GN.4	1	
C.5900	FRONT CASING ASSEMBLY (SP.30080)	GN.5	1	
C.5904	Welch Washer, sealing Bleed Holes (60479)	GN.6	1	
C.12340	Shaft for Main Operating Valve (64562)	GN.7	1	
7982	Cam Lever, for Operating Shaft (60785)	GN.8	1	
C.5921	Taper Pin securing Cam Lever (6127)	GN.9	1	
C.10378	'O' Ring at each end of Shaft (64486)	GN.10	2	
C.5915	Main Operating Valve (60649)	GN.11	1	
C.5922	Ball, $\frac{3}{8}$ " dia., at top of Valve (9809)	GN.12	1	
C.5919	Plunger for Ball (60036)	GN.13	1	
C.5920	Spring for Plunger (60035)	GN.14	1	
C.5906	Plug, retaining Valve Parts (60614)	GN.15	1	
C.5903	Washer (Copper), under Valve Plug (60024)	GN.16	1	
C.5917	Guide Peg, positioning Oil Pump Plunger in Front Casing (60723)	GN.17	1	
C.5908	Lever, on Shaft outside Front Casing, for setting of Main Operating Valve (60813)	GN.18	1	
C.5921	Taper Pin, securing Valve Setting Lever to Operating Shaft (6127)	GN.19	1	
C.5909	Stud, in front and side faces of Casing (60677)	GN.20	5	
C.12341	Stud, in side face of Casing (64634)	GN.20A	1	
C.5910	Stud, in front face of Casing (60678)	GN.21	1	
C.5913	Stud, in front face of Casing (61091)	GN.22	2	
C.5912	Stud, in rear face of Casing (60664)	GN.23	2	
C.8767	Collar, on Valve Operating Shaft, behind Solenoid Operating Lever (64373)	GN.24	1	
C.5671	Breather at top of Front Casing (64370)	GN.25	1	
UFN.124/L	Nut, on Studs in Front Casing (65361)		9	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, under Nuts (65462)		9	
C.5928	OIL PUMP PLUNGER ASSEMBLY IN FRONT CASING (65522)	GN.26	1	
C.5955	Body for Oil Pump (60845)	GN.27	1	
C.5938	Spring, tensioning Oil Pump Plunger (60536)	GN.28	1	
C.5939	Plug, securing Oil Pump Plunger in Body (60620)	GN.29	1	
C.5960	Screw, Set, securing Oil Pump Body to Front Casing (AT.20201)	GN.30	2	
FG.103/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews (65460)	GN.31	2	
C.5966	Ball, $\frac{1}{4}$ " dia. for non-return valve to Oil Pump (9802)	GN.32	1	
C.5919	Plunger behind Ball (60036)	GN.33	1	
C.5920	Spring for Plunger (60035)	GN.34	1	
C.5906	Plug retaining non-return Valve (60614)	GN.35	1	
C.5903	Washer (Copper) under Plug (60024)	GN.36	1	

OVERDRIVE UNIT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.5958	FILTER AT BOTTOM OF OIL PUMP (64804)	GN.37	1	
C.5940 C.5959 FW.103/T FG.103/X	Bolt, securing Filter to Oil Pump Plug (60621) Distance Tube on Bolt (61058) Washer, Plain, on Bolt (65310) Washer, Spring, on Bolt		1 1 1 1	} Fitted up to and including Overdrive Serial No. 28/1474/8492.
C.5937	DRAIN PLUG AT BOTTOM OF OIL FILTER (60378)		1	Fitted up to and including Overdrive Serial No. 28/1474/8492.
7946	DRAIN PLUG AT BOTTOM OF OIL FILTER (64948)		1	Fitted to Overdrive Serial No. 28/1474/8493 and subs.
8355	DRAIN PLUG AT BOTTOM OF OIL FILTER (60253)	GN.38	1	SUPERSEDES DRAIN PLUG 7946
C.5936	Washer (Fibre), on Drain Plug (60406)	GN.39	1	
8356	MAGNETIC RING IN OIL FILTER (60151)	GN.40	1	FOR USE ONLY WITH DRAIN PLUG 8355
C.5982	CAM, OPERATING OIL PUMP (60663)	GN.41	1	
7947	OPERATING PISTON ASSEMBLY IN FRONT CASING (65586)	GN.42	2	
7949	' O ' Ring on Operating Pistons (61647)		2	
C.5952	Bridge Piece, retaining Operating Pistons (60704)	GN.43	2	
C.5962	Nut, securing Bridge Pieces (65360)	GN.44	4	
C.5965	Tab Washer, locking Nuts (65500)	GN.45	4	
8030	ACCUMULATOR PISTON ASSEMBLY, COMPLETE WITH RINGS (65664)	GN.46	1	
C.5677	Ring for Piston (comprising two wide and four narrow Rings per Piston) (60814)	GN.47	1 set	SUPPLIED ONLY IN SETS
8056	HOUSING ASSEMBLY FOR ACCUMULATOR PISTON (65665)	GN.48	1	} Accumulator Piston Housings fitted with either one or two ' O ' Rings may be supplied. Both are fully interchangeable
C.5924	' O ' Ring on Housing (131/5)		1	

OVERDRIVE UNIT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.5678	SPACING TUBE AND WASHER ASSEMBLY, HOUSING ACCUMULATOR SPRING (65531)	GN.49	1	
C.11837	SPRING, INSIDE SPACING TUBE, FOR ACCUMULATOR PISTON (64972)	GN.50	1	
C.11203	BRACKET ASSEMBLY, MOUNTING SOLENOID (62088)	GN.51	1	
C.5675 C.9097	Stop (Rubber) in Bracket (64283) Dowel, in Bracket (64097)	GN.52	1	
C.5954 UFN.124/L	Gasket, between Bracket and Front Casing (60823) Nut, securing Bracket to Studs at side of Front Casing (65361)	GN.53 GN.54	1 2	
FG.105/X C.5961	Washer, Spring, under Nuts (65462) Screw, Set (Head painted Red) securing Solenoid Mounting Bracket and holding Accumulator Spring in tension (65291)	GN.55 GN.56	2 2	
FW.105/T	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews (65312)		2	
C.11208 FB.104/6D FN.104/L FG.104/X	Lever, on Operating Shaft for Solenoid (64573) Bolt, clamping Lever to Shaft (65271) Nut, on Bolt (65410) Washer, Spring, under Nut	GN.57 GN.58 GN.59 GN.60	1 1 1 1	
C.11204	COVER PLATE FOR SOLENOID MOUNTING BRACKET (64285)	GN.61	1	
C.11205	Gasket, between Cover Plate and Mounting Bracket	GN.62	1	
C.7471	SOLENOID (LUCAS 76505/B-TGS.1)	GN.63	1	
C.5960	Screw, Set, securing Solenoid to Mounting Bracket (65290)	GN.64	2	
FG.103/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews (65460)	GN.65	2	
C.11697	THRUST RING ASSEMBLY, FOR CLUTCH (65523)	HN.1	1	
C.11699	SPRINGS ON PINS OF THRUST RING (65533) (SUPPLIED ONLY IN SETS OF FOUR SHORT AND FOUR LONG SPRINGS)	HN.2	1 set	

OVERDRIVE UNIT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.5930	SLIDING MEMBER ASSEMBLY, FOR CLUTCH (65524)	HN.3	1	
C.5968	Ball Bearing for Sliding Member (50 × 90 × 11 mm.) (65024)	HN.4	1	
C.5689	Circlip (90 mm. internal) securing Ball Bearing from back (9108)	HN.5	1	
C.5977	Circlip (1 $\frac{7}{8}$ " external) securing Ball bearing from front (9003)	HN.6	1	
C.11433	BRAKE RING (62128)	HN.7	1	
C.11431	SUN WHEEL, PLANETARY CARRIER AND ANNULUS ASSEMBLY (65605)		1	
C.5931	Sun Wheel Assembly (65526)	HN.8	1	
C.5932	Planetary Carrier Assembly (65562)	HN.9	1	
C.11432	Annulus Assembly (65600)	HN.10	1	
C.5932	PLANETARY CARRIER ASSEMBLY (65562)	HN.9	1	
7976	Shaft for Planetary Bearings (64399)		3	
C.11839	Bearing (Torrington) inside Planetary Wheels (65027)		6	
C.5674	Thrust Washer behind Planetary Gears (64266)		3	
C.5975	Thrust Washer (Phosphor Bronze) adjacent to Planetary Carrier (60631)	HN.11	3	
C.5941	Thrust Washer (Phosphor Bronze) adjacent to front face of Sunwheel (60629)	HN.12	1	
C.5943	Thrust Washer (Steel) at front of Phosphor Bronze Washer (60667/A) (.113"/.114" thick)	HN.13	1	} SELECTIVE SIZES. CHOOSE WASHERS OF DESIRED THICKNESS
C.5944	Thrust Washer (Steel) at front of Phosphor Bronze Washer (60667/B) (.107"/.108" thick)	HN.13	1	
C.5945	Thrust Washer (Steel) at front of Phosphor Bronze Washer (60667/C) (.101"/.102" thick)	HN.13	1	
C.5946	Thrust Washer (Steel) at front of Phosphor Bronze Washer (60667/D) (.095"/.096" thick)	HN.13	1	
C.5947	Thrust Washer (Steel) at front of Phosphor Bronze Washer (60667/E) (.089"/.090" thick)	HN.13	1	
C.5948	Thrust Washer (Steel) at front of Phosphor Bronze Washer (60667/F) (.083"/.084" thick)	HN.13	1	
C.5949	Thrust Washer (Steel) at front of Phosphor Bronze Washer (60667/G) (.077"/.078" thick)	HN.13	1	
C.5956	CAGE FOR UNI-DIRECTIONAL CLUTCH (64011)	HN.14	1	
C.5967	Roller for Cage (12 rollers per set) (65534)	HN.15	1 set	SUPPLIED ONLY IN SETS
C.5950	Spring for Cage (64059)	HN.16	1	

OVERDRIVE UNIT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.5957	INNER MEMBER FOR UNI-DIRECTIONAL CLUTCH (FREE WHEEL) (64010)	HN.17	1	
C.5942	Thrust Washer, behind Uni-Directional Clutch Inner Member (60634)	HN.18	1	
C.5969	BALL BEARING, ON SHAFT, ADJACENT TO ANNULUS ($1\frac{1}{4}'' \times 2\frac{3}{4}'' \times \frac{11}{16}''$) (65025)	HN.19	1	
C.5687	BALL BEARING AT REAR END OF ANNULUS SHAFT (30 × 62 × 16 mm.) (65026)	HN.20	1	
C.5981	Spacing Washer, behind Bearing (.146" thick) (60657/E)	HN.21	1	} SELECTIVE SIZES. CHOOSE WASHERS OF DESIRED THICKNESS
C.5694	Spacing Washer, behind Bearing (.151" thick) (60657/F)	HN.21	1	
C.5695	Spacing Washer, behind Bearing (.156" thick) (60657/G)	HN.21	1	
C.5696	Spacing Washer, behind Bearing (.161" thick) (60657/H)	HN.21	1	
C.5697	Spacing Washer, behind Bearing (.166" thick) (60657/J)	HN.21	1	
C.11429	REAR CASING ASSEMBLY (65602)	HN.22	1	
C.5927	Stud in Rear Casing (60819)	HN.23	4	
C.11427	Packing under Flange on Rear Casing	HN.24	4	
UFB.131/9R	Bolt through Flange and Packings		8	
C.11210	Pilot Bush, in Rear Casings, for Speedometer Driven Gear (64514)	HN.25	1	
C.11929	SPEEDOMETER DRIVE ASSEMBLY	HN.26	1	
C.11211	'O' Ring around Speedometer Drive (64564)		1	
C.5680	Screw, locking Speedometer Drive in Casing (61082)	HN.27	1	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, on Locking Screw	HN.28	1	
C.5686	OIL SEAL AT END OF REAR CASING (65357)	HN.29	1	
C.11206	FLANGE, CONNECTING OVERDRIVE UNIT TO PROPELLER SHAFT (64512)	HN.30	1	
C.5681	Nut, securing Flange to Annulus Shaft (61085)	HN.31	1	
C.8772	Washer, Plain, under Nuts (AT.20306)	HN.32	1	
L.104/12U	Split Pin, locking Nut to Shaft	HN.33	1	

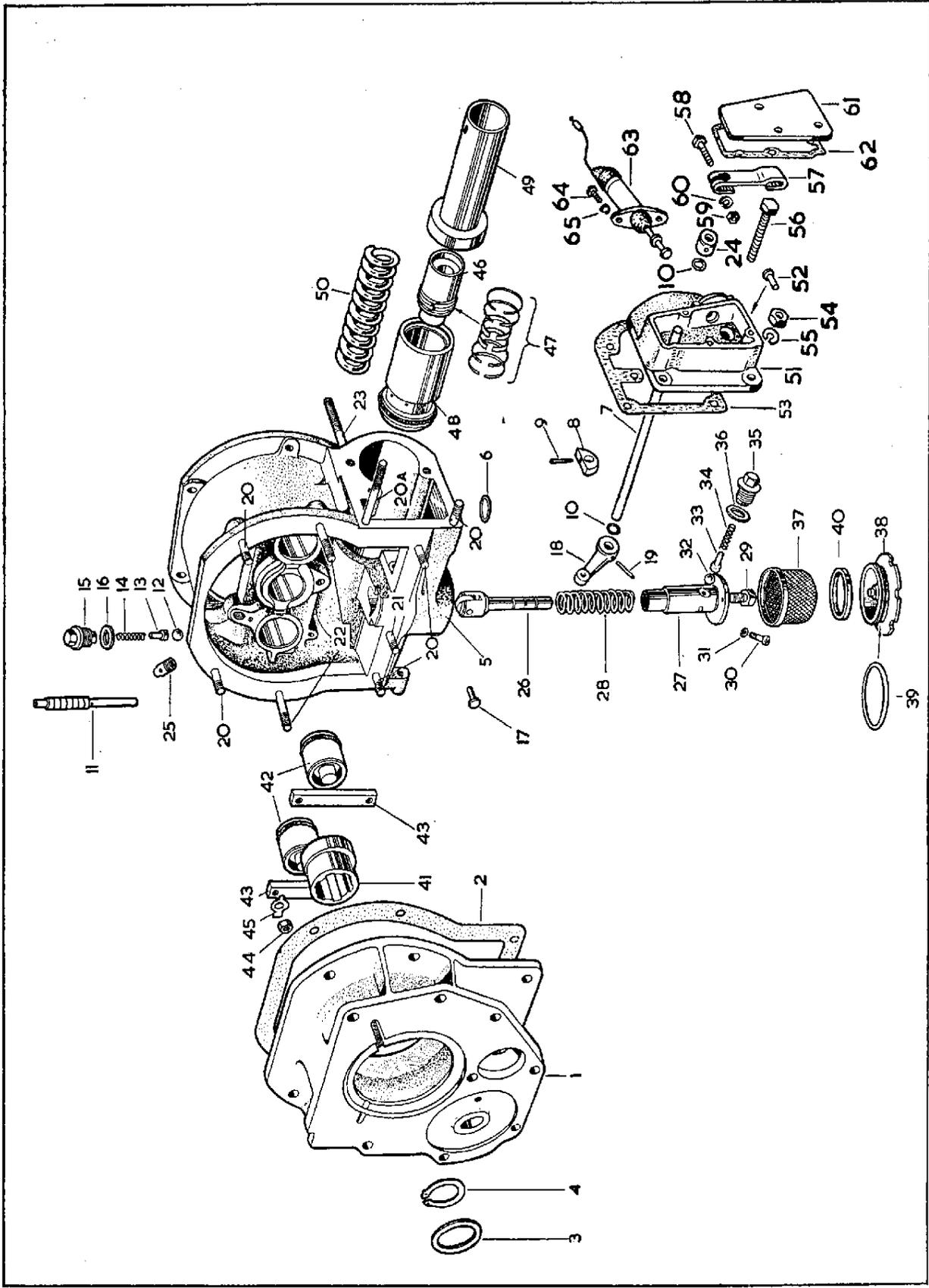


PLATE GN

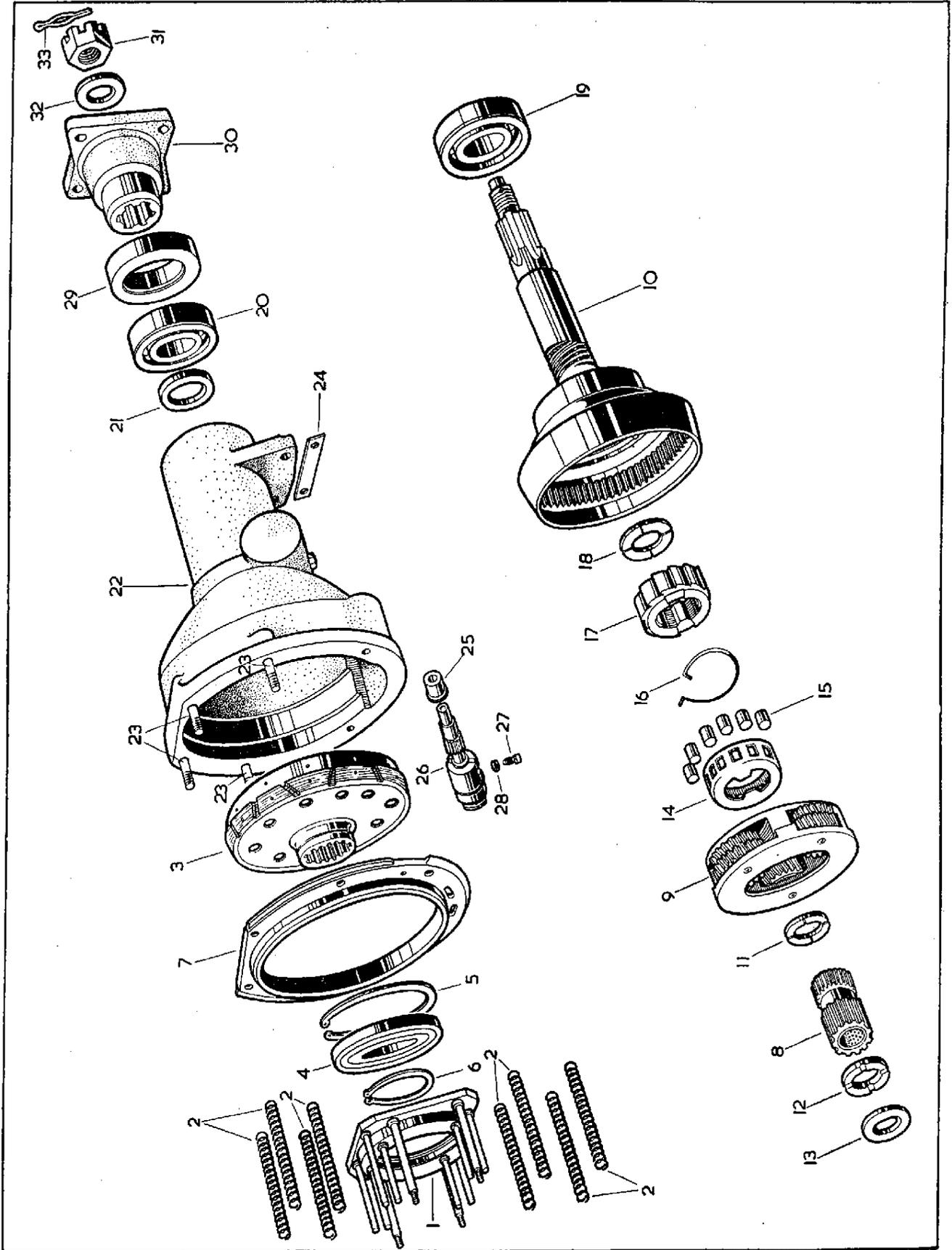


PLATE HN

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION UNIT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.12523	AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY (MODEL DG.250/MJ) (J.20-0041) COMPLETE WITH CONVERTER		1	
C.10986	CONVERTER ASSEMBLY (FC.15180)		1	
3629	Drain Plug for Converter (F.10202)		1	} For use only with Converter having $\frac{3}{8}$ " A.N.F. Drain Plug.
3628	Sealing Washer, on Plug		1	
8333	Drain Plug for Converter		1	} For use only with Converter having $\frac{7}{8}$ " U.N.F. Drain Plug.
8334	Sealing Washer, on Plug		1	
7803	TRANSMISSION CASE ASSEMBLY (J.20-50211)	CN.1	1	
3702	Stud, for Transmission Case (J.20-506)		2	
7361	Oil Seal for Selector Control Shaft (J.20-536/A)		1	
6762	Plug (Allen Head) under Transmission Case, for Pressure take-off (JGM.444688)		2	
3740	DIPSTICK ASSEMBLY (J.20-591)	CN.2	1	
6677	SELECTOR CONTROL SHAFT ASSEMBLY (J.20-532/A)	CN.3	1	
6679	Selector Lever, inside Transmission Case (J.20-537/A)	CN.4	1	
5455	Washer, $\frac{1}{2}$ " special, on Selector Shaft (J.20-538/B)	CN.5	1	
6755	Washer, $\frac{3}{8}$ " Plain, on Selector Shaft (JGM.103340)		1	
5908	Washer, $\frac{3}{8}$ " Lock, on Selector Shaft (JGM.103320)		1	
7002	Nut, $\frac{3}{8}$ " , securing Selector Lever to Control Shaft (JGM.103025)		1	
3750	TOGGLE ARM LEVER (J.20-630)	CN.6	1	
3751	Ring, retaining Toggle Arm Lever in Transmission Case (J.20-633)	CN.7	1	
7336	ROD ASSEMBLY, ACTUATING PARKING BRAKE, FROM SELECTOR CONTROL SHAFT TO TOGGLE ARM LEVER (J.20-6443)	CN.8	1	
6772	Swivel at bottom of Rod (J.20-645)	CN.9	1	
6753	Nut (JGM.219701)	CN.10	1	

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION UNIT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
3749	INNER SERVO PISTON ASSEMBLY (J.20-622)	CN.11	3	
5463	OUTER SERVO PISTON ASSEMBLY (J.20-605/A)	CN.12	2	
3703	Seal for Inner and Outer Servo Piston (J.20-512)	CN.13	5	
5449	PLATE ASSEMBLY FOR REVERSE SERVO CYLINDER (J.20-519/B)	CN.14	1	
3625	'O' Ring, $\frac{1}{2}$ " \times $\frac{11}{16}$ " \times $\frac{3}{16}$ ", on Reverse Cylinder Plate (J.20-120)	CN.15	1	
5450	Gasket at Front of Plate (J.20-523/A)	CN.16	1	
5447	Gasket at Rear of Plate (J.20-518/A)	CN.17	1	
6828	REVERSE SERVO CYLINDER (J.20-517/D)	CN.18	1	
8434	Bolt, $\frac{5}{16}$ " \times $2\frac{3}{4}$ ", securing Servo Cylinder to Case (JGM.179829)		3	
8433	Bolt, $\frac{5}{16}$ " \times 2", securing Servo Cylinder to Case (JGM.179826)		2	
8317	Bolt, $\frac{1}{2}$ " \times 1" securing Servo Cylinder to Case (JGM.179818)		1	
5908	Lockwasher on Bolts (JGM.103320)		6	
5702	Plug, for testing pressure on Reverse Band (J.20-1103)	CN.19	1	
3742	Washer (Copper) on Plug (J.20-594)	CN.20	1	
6761	Plug, for testing Pressure in Converter (JGM.444571)	CN.21	1	
5451	SERVO CYLINDER FOR LOW AND FORWARD LOCK-UP BANDS (J.20-525/D)	CN.22	1	
8433	Bolt, $\frac{5}{16}$ " \times 2", securing Servo Cylinder to Transmission Case (JGM.179826)		5	
8317	Bolt, $\frac{5}{16}$ " \times 1", securing Servo Cylinder to Transmission Case (JGM.179818)		4	
5908	Lockwasher on Bolts (JGM.103320)		9	
5702	Plug, in Servo Cylinder, for testing pressures on Low and Forward Bands (J.20-1103)	CN.23	2	
3742	Washer (Copper) on Plugs (J.20-594)	CN.24	2	
5444	PISTON ASSEMBLY FOR LOW LOCK-UP BAND (J.20-513/A)	CN.25	1	
3706	Seal for Piston (J.20-516)	CN.26	1	

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION UNIT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
5712	PLATE ASSEMBLY FOR LOW BAND SERVO CYLINDER (J.20-5272)	CN.27	1	
3625	'O' Ring, $\frac{1}{2}'' \times \frac{1}{8}'' \times \frac{3}{32}''$, between Plate and Piston (J.20-120)	CN.28	2	
5452	Gasket, between Plate and Servo Cylinder (J.20-526/A)	CN.29	1	
6684	Gasket, between Plate and Transmission Case (J.20-5291)	CN.30	1	
3738	BRAKE BAND ASSEMBLY FOR LOW AND FORWARD GEARS (J.20-581/A) (COMPLETE WITH LININGS)	CN.31	2	
3739	BRAKE BAND ASSEMBLY FOR REVERSE GEAR (J.20-588/A) (COMPLETE WITH LININGS)	CN.32	1	
3705	Strut for operation of Brake Bands (J.20-514)	CN.33	3	
7528	Screw, adjusting Low Band (J.20-5242)	CN.34	1	
5453	Screw, adjusting Forward and Reverse Bands (J.20-531/A)	CN.35	2	
5910	Nut, locking Adjusting Screws (IGM.122295)	CN.36	3	
5406	FRONT PUMP AND COLLECTOR RING ASSEMBLY (J.20-105/A)	DN.1	1	
3622	Collector Ring Assembly (J.20-108/B)		1	
3627	Front Pump Assembly (J.20-149)		1	
3624	'O' Ring, Collector Ring and Pump Body ($5\frac{1}{2}'' \times 5\frac{3}{4}'' \times \frac{1}{8}''$) (J.20-119)	DN.2	1	
3625	'O' Ring, on Centre of Collector Ring ($\frac{1}{2}'' \times \frac{1}{8}'' \times \frac{3}{32}''$) (J.20-120)	DN.3	1	
3622	COLLECTOR RING ASSEMBLY (J.20-108/B)	DN.4	1	
3626	Gasket, behind Collector Ring (J.20-121)	DN.5	1	

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION UNIT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
3627	ASSEMBLY OF FRONT PUMP BODY, COMPLETE WITH GEARS (J.20-149)	DN.6	1	
3623	Oil Seal, at front end of Pump (J.20-116)		1	
3810	Bolt, $\frac{1}{2}'' \times 1\frac{3}{8}''$, securing Front Pump to Collector Ring (J.20-1102)		1	
8426	Lockwasher, on Bolt (JGM.103319)		1	
8430	Bolt, $\frac{3}{8}'' \times \frac{3}{4}''$, securing Front Pump to Collector Ring (JGM.179817)		2	
8432	Bolt, $\frac{3}{8}'' \times 1\frac{1}{2}''$, securing Front Pump to Collector Ring (JGM.179822)		2	
5908	Lockwasher, on Bolts (JGM.103320)		4	
3677	Thrust Washer, controlling End Float on Front Pump and Mainshaft (J.20-388)	DN.7	1	} CHOOSE THRUST WASHER OF DESIRED THICKNESS TO MAINTAIN CORRECT END FLOAT
3678	Thrust Washer, controlling End Float on Front Pump and Mainshaft (J.20-388/A)	DN.7	1	
3679	Thrust Washer, controlling End Float on Front Pump and Mainshaft (J.20-388/B)	DN.7	1	
3680	Thrust Washer, controlling End Float on Front Pump and Mainshaft (J.20-388/C)	DN.7	1	
8429	Bolt, $\frac{3}{8}'' \times \frac{3}{4}''$, securing Collector Ring to Transmission Case (JGM.179816)		4	
8431	Bolt, $\frac{3}{8}'' \times 1\frac{1}{2}''$, securing Collector Ring to Transmission Case (JGM.179820)		3	
5908	Lockwasher, on Bolts (JGM.103320)		7	
6776	MAINSHAFT ASSEMBLY, COMPLETE WITH GEAR TRAIN (J.20-3012)		1	
C.6919	Tube, in end of Mainshaft, for Oil Transfer (J.20-392)	DN.8	1	
3631	MAINSHAFT ASSEMBLY, LESS GEAR TRAIN (J.20-305)	DN.9	1	
3695	Piston Ring, $1'' \times \frac{7}{8}''$, on Mainshaft for Front Planetary Carrier (J.20-413)	DN.10	3	
5705	REAR PLANETARY CARRIER ASSEMBLY (J.20-3152)	DN.11	1	
3699	Washer for Rear Planetary Carrier (J.20-423)	DN.12	1	
3637	Thrust Washer for Sun Gear (J.20-321)	DN.13	1	
3640	Thrust Washer, between Ring Gear and Planetary Carrier (J.20-325)	DN.14	1	
3638	Retainer, securing Planetary Gears to Mainshaft (J.20-322)	DN.15	1	
3691	Piston Ring, $1\frac{1}{2}'' \times \frac{7}{8}''$, in Groove on Retainer (J.20-406)	DN.16	1	
3639	Snap Ring, securing Retainer (J.20-323)	DN.17	1	

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION UNIT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
5706	REAR RING GEAR ASSEMBLY (J.20-3262)	DN.18	1	
3689	' O ' Ring, $1\frac{5}{8}'' \times 1\frac{3}{8}'' \times \frac{1}{8}''$, inside Ring Gear (J.20-401)	DN.19	1	
3642	Piston Ring, $2\frac{3}{4}'' \times \frac{7}{8}''$, at rear of Ring Gear (J.20-329/A)	DN.20	1	
3690	' O ' Ring, $1\frac{5}{8}'' \times 1\frac{3}{8}'' \times \frac{1}{8}''$, at rear of Ring Gear (J.20-402)	DN.21	1	
3656	Snap Ring, on splines of rear Ring Gear (J.20-352)	DN.22	1	
5710	REAR SUN GEAR ASSEMBLY (J.20-3693)	DN.23	1	
3670	Retainer for Rear Sun Gear (J.20-381)	DN.24	1	
3669	Washer for Rear Sun Gear (J.20-380)	DN.25	1	
5707	FRONT SUN GEAR AND LOCK-UP DRUM ASSEMBLY (J.20-3302)	DN.26	1	
3648	Piston Seal, 3" diameter (J.20-342)	DN.27	1	
3696	Ring, for First Clutch Piston (J.20-414)	DN.28	1	
3700	Piston, complete with Ring, for first Clutch Piston (J.20-424)	DN.29	1	
3685	Plate Assembly for first Clutch Retractor (J.20-396)	DN.30	1	
6768	Spacer Plate (J.20-3451)	DN.31	1	
6683	Plate, between Friction Discs (J.20-3461)	DN.32	5	
6676	Friction Disc for First Clutch (J.20-3472)	DN.33	4	
3653	Retractor Spring, operating Friction Discs (J.20-348)	DN.34	12	
3697	Retainer Assembly for first Clutch Plate (J.20-417)	DN.35	1	
6764	Snap Ring, securing Clutch Plates in Lock-up Drum (J.20-3501)	DN.36	1	
5415	Thrust Washer for Front Sun Gear (J.20-351/A)	DN.37	1	
5708	FRONT PLANETARY CARRIER ASSEMBLY (J.20-3532)		1	
6853	Planetary Carrier only (less Brake Drum) (J.20-3561)	DN.38	1	
6619	Reverse Brake Drum (J.20-360/A)	DN.39	1	
3692	Snap Ring, retaining Reverse Brake Drum (J.20-409)	DN.40	1	
3660	Thrust Washer for Front Planetary Carrier (J.20-362)	DN.41	1	
5709	FRONT RING GEAR ASSEMBLY (J.20-3632)	DN.42	1	
3691	Piston Ring, $1\frac{1}{2}''$ diameter $\times \frac{7}{8}''$, for Front Ring Gear (J.20-406)	DN.43	3	

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION UNIT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
5437	FREE WHEEL UNIT AND LOCK-UP BRAKE DRUM PLATE ASSEMBLY FOR REVERSE GEAR (J.20-395/D)		1	
5438	Free Wheel Unit, Short (J.20-398/D)	DN.44	1	
5418	Lock-up Plate Assembly (J.20-367/D)	DN.45	1	
3665	Roller, positioning Brake Drum Plate in Centre Lock-up Drum (J.20-373)	DN.46	2	
3654	Snap Ring, securing Brake Drum Plate in Centre Lock-up Drum (J.20-350)	DN.47	1	
5436	FREE WHEEL UNIT AND] FORWARD BRAKE DRUM ASSEMBLY FOR FORWARD GEARS (J.20-3942)		1	
7530	Free Wheel Unit, Medium (J.20-3891)	DN.48	1	
5433	Forward Brake Drum (J.20-378/B)	DN.49	1	
3667	Snap Ring, Internal, securing Free Wheel Unit (J.20-376)	DN.50	1	
5711	Spacer, behind Medium Free Wheel Unit (J.20-3751)	DN.51	1	
3694	Drive Pin, retaining Spacer (J.20-411)	DN.52	1	
3667	Snap Ring, securing Spacer (J.20-376)	DN.53	1	
3672	Bearing, on Mainshaft, behind Free Wheel Unit (J.20-383)	DN.54	1	
3673	Snap Ring on Mainshaft Bearing (J.20-384)	DN.55	1	
3671	Spacer, behind Mainshaft Bearing (J.20-382)	DN.56	1	
3693	Gear, on Mainshaft, for Parking Brake (J.20-410)	DN.57	1	
3674	Spacer, between Parking Gear and Bearing (J.20-385)	DN.58	1	
3675	Gear, on Mainshaft, for Governor Drive (J.20-386)	DN.59	1	
3676	Spacer, behind Governor Drive Gear (J.20-387)	DN.60	1	
C.6867	UNIVERSAL JOINT COMPANION FLANGE (J.20-093/A)	DN.61	1	
5439	Washer for Flange (J.20-399/A)	DN.62	1	
5926	Nut, Self-locking, securing Companion Flange (JGM.272672)	DN.63	1	
7366	VALVE BLOCK ASSEMBLY, COMPLETE (J.20-54056)		1	
7367	Manifold Plate Assembly (J.20-5414)		1	
6687	Base Plate Assembly (J.20-5461)	EN.1	1	
6565	Gasket, between Base Plate and Manifold Plate (J.20-548/A)	EN.2	1	
6870	Relief Valve Body Assembly (J.20-612/A)		1	
6564	Gasket, under Relief Valve Body (J.20-551/A)	EN.3	1	
5915	Ball, $\frac{3}{8}$ " diameter, for Relief Valve (JGM.147500)	EN.4	2	
7532	Body Assembly, for Converter Valve (J.20-5609)		1	
6566	Gasket, for Converter Valve Body (J.20-5733)	EN.5	1	
6851	Bolt, $\frac{1}{2}$ " \times $2\frac{3}{8}$ ", for Assembly of Valve Block (J.20-1104)		8	
8424	Lockwasher, on Bolts (J.20-5942)		8	
6757	Bolt, $\frac{7}{8}$ " \times $1\frac{1}{8}$ ", securing Valve Block to Transmission Case (JGM.106326)		7	
8423	Lockwasher, $\frac{7}{8}$ " external, on Bolts (J.20-5941)		7	

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION UNIT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
7367	MANIFOLD PLATE ASSEMBLY (J.20-5414)	EN.6	1	
7337	Spring, Selector Valve Detent (J.20-544/B)	EN.7	1	
5914	Ball, $\frac{1}{8}$ " diameter, for Selector Valve (JGM.147485)	EN.8	1	
6870	RELIEF VALVE BODY ASSEMBLY (J.20-612/A)	EN.9	1	
6680	Retainer for Anti-Bump Valve Plug (J.20-570/A)	EN.10	1	
6868	Stop for Main Relief Valve (J.20/567/A)	EN.11	1	
6682	Retainer for Accumulator Spring (J.20-667)	EN.12	1	
3732	Retainer, for Reverse Interlock Spring (J.20-570)	EN.13	1	
7532	CONVERTER VALVE BODY ASSEMBLY (J.20-5609)	EN.14	1	
6777	Body only for Converter and Relay Valve (J.20-5613)		1	
6754	Converter Shuttle Valve, Direct (J.20-6381)	EN.15	1	
6779	Converter Shuttle Valve, Reverse (J.20-6411)	EN.16	1	
6999	Sleeve for Converter Shuttle Valve (J.20-6431)	EN.17	1	
6681	Retainer for Shuttle Valve Sleeve (J.20-617/A)	EN.18	1	
6688	OIL FILTER ASSEMBLY (J.20-5571)	EN.24	1	
6873	Retainer for Oil Filter (J.20-558/B)	EN.25	1	
6977	Screw and Lockwasher Assembly, securing Retainer (JGM.420913)		1	
5462	OIL SUMP (J.20-578/A)	EN.26	1	
3737	Plug in Oil Sump Drain Hole (J.20-580)	EN.27	1	
3741	Washer on Plug (J.20-592)	EN.28	1	
3736	Gasket, between Oil Sump and Transmission Case (J.20-579)	EN.29	1	
6757	Bolt, $\frac{7}{16}$ " \times $\frac{5}{8}$ ", securing Oil Sump to Transmission Case (JGM.106324)		14	
5908	Lockwasher on Bolts (JGM.103320)		14	

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION UNIT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
7401	EXTENSION CASE ASSEMBLY, COMPLETE (J.20-7016)		1	
7371	Extension Case Assembly (J.20-7049)	FN.1	1	
3625	'O' Ring on Bush for Governor Adjusting Shaft (J.20-120)	FN.2	1	
5469	Pawl, Second Speed Drive (J.20-719/A)	FN.3	1	
3764	Washer, for Control Link and Pawl (J.20-720)	FN.4	2	
3765	Rocker Arm for Governor Control (J.20-721)	FN.5	1	
3767	Washer, behind Rocker Arm (J.20-723)		1	
5688	Stop for Governor (J.20-722/A)	FN.6	1	
3768	Distance Piece behind Stop Plate (J.20-724)		1	
3769	Spring, operating Governor Control Rocker Arm (J.20-725)	FN.7	1	
3808	Shaft and Lever Assembly for Governor Adjustment (J.20-836)	FN.8	1	
3770	Lever, Governor Adjusting (J.20-728)	FN.9	1	
3772	Finger for Governor Adjusting Lever (J.20-736)	FN.10	2	
3771	Return Spring for Governor Adjusting Lever (J.20-735)	FN.11	1	
7339	Valve and Fork Assembly for Governor Control (J.20-7902)	FN.12	1	
3774	Detent Piston for Governor Control Valve (J.20-744)	FN.13	1	
8428	Screw, $\frac{1}{2}$ " x $\frac{5}{8}$ ", securing Retaining Plate for Governor Fork (JGM.114354)		1	
8426	Lockwasher, on Screw (JGM.103319)		1	
3796	Plunger, in Extension, operating Accelerator Detent (J.20-791)	FN.14	1	
3797	Spring, tensioning Plunger (J.20-792)	FN.15	1	
3798	Gasket, between Extension and Transmission Case (J.20-793)	FN.16	1	
3762	Oil Seal at end of Extension Case (J.20-716)	FN.17	1	
5701	Bolt, $\frac{3}{8}$ " x 3", securing Extension Case (J.20-1101)		1	
5700	Bolt, $\frac{3}{8}$ " x 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ ", securing Extension Case (J.20-1100)		1	
8435	Bolt, $\frac{3}{8}$ " x 1", securing Extension Case (JGM.179839)		4	
8427	Lockwasher, on Bolts (JGM.103321)		6	
5715	DETENT CAM, CONTROL LINK AND PLUNGER ASSEMBLY, OPERATING KICK-DOWN CONTROL (J.20-8301)	FN.18	1	
6758	Key, Woodruff, $\frac{1}{2}$ " diameter x $\frac{1}{16}$ ", positioning Control Shaft to Detent Cam (JGM.106958)	FN.19	1	
6889	Screw, Set (Allen Head), No. 10 x $\frac{1}{8}$ ", preventing withdrawal of Shaft from Cam (JGM.140879)	FN.20	1	
3771	Return Spring for Detent Cam (J.20-735)	FN.11	1	
3793	Screw, Set, $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ ", for Kick-down Adjustment (J.20-787)	FN.21	1	
6752	Washer (Copper), on Setscrew (JGM.446195)	FN.22	1	
3794	Nut, Stop, for Setscrew (J.20-788)	FN.23	1	
5954	Nut, Dome, for Setscrew (JGM.441263)	FN.24	1	
3787	GOVERNOR ASSEMBLY (J.20-775)	FN.25	1	
3788	Bearing on Governor Shaft (J.20-778)		1	
3782	Washer (Fibre) on Governor Shaft (J.20-767)		1	
3789	Snap Ring, retaining Bearing Washer on Shaft (J.20-779)		2	
3785	Shaft, carrying Governor Assembly (J.20-773/A)	FN.26	1	
5714	Return Spring on Governor Shaft (J.20-7843)	FN.27	1	
C.7843/1	Distance Piece on Governor Shaft, for rectification of Upshift Speeds ($\frac{1}{16}$ " long)	FN.28	As req'd	} SELECTIVE SIZES. CHOOSE REQUIRED LENGTH
C.7843/2	Distance Piece on Governor Shaft, for rectification of Upshift Speeds ($\frac{1}{8}$ " long)	FN.28	As req'd	
C.7843/3	Distance Piece on Governor Shaft, for rectification of Upshift Speeds ($\frac{1}{4}$ " long)	FN.28	As req'd	

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION UNIT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
3799	PAWL AND TOGGLE ASSEMBLY OPERATING PARKING DEVICE (J.20-800)	FN.29	1	
7535	Pivot Pin for Pawl (J.20-8081)	FN.30	1	
7536	Shaft, supporting Parking Brake (J.20-8051)	FN.31	1	
3802	Ring, retaining Shaft in Extension (J.20-807)	FN.32	1	
3805	INTERLOCK PISTON ASSEMBLY FOR PARKING BRAKE (J.20-810)	FN.33	1	
3806	Spring for Parking Brake Interlock Piston (J.20-813)	FN.34	1	
3783	HOUSING FOR SPEEDOMETER DRIVE GEAR (J.20-770)	FN.35	1	
3786	Gasket, between Housing and Extension (J.20-774)	FN.36	1	
3792	Cover for Housing (J.20-786)	FN.37	1	
3791	Gasket, between Housing and Cover (J.20-785)	FN.38	1	
C.11915	Stop Plate, restricting Reverse Gear Operating Lever	FN.39	1	
8433	Bolt, $\frac{1}{8}$ " x 2", securing Housing and Stop Plate (JGM.179826)		2	
5908	Lockwasher, on Bolts (JGM.103320)		2	
3784	SPEEDOMETER DRIVE GEAR (J.20-772/A)	FN.40	1	
7180	REAR PUMP ASSEMBLY (J.20-7503)		1	
C.12644	Body only for Rear Pump (J.20-7512)	FN.41	1	
5690	Driving Gear and Shaft Assembly (J.20-755)	FN.42	1	
5691	Idler Gear Assembly (J.20-758)	FN.43	1	
C.12645	Cover for Rear Pump (J.20-7623)	FN.44	1	
3779	Gasket (.002" thick) under Cover (Clear) (J.20-761)	FN.45	1	} SELECTIVE RANGE FOR CLEARANCE BETWEEN COVER AND GEARS
3780	Gasket (.003" thick) under Cover (Clear) (J.20-761/A)	FN.45	1	
3778	Gasket (.005" thick) under Cover (Coloured Grey) (J.20-761/B)	FN.45	1	
3776	Gasket (.006" thick) under Cover (Coloured Opaque Black or Manilla) (J.20-761/C)	FN.45	1	
3777	Gasket (.008" thick) under Cover (Coloured Black or Manilla) (J.20-761/D)	FN.45	1	
8422	Bolt, $\frac{1}{4}$ " x $\frac{3}{8}$ ", securing Cover to Pump Body (J.20-1108)		2	
8426	Lockwasher, on Bolts (JGM.103319)		2	
5693	Governor Driven Gear (J.20-765)	FN.46	1	
6756	Pin, securing Governor Driven Gear (JGM.103723)	FN.47	1	
C.12755	Gasket, between Rear Pump and Extension (J.20-7662)	FN.48	1	
8318	Bolt, $\frac{5}{16}$ " x $2\frac{1}{2}$ ", securing Rear Pump to Extension (JGM.179827)		2	
8425	Screw, $\frac{5}{16}$ " x $2\frac{1}{8}$ ", securing Rear Pump to Extension (J.20-93722)		1	
5908	Lockwasher, on Bolts and Screw (JGM.103320)		3	
7341	Plug in Rear Pump Cover (JGM.444732)		1	
NB.125/8D	Bolt, securing Cover to Rear Pump		2	

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION UNIT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.6942	SPEEDOMETER DRIVEN GEAR (J.20-901)	FN.49	1	
C.12652	GUIDE TUBE AND BELLOWS ASSEMBLY FOR INTERMEDIATE SPEED HOLD	FN.50	1	
C.12633	Ferrule at end of Guide Tube	FN.51	1	
C.12634	Washer behind Ferrule	FN.52	1	
C.12635	Connecting Pin for Guide Tube	FN.53	1	
AG.102/X	Washer, Spring, behind Connecting Pin		1	
C.12637	OUTER TUBE FOR INTERMEDIATE SPEED HOLD	FN.54	1	
C.12640	SEAL FOR OUTER TUBE	FN.55	3	
C.12638	SPRING BEHIND GUIDE TUBE	FN.56	1	
C.12639	Seat, for Spring	FN.57	1	
C.12713	BRACKET, MOUNTING SOLENOID FOR INTERMEDIATE SPEED HOLD	FN.58	1	Required when Solenoid C.12740 is fitted
C.12642	BRACKET, MOUNTING SOLENOID FOR INTERMEDIATE SPEED HOLD		1	Required when Solenoid C.13991 is fitted
C.12740	SOLENOID FOR INTERMEDIATE SPEED HOLD (76459/A-8S)	FN.59	1	Fitted from Chassis No. 970001 to 973402 985001 to 988323
C.13991	SOLENOID FOR INTERMEDIATE SPEED HOLD (76515/A-11S)		1	Fitted to Chassis No. 973403 and subs. 988324 and subs.
UFS.319/3H	Screw, Set, securing Solenoid		2	} 3 required when Solenoid C.12740 is fitted
AG.102/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrew		2	
UFN.225/L	Locknut, for adjustment of Solenoid Plunger	FN.60	1	
CB.131/20D	Bolt, for fixing of Solenoid Mounting Bracket and Rear Pump Cover		1	Required when Solenoid C.13991 is fitted
C.12753	Bolt (Countersunk Allan head) for fixing of Solenoid mounting Bracket and Rear Pump Cover		1	Required when Solenoid C.12740 is fitted
6767	COMPLETE KIT OF SEALS FOR USE WHEN OVERHAULING TRANSMISSION UNIT		1	
7476	GASKET SET FOR USE WHEN OVERHAULING TRANSMISSION UNIT		1	

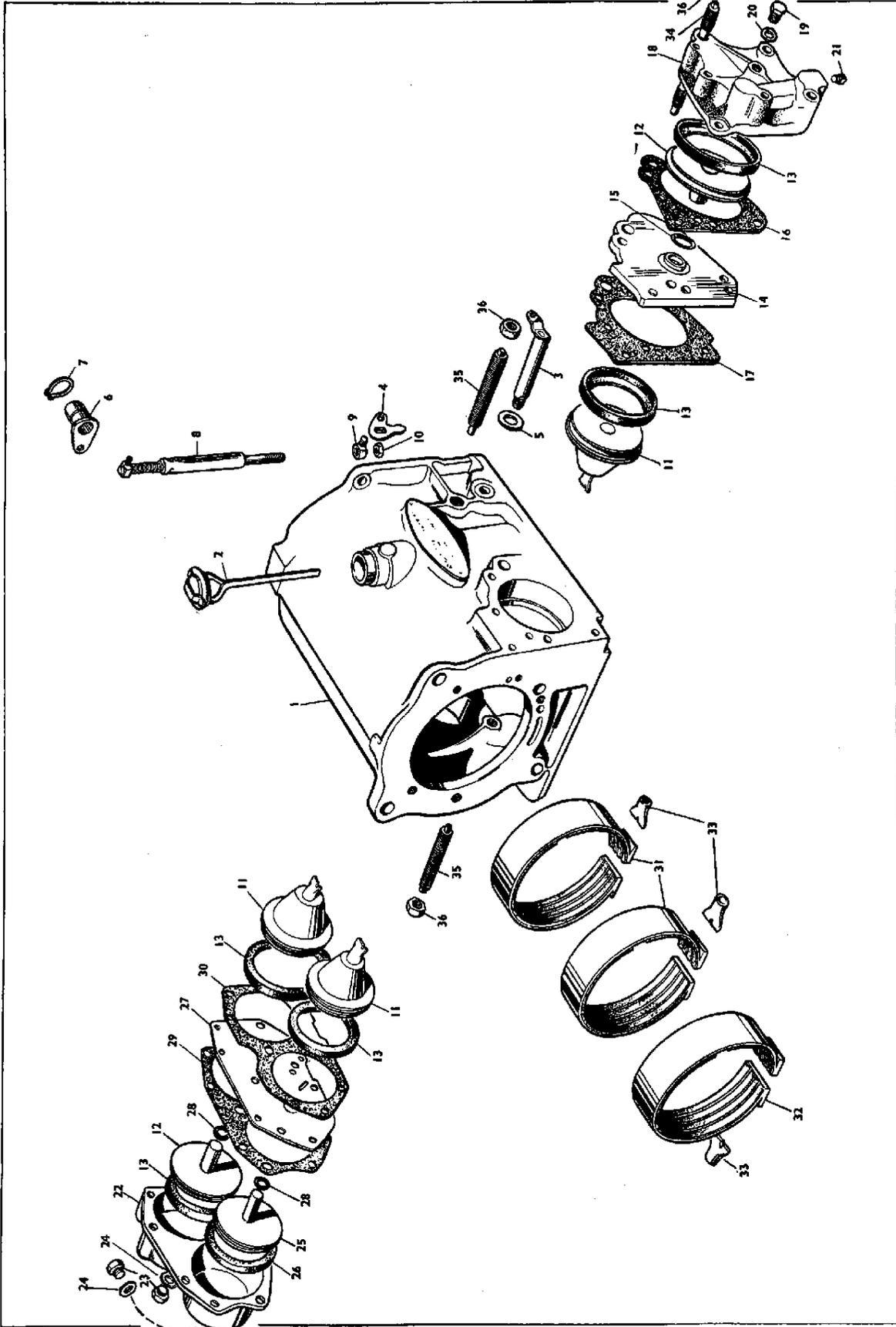


PLATE CN

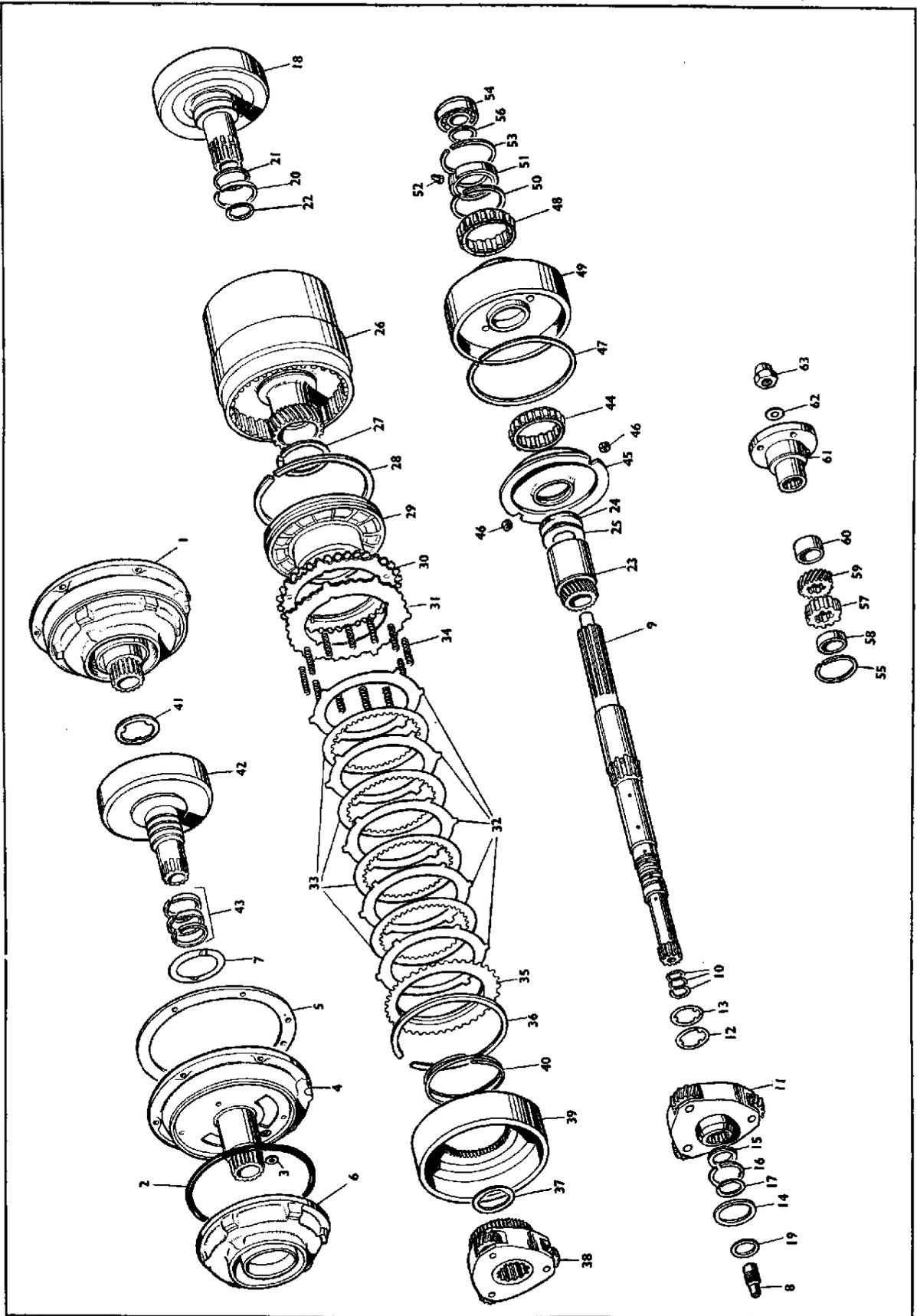


PLATE DN

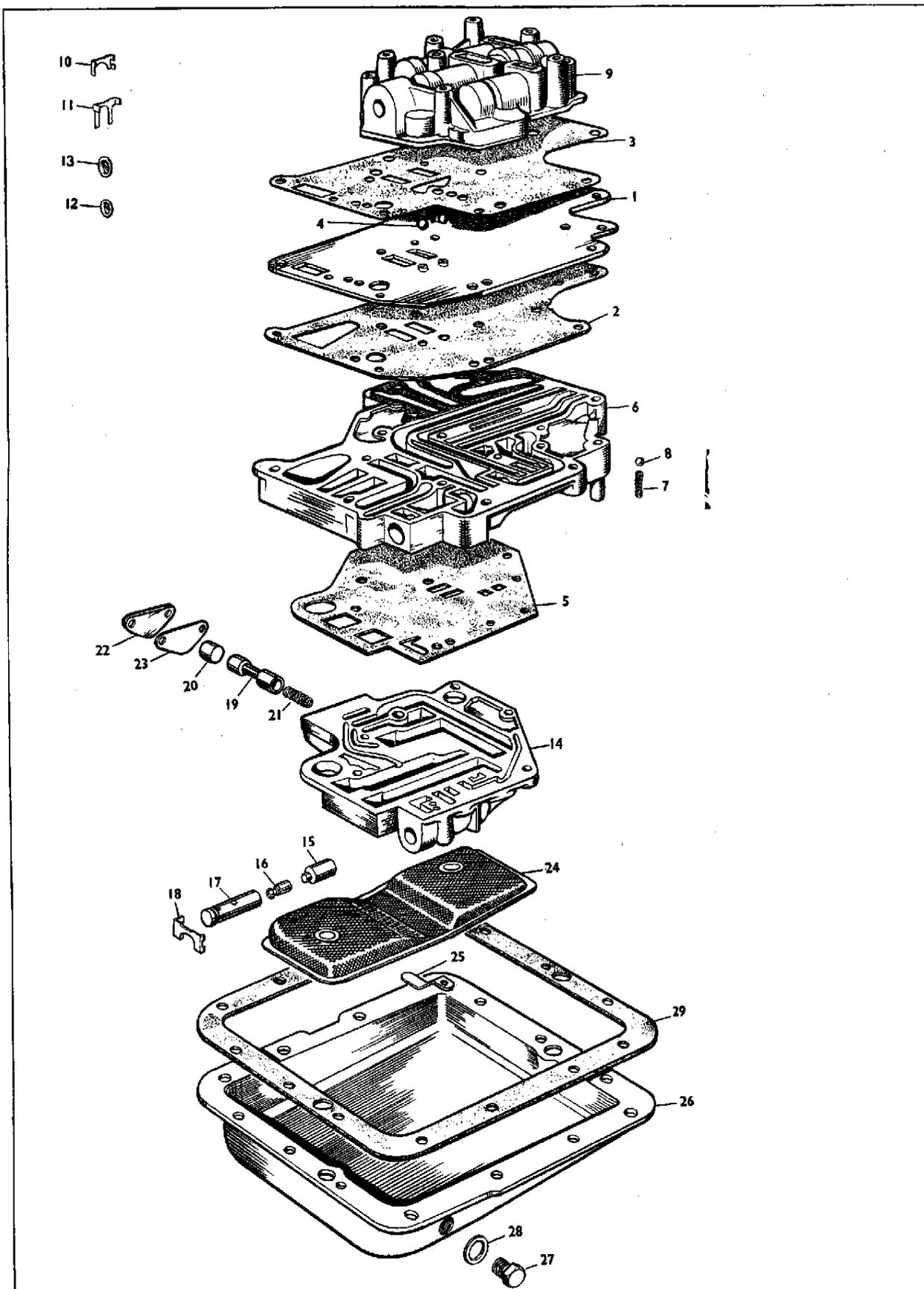


PLATE EN

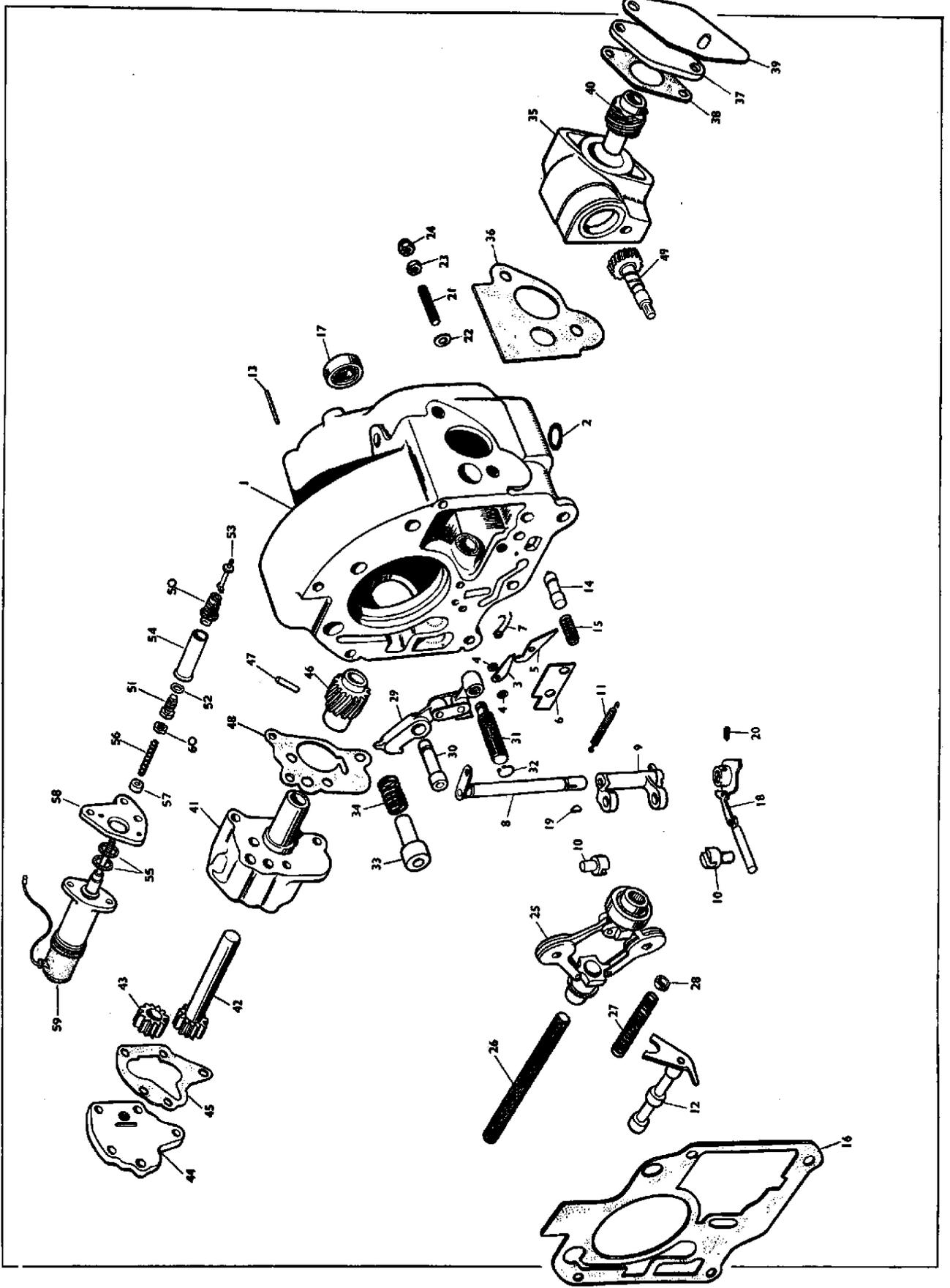


PLATE FN

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION MOUNTING DETAILS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.12553	CONVERTER HOUSING		1	
C.6866	Stud, in top of Housing, for fixing of Housing to Transmission Assembly		2	
NN.543/L	Nut, securing Converter Housing to Transmission Assembly		4	
C.727	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		4	
NB.137/32D	Bolt, securing Converter Housing		9	
C.726	Washer, Shakeproof, on Bolts		9	
C.7339	Stoneguard, over apertures in sides of Converter Housing		2	
C.7714	Clip, securing Stoneguards		4	
CS.119/4D	Screw, Set, fixing Stoneguards		4	
AW.102/T	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews		4	
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		4	
C.4795	SUPPORT BRACKET, R.H.		1	
C.4796	SUPPORT BRACKET, L.H.		1	
NB.131/9D	Bolt, securing Support Brackets		4	
NN.131/L	Nut on Bolts		4	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, under Nuts		4	
NB.137/32D	Bolt, securing Support Brackets		6	
NN.137/L	Nut on Bolts		6	
FG.106/X	Washer, Spring, under Nuts		6	
C.11605	MID ENGINE MOUNTING, ON SCUTTLE (13/1161)		1	
UFS.131/6R	Screw, Set, for securing Mid Engine Mounting to Scuttle		2	
C.11688	Bush, Stepped, on Mid Engine Mounting Link		1	
C.11607	Washer, Stepped, on Mid Engine Mounting Link		1	
C.8667/3	Nut, Self-Locking, securing Mid Engine Mounting Link to Mid Engine Mounting		1	
C.8667/2	Nut, Self-Locking, on Setscrew		2	
C.12890	MID ENGINE MOUNTING LINK, SUPPORTING CONVERTER HOUSING		1	
C.10940	Bush (Rubber/Steel) in Mounting Link		1	
UFB.143/14R	Bolt, securing Mounting Link to Support Brackets		1	
C.8737/4	Nut, Self-locking, on Bolt		1	

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION MOUNTING DETAILS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.6863	COVER AT BOTTOM OF CONVERTER HOUSING		1	
CS.125/4D C.724	Screw, Set, securing Cover Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		6 6	
C.6874	COVER AT FRONT OF CONVERTER HOUSING		1	
CS.125/4D C.724	Screw, Set, securing Cover Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		4 4	
C.10987	DRIVING PLATE ON CRANKSHAFT FOR ATTACHMENT OF TORQUE CONVERTER		1	
C.13992 C.13383	Screw, Set, securing Torque Converter to Driving Plate Tab Washer, securing Setscrews		6 6	
C.6861	REINFORCEMENT PLATE ADJACENT TO DRIVING PLATE		1	
C.6862	Dowel, positioning Driving and Reinforcement Plates to Crankshaft		2	
C.6839	Screw, Set, securing Driving and Reinforcement Plates to Crankshaft		10	
C.4810	Plate, locking Setscrews		1	
C.11528	FRONT ENGINE SUPPORT BRACKET, L.H.		1	
C.11529	FRONT ENGINE SUPPORT BRACKET, R.H.		1	
NS.131/6D NS.131/30D FG.105/X NN.131/L	Screw, Set, securing Brackets to Body Underframe Bolt, securing Brackets to Body Underframe Washer, Spring, on Setscrews and Bolts Nut, on Setscrews and Bolts		4 4 8 8	

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION MOUNTING DETAILS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.4794	FRONT ENGINE MOUNTINGS		2	
NS.150/7D	Screw, Set, securing Front Engine Mountings to Engine Brackets		2	
FW.108/T	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews		2	
FG.108/X	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		2	
NB.131/7D	Bolt, securing Front Engine Mountings to Engine Support Bracket Assembly		4	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, on Bolts		4	
NN.131/L	Nut, on Bolts		4	
C.12577	BRACKET FOR REAR GEARBOX MOUNTING		1	
UCS.137/8R	Bolt, securing Bracket to Gearbox		3	
C.726	Washer, Shakeproof, on Bolts		3	
C.12578	REAR ENGINE MOUNTING ASSEMBLY		1	Fitted to Chassis No. 973379 and subs. 988746 and subs.
BD.4983	Packing Washer between Rear Engine Mounting Assembly and Body Underframe		As req'd	
C.12027	Spacer, on Back Setscrews		4	
UFS.131/7R	Screw, Set, securing Rear Engine Mounting Assembly to Body Underframe		4	
UFS.131/9R	Screw, Set, securing Rear Engine Mounting Assembly to Body Underframe		2	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews		6	
FW.105/G	Washer, Plain, under Spring Washers		6	
C.12677	REAR MOUNTING (RUBBER) BETWEEN BRACKET FOR REAR GEARBOX MOUNTING AND REAR ENGINE MOUNTING ASSEMBLY		2	
FW.106/T	Washer, Plain, on Rear Mounting		4	
C.726	Washer, Shakeproof, on Rear Mounting		4	
UFN.137/L	Nut, securing Rear Mounting to Rear Gearbox Mounting and Engine Mounting Assembly		4	
C.7422	BRACKET ASSEMBLY, FOR THROTTLE SWITCH, ON INLET MANIFOLD STUD		1	Fitted from Engine No. KE.1001 to KE.1399
C.13268	BRACKET ASSEMBLY, FOR THROTTLE SWITCH, ON INLET MANIFOLD STUD		1	Fitted from Engine No. KE.1400 to KE.9999 KF.1001 to KF.7104
C.14665	BRACKET ASSEMBLY, FOR THROTTLE SWITCH, ON INLET MANIFOLD STUD		1	Fitted to Engine No. KF.7105 and subs.

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION MOUNTING DETAILS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.6930	LEVER, OPERATING THROTTLE SWITCH		1	
C.7487/1	Mills Pin (GP.1) securing Lever to Throttle Spindle		1	
C.6856	THROTTLE SWITCH, OPERATING ANTI-CREEP DEVICE (527260)		1	Fitted from Engine No. KE.1001 to KE.1399
C.7400	THROTTLE SWITCH, OPERATING ANTI-CREEP DEVICE (31392A)		1	Fitted to Engine No. KE.1400 to KE.9999 KF.1001 and subs.

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION HAND CONTROL

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.12757	HAND CONTROL ASSEMBLY	AAZ.1	1	
C.12762	Support Bracket Assembly , for mounting Hand Control to Body	AAZ.2	1	
C.13801	Attachment Plate Assembly at top of Support Bracket	AAZ.3	1	
C.12761	Spacer , between Support Bracket Assembly, Upper Support Plate and Lower Support Plate	AAZ.4	4	
C.13012	Upper Support Plate Assembly	AAZ.5	1	
C.12759	Lower Support Plate	AAZ.6	1	
C.12765	Selector Gate	AAZ.7	1	
UFB.119/4R	Bolt , securing Selector Gate to Upper and Lower Support Plates		2	
C.723A	Washer , Shakeproof, on Bolts		2	
C.12767	Selector Lever Assembly	AAZ.8	1	
C.12764	Washer ("Tufnol"), on each side of Operating Lever Assembly	AAZ.9	2	
UFB.125/14R	Bolt , securing Upper and Lower Support Plates to Support Bracket Assembly		3	
C.724	Washer , Shakeproof, on Bolts		3	
UFS.125/5R	Screw , Set, securing Hand Control to Dash		3	
UFN.125/L	Nut on Setscrews		3	
C.724	Washer , Shakeproof, under Nuts		3	
C.12767	SELECTOR LEVER ASSEMBLY	AAZ.8	1	
C.11862	Bearing in Selector Lever		1	
C.12836	Ball Pin in Selector Lever		1	
C.12770	Link Pin in Selector Lever		1	
C.12771	Spring Leaf connecting Hand Lever to Operating Lever		1	
C.12772	Hand Lever		1	
R.102/6W	Rivet , securing Hand Lever and Spring Leaf		4	
C.12706	SELECTOR COVER (INSCRIBED P.N.D. L.R.) BELOW INSTRUMENT PANEL	AAZ.10	1	
M.106/5R	Screw , Wood, securing Selector Cover to Dash		2	
C.13112	PLATE, MASKING HAND CONTROL ASSEMBLY	AAZ.11	1	
C.13117	Distance Piece , between Plate and Selector Cover	AAZ.12	2	
M.106/12R	Screw , Wood, securing Plate and Distance Piece to Dash		2	
C.12773	OPERATING LEVER, FROM HAND CONTROL ASSEMBLY, TO SWITCH	AAZ.13	1	
J.103/3-5.S	Clevis Pin , securing Operating Lever to Switch	AAZ.14	1	
FW.102/T	Washer , Plain, on Clevis Pin and Hand Control Link Pin		2	
L.102/4U	Split Pin , securing Operating Lever to Hand Control Assembly and Switch		2	

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION HAND CONTROL

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.12792	SWITCH FOR STARTER/REVERSE LIGHT OPERATION	AAZ.15	1	
C.12596	GEAR CONTROL CABLE	AAZ.16	1	
C.12587	End Fitting , between Gear Control Cable and Hand Control Ball Pin	AAZ.17	1	
C.12586	Abutment Clamp , securing Gear Control Cable	AAZ.18	1	
UCB.131/28R	Bolt , securing Abutment Clamp to Transmission Case		1	
C.12689	Gear Cable Bracket fixing Gear Control Cable to Scuttle	AAZ.19	1	
UFS.131/5R	Screw , Set, securing Bracket to Scuttle		2	
FW.205T	Washer , Plain, on Setscrews		2	
C.725	Washer , Shakeproof, on Setscrews		2	
UFN.131/L	Nut , securing Setscrews		2	
C.12690	Nut , Lock, securing Gear Control Cable to Bracket	AAZ.20	2	
C.1040/9	Clip , fixing Gear Control Cable to Wing Valance		1	} FITTED TO L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
BD.1229/7	Screw , securing Clip to Valance		1	
C.5574	Grommet (Rubber) on Scuttle		1	
C.7083	Gear Cable End Fitting from Gear Control Cable to Transmission Unit	AAZ.21	1	
C.7071	Bush , in Selector Lever on Transmission Unit	AAZ.22	1	
UFN.125/L	Nut , securing Gear Cable End Fitting to Selector Lever		1	
C.724	Washer , Shakeproof, under Nut		1	

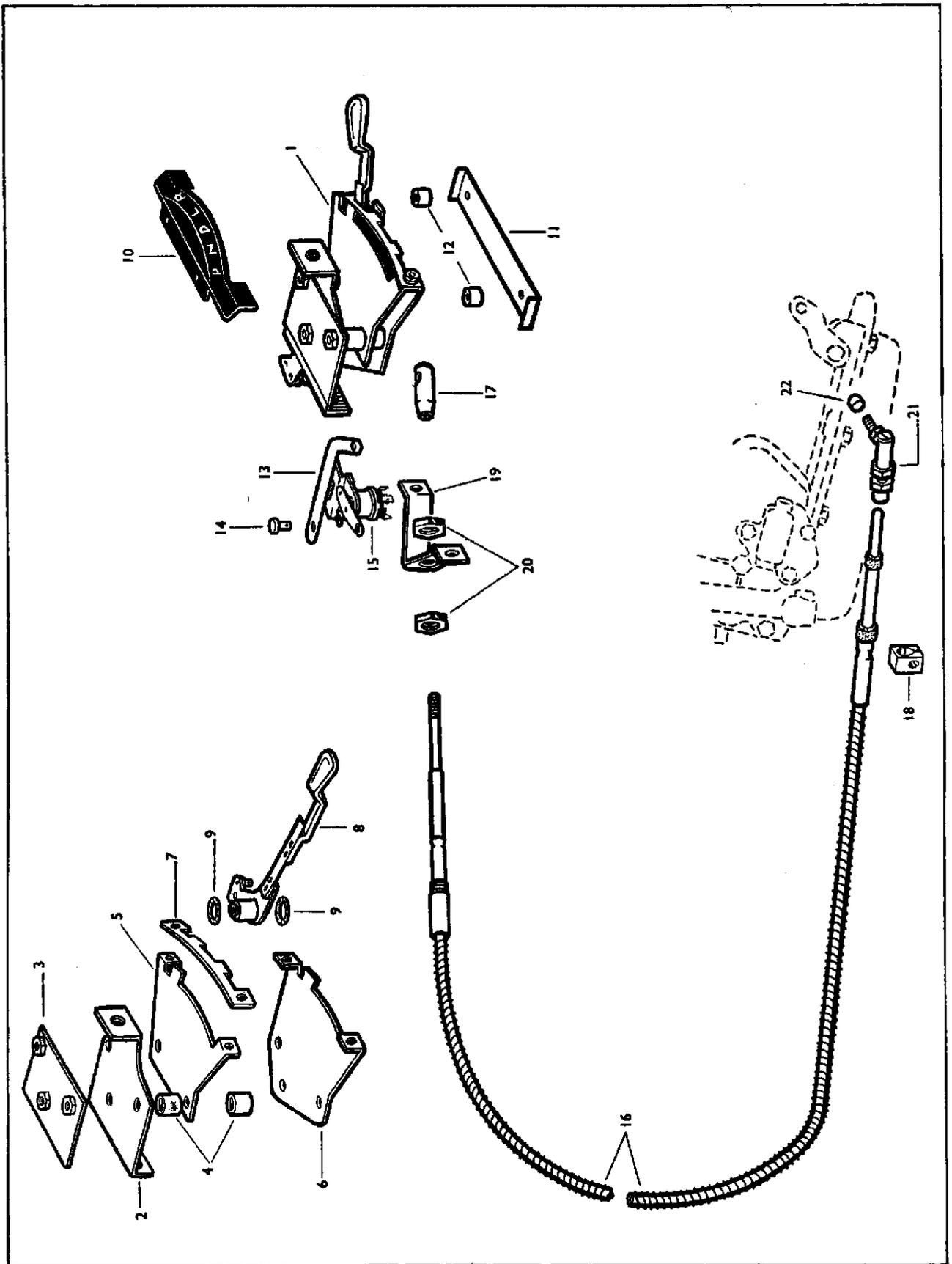


PLATE AAZ

PROPELLER SHAFT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.12060	PROPELLER SHAFT ASSEMBLY (54/0286)		1	
12	Flange Yoke (K.2/2/239)	Q.1	1	
46	Journal Assembly, connecting Flange Yokes to Propeller Shaft (K.5/L.4)	Q.2	2	
6609	Sleeve Yoke Assembly (K.2/3/GB.2798)	Q.3	1	
46	JOURNAL ASSEMBLY AT JOINT OF FLANGE YOKES TO PROPELLER SHAFT (K.5/L.4)	Q.2	2	
14	Journal only (K.2/5/GB.108)	Q.4	2	
29	Gasket, for Journal (K.3/86/89)	Q.5	8	
21	Retainer, for Gaskets (K.2/76/17)	Q.6	8	
18	Needle Bearing Assembly, for Journals (K.2/6/38)	Q.7	8	
19	Circlip, retaining Journals to Flange Yokes (K.2/7/GB.19)	Q.8	8	
248	Grease Nipple, in Journals (94/GB.1598)	Q.9	2	
C.3308	Bolt, securing Propeller Shaft to Flange on Rear Axle	Q.10	4	
C.787	Special Washer on Bolts	Q.11	4	
NN.737/L	Slotted Nut on Bolts	Q.12	4	
L.102.5/8U	Split Pin, retaining Slotted Nuts	Q.13	4	

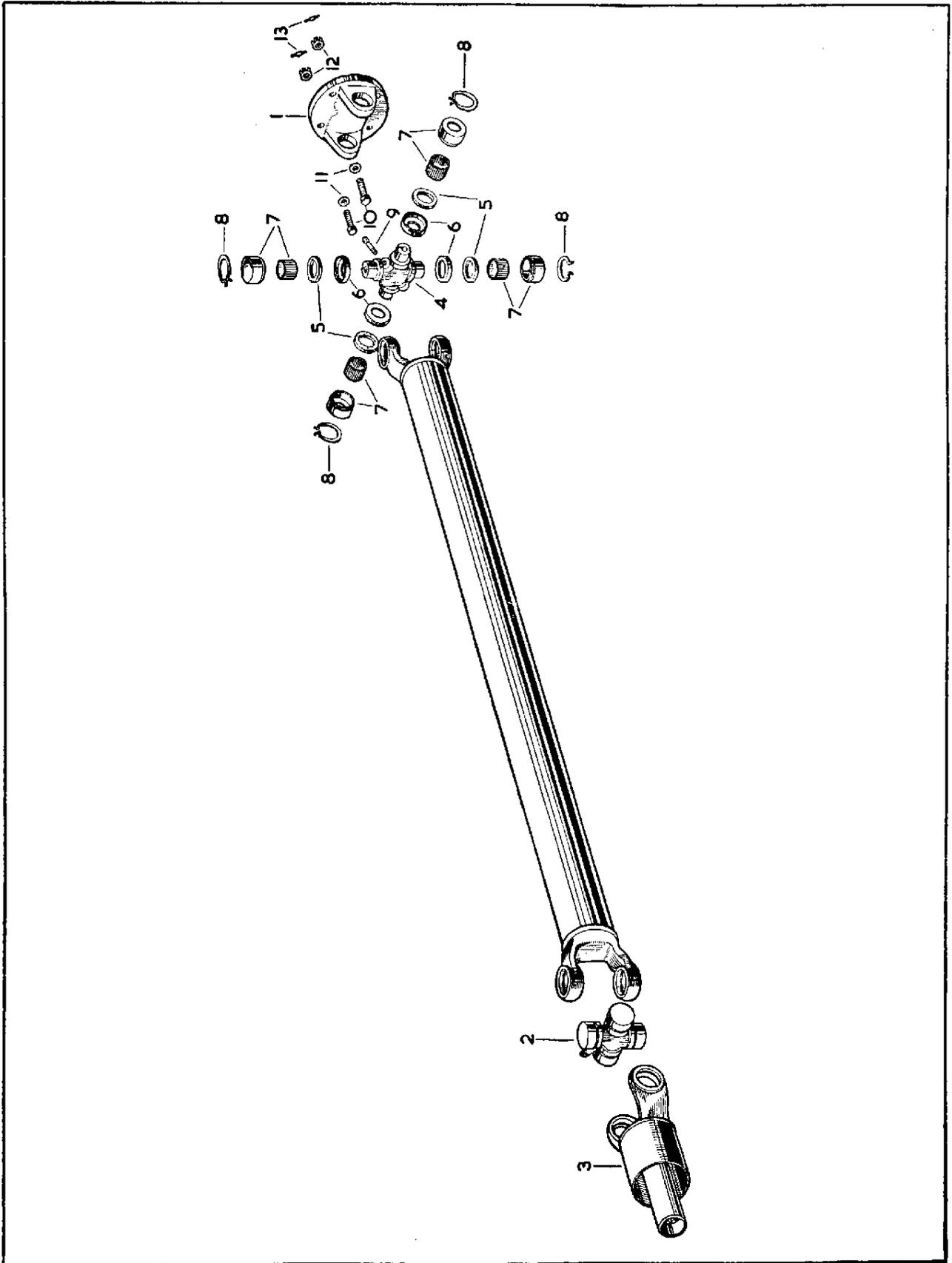


PLATE Q

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION PROPELLER SHAFT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.12154	PROPELLER SHAFT ASSEMBLY		1	
	(CONSISTING OF FRONT SHAFT ASSEMBLY, REAR SHAFT ASSEMBLY AND CENTRE MOUNTING ASSEMBLY)			
C.3308	Bolt, securing Propeller Shaft Assembly to Flanges on Mainshaft and Differential Pinion		8	
C.787	Washer on Bolts		8	
NN.737/L	Nut on Bolts		8	
L.102.5/8U	Split Pin, locking Nuts		8	
C.12155	FRONT PROPELLER SHAFT ASSEMBLY (TYPE 50/0396)		1	
12	Flange Yoke (K2/2/239)	AQ.1	1	
11	Companion Flange at Rear of Shaft (K2/1/GB.1894)	AQ.2	1	
449	Key, locating Companion Flange on Shaft (94/GB.-2254)	AQ.3	2	
113	Nut, securing Companion Flange (12/74/GB.161)	AQ.4	1	
73	Split Pin, locking Nut (8/72/59)	AQ.5	1	
C.3308	Bolt at joint of Flanges on Front and Rear Shafts		4	
NN.737/L	Nut on Bolts		4	
C.787	Washer under Nuts		4	
L.102.5/8U	Split Pin, locking Nuts		4	
46	JOURNAL ASSEMBLY AT JOINT OF FLANGE AND SLEEVE YOKES TO PROPELLER SHAFT (K.5/L.4)	AQ.6	2	
14	Journal only (K2/5/GB.108)	AQ.7	2	
29	Gasket for Journal (K3/86/89)	AQ.8	8	
21	Retainer for Gaskets (K2/76/17)	AQ.9	8	
18	Needle Bearing Assembly for Journals (K2/6/38)	AQ.10	8	
19	Circlip, retaining Journals to Flange and Sleeve Yokes (K2/7/GB.19)	AQ.11	8	
248	Grease Nipple on Journals (94/GB.1598)	AQ.12	2	
C.14603	CENTRE MOUNTING ASSEMBLY (TYPE SK.1170/B)		1	
250	Ball Bearing (94/GB.2147)	AQ.13	1	
249	Dust Shield, between Front Shaft and Ball Bearing (94/GB.2146)	AQ.14	1	
278	Dust Shield, between Ball Bearing and Flange (94/GB.2315)	AQ.15	1	
7529	Plate, complete with Bearing Housing (94/GB.2408)	AQ.16	1	
C.3930	Insulator (Rubber) in Mounting Plate Flanges (94/GB.2399)	AQ.17	2	
C.3929	Stud, through Insulators (94/GB.2393)	AQ.18	2	
C.3938	Washer on exposed face of Insulators (94/GB.2149)	AQ.19	2	
FN.106/L	Nut on Studs (6/74/GB.11)	AQ.20	4	
FG.106/X	Washer, Spring, under Nuts (6/75/19)	AQ.21	4	
FW.106/T	Washer, Plain, under Spring Washers	AQ.22	2	
NS.131/6D	Screw, Set, securing Centre Mounting Assembly		4	
FW.105/T	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews		4	
NN.131/L	Nut on Setscrews		4	
C.725	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		4	

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION PROPELLER SHAFT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.14906	REACTION BRACKET ASSEMBLY	AQ.23	1	
UFS.131/7R FG.105/X	Bolt, securing Reaction Bracket to Floor Washer, Spring, on Bolts		2 2	
C.3934	SPRING FOR REACTION BRACKET	AQ.24	1	
C.12156	REAR PROPELLER SHAFT ASSEMBLY (TYPE 48/0171)		1	
12	Flange Yoke at each end of Shaft (K2/2/239)	AQ.25	2	
13	Sleeve Yoke Assembly on sliding end of Shaft (K2/3/68)	AQ.26	1	
26	Dust Cap on Sleeve Yoke Assembly (3/14/39)	AQ.27	1	
27	Washer (Steel) in Dust Cap (3/15/33)	AQ.28	1	
28	Washer (Cork) in Dust Cap (K3/16/43)	AQ.29	1	
C.2362	Grease Nipple on Sleeve Yoke Assembly	AQ.30	1	

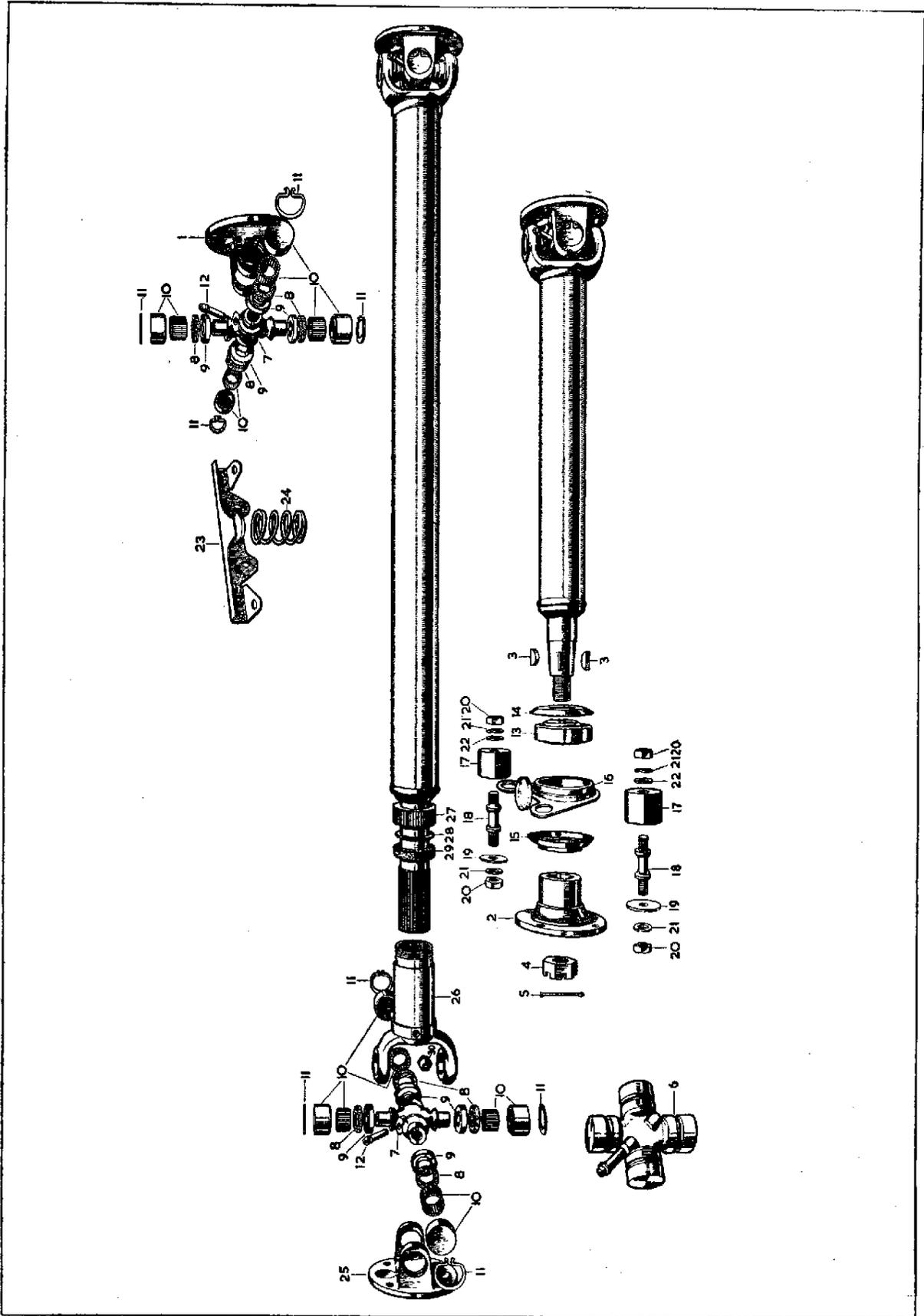


PLATE AQ

OVERDRIVE UNIT PROPELLER SHAFT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.12183	PROPELLER SHAFT ASSEMBLY		1	
12	Flange Yoke (K2/2/239)	BQ.1	2	
46	Journal Assembly, connecting Flange Yokes to Propeller Shafts (K5/L4)	BQ.2	2	
13	Sleeve Yoke Assembly (K2/3/68)	BQ.3	1	
26	Dust Cap for Sleeve Yoke (3/14/39)	BQ.4	1	
27	Washer (Steel) in Dust Cap (K3/15/33)	BQ.5	1	
28	Washer (Cork) in Dust Cap (K3/16/43)	BQ.6	1	
46	JOURNAL ASSEMBLY AT JOINT OF FLANGE YOKES TO PROPELLER SHAFT (K.5/L.4)	BQ.2	2	
14	Journal only (K2/5/GB.108)	BQ.7	2	
29	Gasket for Journal (K3/86/89)	BQ.8	8	
21	Retainer for Gaskets (K2/76/17)	BQ.9	8	
18	Needle Bearing Assembly for Journals (K2/6/38)	BQ.10	8	
19	Circlip, retaining Journals to Flange Yokes (K2/7/GB.19)	BQ.11	8	
248	Grease Nipple, in Journals (94/GB.1598)	BQ.12	2	
C.3308	Bolt, securing Propeller Shaft to Flange on Rear Axle	BQ.13	4	
C.11207	Bolt, securing Propeller Shaft to Flange on Overdrive Unit	BQ.14	4	
C.787	Special Washer on Bolts	BQ.15	8	
NN.737/L	Slotted Nut on Bolts	BQ.16	8	
L.102.5/8U	Split Pin, retaining Slotted Nuts	BQ.17	8	
C.3044/1	Grease Nipple on Sleeve Yoke (Tec. NA.6656)	BQ.18	1	

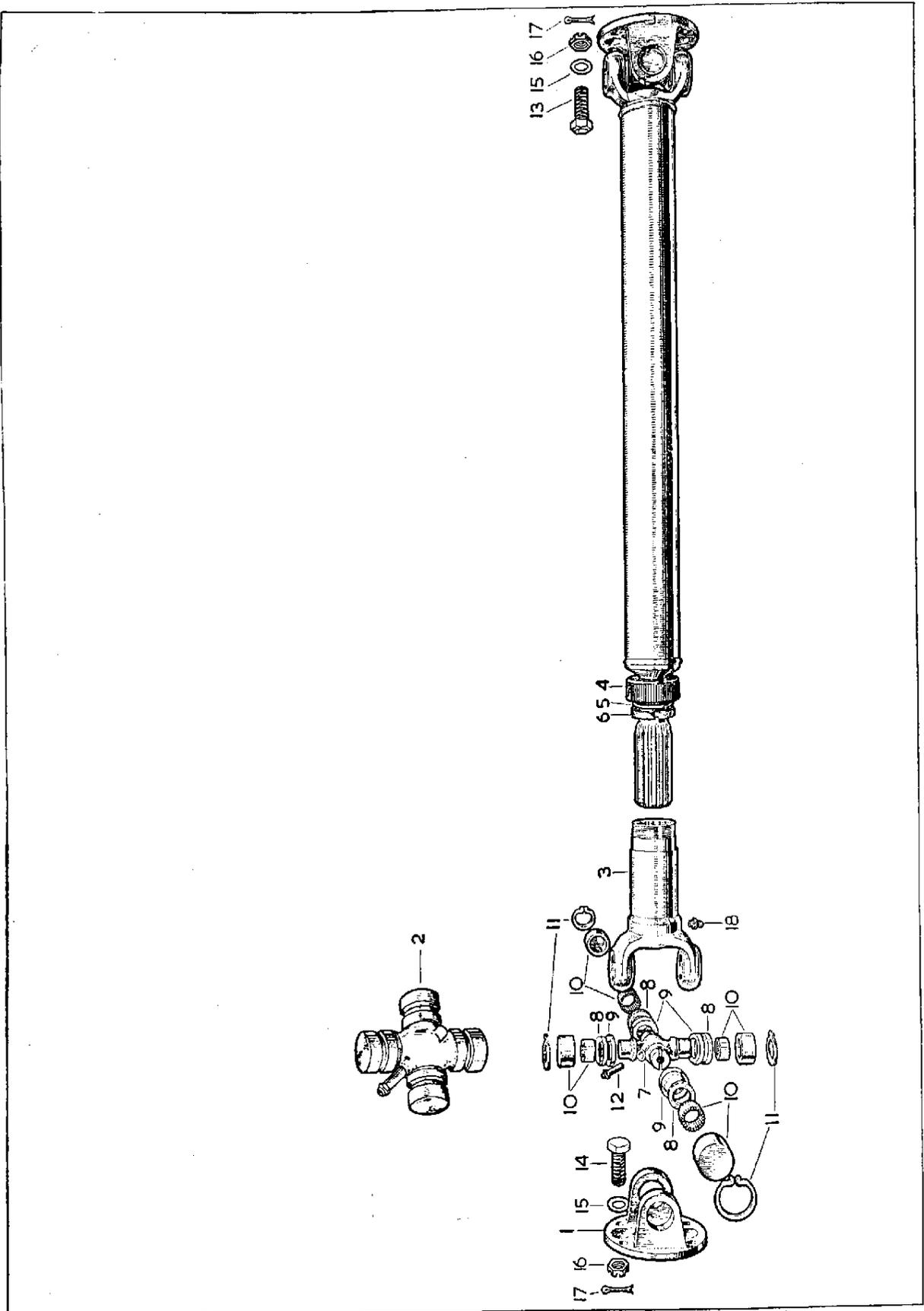


PLATE BQ

REAR AXLE

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.11925	REAR AXLE, COMPLETE (RATIO 3.54:1) (4HA-001/26)		1	
7013	Carrier and Tube Assembly (4HA-101/22)	R.1	1	
74	Screw, Set, securing Differential Bearing Caps (8B-NC.36)	R.2	4	
C.728	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews (8LW-14)	R.3	4	
3930	Cover for Carrier (4HA-010)	R.4	1	
3823	Plug, for Filler and Drain Apertures (HA.059)	R.5	2	
3931	Gasket for Cover (4HA-026)	R.6	1	
CS.131/5D	Screw, Set, securing Cover to Carrier (5B-NC.10)	R.7	10	
47	Lock Washer, on Setscrews (5LW-95)	R.8	10	
6311	Case, Differential Assembly (4HA-082/6)		1	
3845	Roller Bearing, on Differential Case (Timken 25577-25523) (2HA-024)	R.9	2	
3935	Shim, adjusting Differential (.003" thick) (4HA-046)	R.10	2	} USE SHIM OF DESIRED THICKNESS
3936	Shim, adjusting Differential (.005" thick) (4HA-047)	R.10	2	
3937	Shim, adjusting Differential (.010" thick) (4HA-048)	R.10	2	
3938	Shim, adjusting Differential (.030" thick) (4HA-049)	R.10	2	
6305	Crown Wheel and Pinion (Ratio 3.54 : 1) (4HA-105/9A)	R.11	1	
6301	Screw, Set, securing Crown Wheel to Differential Case (3HA-075/6)	R.12	10	
6316	Lock Strap, securing Crown Wheel Setscrews (4HA-074/2)	R.13	5	
3844	Roller Bearing, at inner end of Pinion (Timken 31593-31520) (2HA-023)	R.14	1	
3860	Shim, inner, adjusting Pinion (.003" thick) (2HA-043)	R.15	2	} USE SHIM OF DESIRED THICKNESS
3861	Shim, inner, adjusting Pinion (.005" thick) (2HA-044)	R.15	2	
3862	Shim, inner, adjusting Pinion (.010" thick) (2HA-045)	R.15	2	
3856	Shim, outer, adjusting Pinion (.003" thick) (2HA-039)	R.17	2	
3857	Shim, outer, adjusting Pinion (.005" thick) (2HA-040)	R.17	2	} USE SHIM OF DESIRED THICKNESS
3858	Shim, outer, adjusting Pinion (.010" thick) (2HA-041)	R.17	2	
3859	Shim, outer, adjusting Pinion (.030" thick) (2HA-042)	R.17	2	
3843	Roller Bearing, at outer end of Pinion (Timken 02872-02820) (2HA-022)	R.18	1	
3934	Oil Slinger on Pinion (4HA-036)	R.19	1	
3840	Oil Seal on Pinion (2HA-019)	R.20	1	
3841	Gasket, for Pinion Oil Seal (2HA-020)	R.21	1	
4153	Grease Nipple, on Axle Tubes (Tec. NA.5799)	R.22	2	
3879	Companion Flange Assembly (2HA-083)	R.23	1	
115	Nut, securing Companion Flange to Pinion (12LN-NF.9)	R.24	1	
114	Washer under Nut (12W-24)	R.25	1	
6975	Shaft (4HA-005/24)		2	
C.12111	REAR AXLE, COMPLETE (RATIO 3.77:1)		1	ALTERNATIVE TO C.11925
6306	Crown Wheel and Pinion (Ratio 3.77 : 1) (4HA-105/7A)	R.11	1	
6312	Differential Case Assembly (4HA-082/7)		1	
All other items as for Rear Axle C.11925				

REAR AXLE

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.12112	REAR AXLE, COMPLETE (RATIO 4.09:1)		1	ALTERNATIVE TO C.11925
6308	Crown Wheel and Pinion (Ratio 4.09 : 1) (4HA-105/13C)	R.11	1	
6312	Differential Case Assembly (4HA-082/7)		1	
	All other items as for Rear Axle C.11925			
C.12113	REAR AXLE, COMPLETE (RATIO 4.27:1)		1	ALTERNATIVE TO C.11925
6309	Crown Wheel and Pinion (Ratio 4.27 : 1) (4HA-105/12A)	R.11	1	
6312	Differential Case Assembly (4HA-082/7)		1	
	All other items as for Rear Axle C.11925			
6311	DIFFERENTIAL CASE ASSEMBLY (4HA-082/6)		1	FOR USE WITH 3.54 : 1 RATIO CROWN WHEEL AND PINION
6313	Case only, for Differential (4HA-006/4)	R.26	1	
3929	Gear, Side, for Differential (4HA-007)	R.27	2	
3855	Thrust Washer, for Side Gears (2HA-038)	R.28	2	
3835	Gear, Differential Pinion Mate (2HA-008/1)	R.29	2	
3854	Thrust Washer, for Pinion Mate Gears (2HA-037)	R.30	2	
3837	Shaft, for Pinion Mate Gears (2HA-012)	R.31	1	
3932	Spacer, on Shaft (4HA-033)	R.32	1	
3838	Pin, locking Pinion Mate Gear Shaft in Differential Case (2HA-013)	R.33	1	
6312	DIFFERENTIAL CASE ASSEMBLY (4HA-082/7)		1	FOR USE WITH 3.77 : 1, 4.09 : 1 OR 4.27 : 1 RATIO CROWN WHEEL AND PINION
6314	Case only, for Differential (4HA-006/5)	R.26	1	
	All other items for Differential Assembly 6312 are as for Differential Assembly 6311.			
3879	PINION COMPANION FLANGE ASSEMBLY (2HA-083)	R.23	1	
3842	Dust Shield, for Companion Flange (2HA-021)		1	

REAR AXLE

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
6975	REAR AXLE SHAFT (4HA-005/24)	R.34	2	
C.11835	Key , securing Hubs to Axle Shafts (3HA-029/1)	R.35	2	
4144	Oil Seal , in ends of Carrier Tube, for Axle Shafts (3HA-027/3)	R.36	2	
4140	Roller Bearing , for Hubs (Timken 14130-14276) (3HA-025/3)	R.37	2	
4141	Slotted Nut , on Axle Shaft (14SN.-NF.10)	R.38	2	
4142	Washer under Slotted Nut (14W.-26)	R.39	2	
L.104/14U	Split Pin , securing Nuts	R.40	2	
C.13658	R.H. REAR BRAKE ASSEMBLY (LOCKHEED 90668)	R.41	1	} DRUM BRAKES ONLY. FOR DISC BRAKES, SEE APPROPRIATE SECTION
C.13659	L.H. REAR BRAKE ASSEMBLY (LOCKHEED 90669)		1	
4145	Shim , adjusting Hub Bearing (.003" thick) (HA-050/2)	R.42	2	} USE SHIM OF DESIRED THICKNESS
4146	Shim , adjusting Hub Bearing (.005" thick) (HA-051/2)	R.42	2	
4147	Shim , adjusting Hub Bearing (.010" thick) (HA-052/2)	R.42	2	
4148	Shim , adjusting Hub Bearing (.030" thick) (HA-053/2)	R.42	2	
4155	Retainer , for Hub Bearings (3HA-035/1)	R.43	2	
4149	Gasket , at each side of Hub Bearing Retainer Plates (HA-031/4)	R.44	4	
4161	Oil Seal , adjacent to Brake Anchor Plate (HA-032/3)	R.45	2	} SUPPLIED ONLY AS A COMPLETE ASSEMBLY TO PART NO. 3039 (HA.057/1). FOR DRUM BRAKES ONLY
4160	Container , for Oil Seal (HA-030/5)	R.46	2	
4161	Oil Seal adjacent to Calipers (HA.032/32)		2	} SUPPLIED ONLY AS A COMPLETE ASSEMBLY TO PART NO. 7953 (3HA-057/4). FOR DISC BRAKES ONLY
7952	Container for Oil Seal (3HA-030/5)		2	
NB.137/8D	Bolt , securing Rear Brake Assembly to Axle Flanges	R.47	8	} FOR DRUM BRAKES ONLY
UFN.137/L	Nut on Bolts	R.48	8	
C.726	Washer , Shakeproof, under Nuts	R.49	8	
7755	Bolt , securing Rear Caliper Adaptor Plates to Axle		8	} FOR DISC BRAKES ONLY
7756	Nut , Self-Locking, on Bolts		8	
C.8736	REAR AXLE HUB	R.50	2	FOR USE WITH DRUM BRAKES
C.3040	Stud , in Hubs, for fixing of Brake Drums and Road Wheels		10	
C.13644	REAR AXLE HUB		2	FOR USE WITH DISC BRAKES AND DISC ROAD WHEELS
C.13365	Stud , in Hubs, for fixing of Road Wheels		10	
C.13094	R.H. REAR HUB ASSEMBLY		1	} FOR USE WITH DISC BRAKES AND WIRE SPOKE ROAD WHEELS
C.13095	L.H. REAR HUB ASSEMBLY		1	

REAR AXLE

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.1102	R.H. HUB CAP		1	} FOR USE WHEN WIRE SPOKE ROAD WHEELS ARE FITTED
C.1103	L.H. HUB CAP		1	
C.8922/2	BRAKE DRUM	R.51	2	NOT REQUIRED WITH DISC BRAKES
C.3078	Screw, Set, locating Brake Drums on Hubs	R.52	4	USE ONLY WITH DISC ROAD WHEELS
C.3041	Nut, securing Brake Drums and Road Wheels to Hubs	R.53	10	
C.4933	Clip, for retention of Brake Pipes	R.54	1	

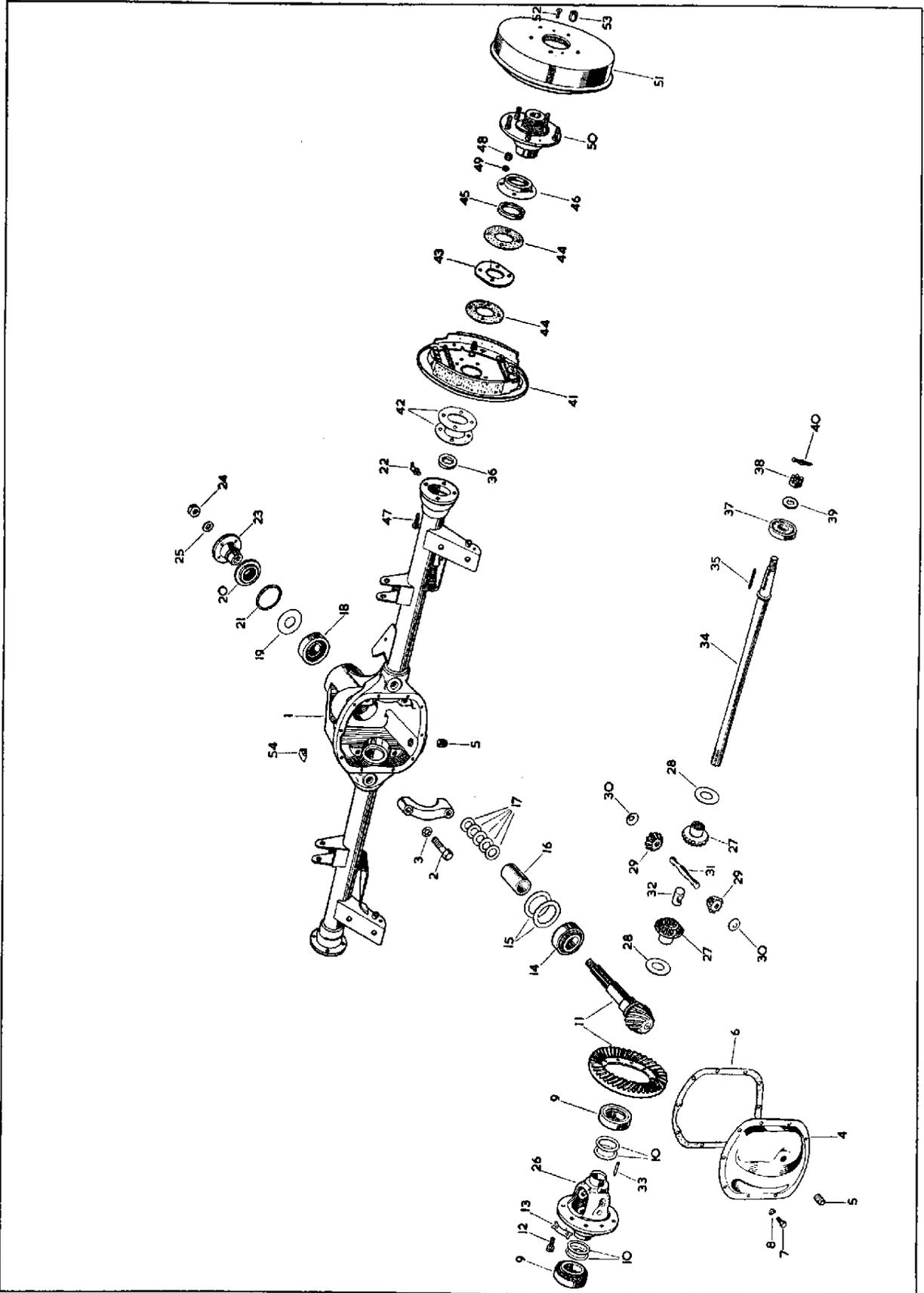


PLATE R

OVERDRIVE UNIT

REAR AXLE

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.12111	REAR AXLE, COMPLETE (RATIO 3.77 : 1) (4HA-001/26)		1	
7013	Carrier and Tube Assembly (4HA-101/22)	AR.1	1	
74	Screw, Set, securing Differential Bearing Caps (8B-NC.36)	AR.2	4	
C.728	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews (8LW-14)	AR.3	4	
3930	Cover for Carrier (4HA-010)	AR.4	1	
3823	Plug, for Filler and Drain Apertures (HA.059)	AR.5	2	
3931	Gasket for Cover (4HA-026)	AR.6	1	
CS.131/5D	Screw, Set, securing Cover to Carrier (5B-NC.10)	AR.7	10	
47	Lock Washer, on Setscrews (5LW-95)	AR.8	10	
6312	Case, Differential Assembly (4HA-082/7)		1	
3845	Roller Bearing, on Differential Case (Timken 25577-25523) (2HA-024)	AR.9	2	
3935	Shim, adjusting Differential (.003" thick) (4HA-046)	AR.10	2	} USE SHIM OF DESIRED THICKNESS
3936	Shim, adjusting Differential (.005" thick) (4HA-047)	AR.10	2	
3937	Shim, adjusting Differential (.010" thick) (4HA-048)	AR.10	2	
3938	Shim, adjusting Differential (.030" thick) (4HA-049)	AR.10	2	
6306	Crown Wheel and Pinion (Ratio 3.77 : 1) (4HA-105/7A)	AR.11	1	
6301	Screw, Set, securing Crown Wheel to Differential Case (3HA-075/6)	AR.12	10	
6316	Lock Strap, securing Crown Wheel Setscrews (4HA-074/2)	AR.13	5	
3844	Roller Bearing, at inner end of Pinion (Timken 31593-31520) (2HA-023)	AR.14	1	
3860	Shim, Inner, adjusting Pinion (.003" thick) (2HA-043)	AR.15	2	} USE SHIM OF DESIRED THICKNESS
3861	Shim, Inner, adjusting Pinion (.005" thick) (2HA-044)	AR.15	2	
3862	Shim, Inner, adjusting Pinion (.010" thick) (2HA-045)	AR.15	2	} USE SHIM OF DESIRED THICKNESS
3856	Shim, outer, adjusting Pinion (.003" thick) (2HA-039)	AR.17	2	
3857	Shim, outer, adjusting Pinion (.005" thick) (2HA-040)	AR.17	2	
3858	Shim, outer, adjusting Pinion (.010" thick) (2HA-041)	AR.17	2	
3859	Shim, outer, adjusting Pinion (.030" thick) (2HA-042)	AR.17	2	
3843	Roller Bearing, at outer end of Pinion (Timken 02872-02820) (2HA-022)	AR.18	1	
3934	Oil Slinger on Pinion (4HA-036)	AR.19	1	
3840	Oil Seal on Pinion (2HA-019)	AR.20	1	
3841	Gasket, for Pinion Oil Seal (2HA-020)	AR.21	1	
4153	Grease Nipple, on Axle Tubes (Tec.NA.5799)	AR.22	2	
3879	Companion Flange Assembly (2HA-083)	AR.23	1	
115	Nut, securing Companion Flange to Pinion (12LN-NF.9)	AR.24	1	
114	Washer under Nut (12W-24)	AR.25	1	
6975	Shaft (4HA-005/24)		2	
6312	DIFFERENTIAL CASE ASSEMBLY (4HA-082/7)		1	
6314	Case only, for Differential (4HA-006/5)	AR.26	1	
3929	Gear, Side, for Differential (4HA-007)	AR.27	2	
3855	Thrust Washer, for Side Gears (2HA-038)	AR.28	2	
3835	Gear, Differential Pinion Mate (2HA-008/1)	AR.29	2	
3854	Thrust Washer, for Pinion Mate Gears (2HA-037)	AR.30	2	
3837	Shaft, for Pinion Mate Gears (2HA-012)	AR.31	1	
3932	Spacer, on Shaft (4HA-033)	AR.32	1	
3838	Pin, locking Pinion Mate Gear Shaft in Differential Case (2HA-013)	AR.33	1	

OVERDRIVE UNIT REAR AXLE

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
3879	PINION COMPANION FLANGE ASSEMBLY (2HA-083)	AR.23	1	
3842	Dust Shield, for Companion Flange (2HA-021)		1	
6975	REAR AXLE SHAFT (4HA-005/24)	AR.34	2	
C.11835	Key, securing Hubs to Axle Shafts (3HA-029/1)	AR.35	2	
4144	Oil Seal, in ends of Carrier Tube, for Axle Shafts (3HA-027/3)	AR.36	2	
4140	Roller Bearing, for Hubs (Timken 14130-14276) (3HA-025/3)	AR.37	2	
4141	Slotted Nut, on Axle Shaft (14SN-NF.10)	AR.38	2	
4142	Washer, under Slotted Nut (14VV.26)	AR.39	2	
L.104/14U	Split Pin, securing Nuts	AR.40	2	
C.13658	R.H. REAR BRAKE ASSEMBLY (LOCKHEED 90668)	AR.41	1	} DRUM BRAKES ONLY. FOR DISC BRAKES, SEE APPROPRIATE SECTION
C.13659	L.H. REAR BRAKE ASSEMBLY (LOCKHEED 90669)		1	
4145	Shim, adjusting Hub Bearing (.003" thick) (HA.050/2)	AR.42	2	} USE SHIM OF DESIRED THICKNESS
4146	Shim, adjusting Hub Bearing (.005" thick) (HA.051/2)	AR.42	2	
4147	Shim, adjusting Hub Bearing (.010" thick) (HA.052/2)	AR.42	2	
4148	Shim, adjusting Hub Bearing (.030" thick) (HA.053/2)	AR.42	2	
4155	Retainer, for Hub Bearings (3HA-035/1)	AR.43	2	
4149	Gasket, at each side of Hub Bearing Retainer Plates (HA-031/4)	AR.44	4	
4161	Oil Seal, adjacent to Brake Anchor Plate (HA-032/3)	AR.45	2	} SUPPLIED ONLY AS A COMPLETE ASSEMBLY TO PART No. 3039 (HA.057/1) FOR DRUM BRAKES ONLY
4160	Container, for Oil Seal (HA-030/5)	AR.46	2	
4161	Oil Seal, adjacent to Calipers (HA.032/32)		2	} SUPPLIED ONLY AS A COMPLETE ASSEMBLY TO PART No. 7953 (3HA-057/4). FOR DISC BRAKES ONLY
7952	Container for Oil Seal (3HA-030/5)		2	
NB.137/8D	Bolt, securing Rear Brake Assembly to Axle Flanges	AR.47	8	} FOR DRUM BRAKES ONLY
UFN.137/L	Nut on Bolts	AR.48	8	
C.726	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	AR.49	8	} FOR DISC BRAKES ONLY
7755	Bolt, securing Rear Caliper Adaptor Plates to Axle		8	
7756	Nut, Self-Locking, on Bolts		8	
C.8736	REAR AXLE HUB	AR.50	2	FOR USE WITH DRUM BRAKES
C.3040	Stud, in Hubs, for fixing of Brake Drums and Road Wheels		10	
C.13644	REAR AXLE HUB		2	FOR USE WITH DISC BRAKES AND DISC ROAD WHEELS
C.13365	Stud, in hubs, for fixing of Road Wheels		10	

OVERDRIVE UNIT REAR AXLE

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.13094	R.H. REAR AXLE HUB ASSEMBLY		1	} FOR USE WITH DISC BRAKES AND WIRE SPOKE ROAD WHEELS
C.13095	L.H. REAR AXLE HUB ASSEMBLY		1	
C.1102	R.H. HUB CAP		1	} FOR USE WHEN WIRE SPOKE ROAD WHEELS ARE FITTED
C.1103	L.H. HUB CAP		1	
C.8922	BRAKE DRUM	AR.51	2	NOT REQUIRED WITH DISC BRAKES
C.3078	Screw, Set, locating Brake Drums on Hubs	AR.52	4	} USE ONLY WITH DISC WHEELS
C.3041	Nut, securing Brake Drums and Road Wheels to Hubs	AR.53	10	
C.4933	Clip, for retention of Brake Pipes	AR.54	1	

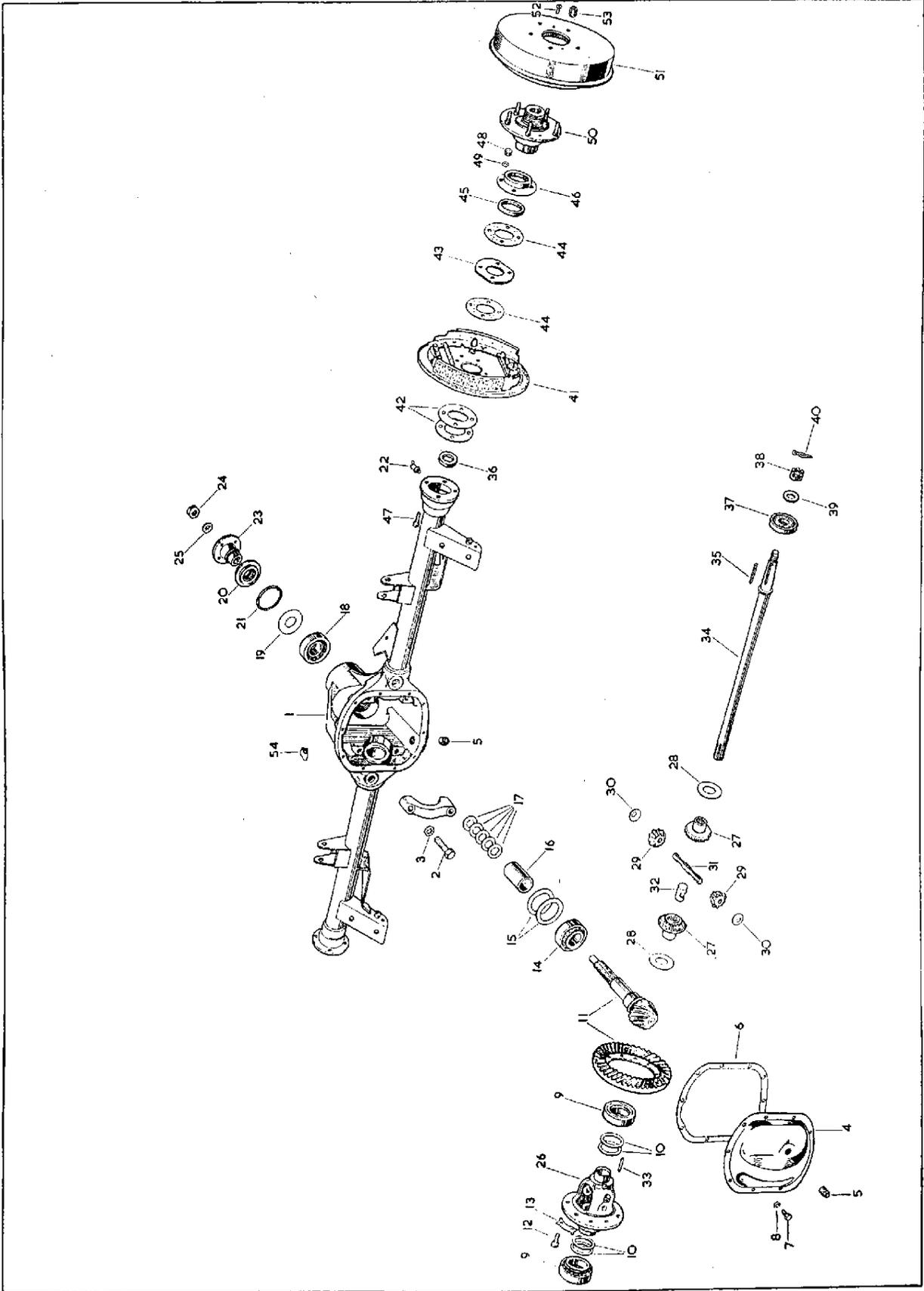


PLATE AR

REAR SUSPENSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.10791	REAR ROAD SPRING	S.1	2	Fitted from Chassis No. 970001 to 972598 985001 to 988371
C.10844	Rubber Mounting , at top and bottom of Road Springs		4	
C.8939	Bush , in eye of Road Springs		2	
C.12859	Rubber Button between Spring Leaves		16	
7001	Centre Bolt , through Spring Leaves		2	
C.10791/1	REAR ROAD SPRING	S.1	2	Fitted to Chassis No. 972599 and subs. 988372 and subs.
C.10844	Rubber Mounting , at top and bottom of Road Springs		4	
C.8939	Bush , in eye of Road Springs		2	
C.12859	Rubber Button between Spring Leaves		16	
7001	Centre Bolt through Spring Leaves		2	
UFB.143/24R C.8667/4	Bolt , securing Road Springs through Eye Nut , Self-locking, on Bolts		2 2	
C.10843	MOUNTING PAD AT FRONT END OF ROAD SPRINGS	S.2	2	
C.8743/3	Nut , Self-locking, securing Mounting Pads to Road Springs		2	
C.12343	MOUNTING PLATE ASSEMBLY, AT FRONT END OF ROAD SPRINGS	S.3	2	
UFS.131/7R	Screw , Set, securing Front Mounting Plate		2	
FG.105/X	Washer , Spring, on Setscrews		2	
UFS.131/9R	Screw , Set, securing Front Mounting Plate		4	
C.8667/2	Nut , Self-locking, on Setscrews		4	
C.10845	CLAMPING PLATE, SECURING ROAD SPRING AT CENTRE	S.4	2	
UFS.131/7R	Screw , Set, securing Clamping Plates		8	
C.8667/2	Nut , Self-locking, on setscrews		8	
C.11091	REAR TORQUE ARM ASSEMBLY	S.5	2	
UFB.143/20R	Bolt , securing Torque Arms		4	
FW.107/T	Washer , Plain, on Bolts		4	
C.8667/4	Nut , Self-locking, on Bolts		4	

REAR SUSPENSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.12186	PANHARD ROD ASSEMBLY	S.6	1	SUPERSEDED BY C.14140
C.14140	PANHARD ROD ASSEMBLY	S.6	1	SUPERSEDES C.12186
C.11996	ADJUSTING END FOR PANHARD ROD	S.7	1	
UFN.256/L	Nut , locking Adjusting End	S.8	1	
C.10995	RUBBER BUFFER FOR PANHARD ROD	S.9	4	
C.11048	Distance Tube , between Rubber Buffers	S.10	2	
C.11042	Outer Washer , retaining Rubber Buffers on Panhard Rod	S.11	4	
C.11043	Inner Washer , retaining Rubber Buffers on Panhard Rod	S.12	4	
C.8737/5	Nut , Self-locking, securing Panhard Rod to Brackets		2	
C.14587	REAR SHOCK ABSORBER (TELESCOPIC 640-539-15)	S.13	2	
C.15697	REAR SHOCK ABSORBER (NF.6-10)	S.13	2	STIFF SETTING. SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER ONLY
6702	Rubber Buffer , at top and bottom of Rear Shock Absorbers (9046/933)	S.14	8	
6744	Inner Washer , retaining Rubber Buffers (9046/934)	S.15	8	
6745	Outer Washer , retaining Rubber Buffers (9046/935)	S.16	8	
UFN.137/L	Nut , securing Rear Shock Absorbers	S.17	4	
UFN.237/L	Lock Nut , for Rear Shock Absorbers	S.18	4	

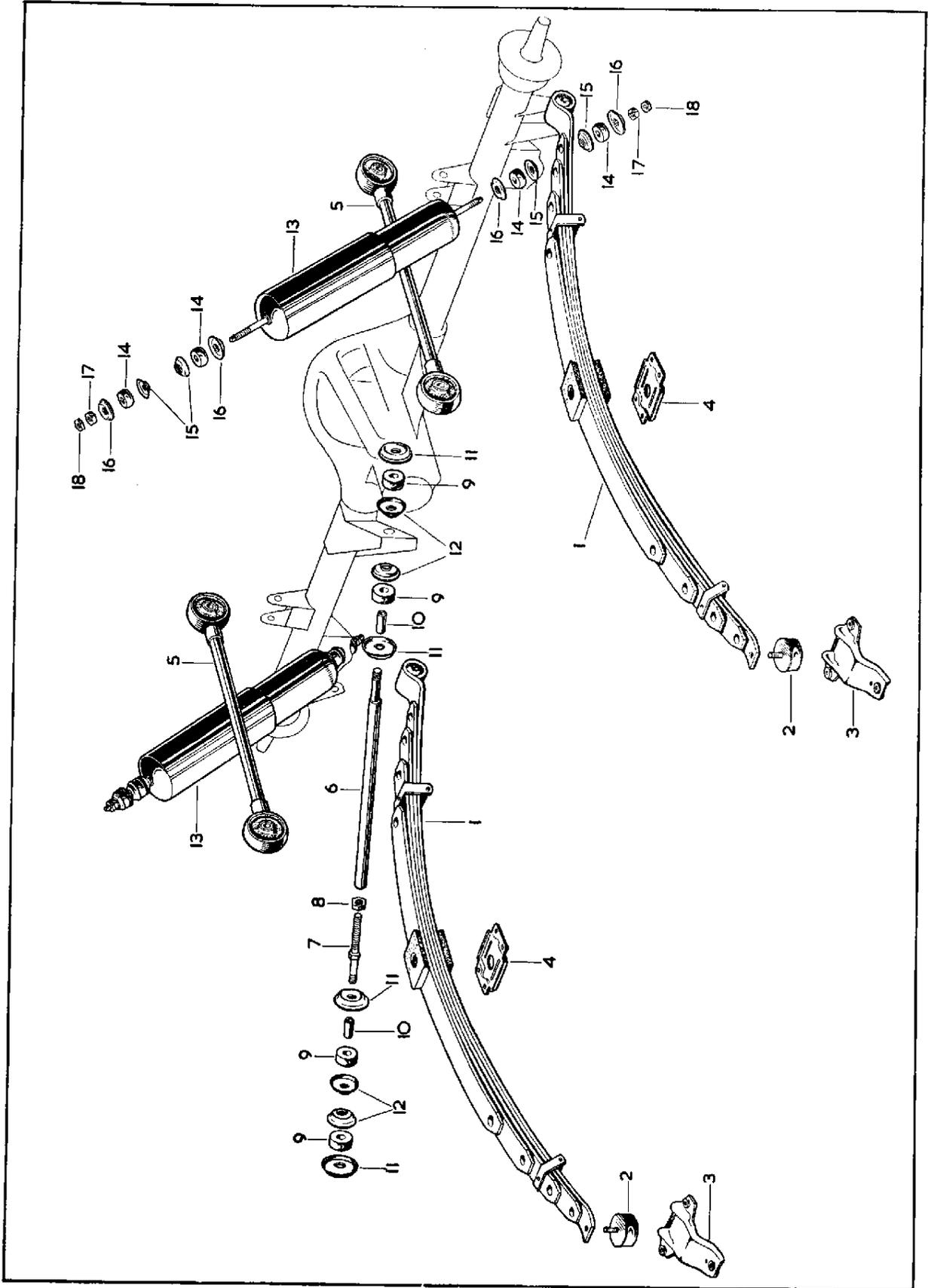


PLATE S

FRONT SUSPENSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.9002	FRONT SUSPENSION CROSS MEMBER ASSEMBLY		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 970001 to 972036 985001 to 987684
C.13925	FRONT SUSPENSION CROSS MEMBER ASSEMBLY	T.1	1	Fitted to Chassis No. 972037 and subs. 987685 and subs.
BD.10341	Rubber Plug, sealing Tooling Holes in top of Front Suspension Cross Member	T.2	2	
C.11089	RUBBER MOUNTING AT FRONT OF SUSPENSION CROSS MEMBER	T.3	2	
C.8737/4	Nut, Self-locking, securing Front Mountings to Cross Member		2	
C.3337	Special Washer, under Nuts		2	
UFS.137/7R	Screw, Set, securing Front Mountings to Body		4	
C.8737/3	Nut, Self-locking, on Setscrews		4	
FW.106/T	Washer, Plain, under Nuts		4	
C.13918	BUMP STOP (RUBBER) ON TURRET OF FRONT SUSPENSION CROSS MEMBER	T.4	2	} Fitted to Chassis No. 972037 and subs. 987685 and subs.
UFS.131/6R	Screw, Set, securing Bump Stops		4	
C.8667/2	Nut, Self-locking, on Setscrews		4	
C.9004	RUBBER MOUNTING AT REAR OF FRONT SUSPENSION CROSS MEMBER	T.5	2	
C.8737/3	Nut, Self-locking, securing Rear Mountings to Cross Member		4	
FW.106/T	Washer, Plain, under Nuts		4	
UFB.137/27R	Bolt, securing Rear Mountings to Body		2	
C.8737/3	Nut, Self-locking, on Bolts		2	
FW.106/T	Washer, Plain, under Nuts		2	

FRONT SUSPENSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.8669	UPPER WISHBONE ASSEMBLY	T.6	2	Fitted from Chassis No. 970001 to 975231 985001 to 990269
C.8671	Upper Wishbone Lever	T.7	4	
C.10776	Fulcrum Shaft, for Mounting of Upper Wishbone Levers	T.8	2	
C.8675	Distance Washer, on Fulcrum Shaft	T.9	4	
C.8672	Bush (Rubber) on Fulcrum Shaft	T.10	4	
NN.750/L	Slotted Nut, securing Upper Wishbone Levers to Fulcrum Shafts	T.11	4	
C.8676	Special Washer, under Nuts	T.12	4	
L.104/10U	Split Pin, retaining Slotted Nuts	T.13	4	
C.12881	Ball Joint Assembly, for Upper Wishbone Levers	T.14	2	
C.8670	Distance Piece, between Ball Joint and inner face of Upper Wishbone Levers	T.15	2	
C.8674	Shim, for adjustment of Castor Angle	T.16	6	
UFB.137/24R	Bolt, securing Ball Joints to Upper Wishbone Levers		4	
C.8667/3	Nut, Self-locking, on Bolts		4	
FW.106/T	Washer, Plain, under Nuts		4	
C.8683	Bracket, for mounting of Rebound Stops	T.17	2	
C.9046	Rebound Stop (Rubber) on Upper Wishbone Levers	T.18	2	
UFB.137/16R	Bolt, securing Rebound Brackets		4	
C.11749	Distance Piece, on Bolts	T.19	4	
C.8667/3	Nut, Self-locking, securing Rebound Stops and Brackets		6	
C.14439	UPPER WISHBONE ASSEMBLY	T.6	2	Fitted to Chassis No. 975232 and subs. 990270 and subs.
C.14436	Upper Wishbone Lever	T.7	4	
C.14434	Ball Joint Assembly for Upper Wishbone Levers	T.14	2	
C.4740	Distance Piece between Ball Joint and inner face of Upper Wishbone Levers	T.15	2	
C.15308	Shim for adjustment of Castor Angle	T.16	6	
	All other items as for Upper Wishbone Assembly C.8669			
C.8918/1	SHIM FOR ADJUSTMENT OF CAMBER ANGLE (.064" THICK)	T.20	As req'd	} CHOOSE SHIMS OF DESIRED THICKNESS
C.8918/2	SHIM FOR ADJUSTMENT OF CAMBER ANGLE (.048" THICK)	T.20	As req'd	
C.8918/3	SHIM FOR ADJUSTMENT OF CAMBER ANGLE (.036" THICK)	T.20	As req'd	
C.11918	Bolt (Long) securing Upper Fulcrum Shaft to Front Suspension Cross Member at top	T.21	4	
C.11940	Bolt (Short) securing Upper Fulcrum Shaft to Front Suspension Cross Member at bottom	T.22	4	
FG.106/X	Washer, Spring, on Bolts		8	
C.12881	BALL JOINT ASSEMBLY FOR UPPER WISHBONE LEVERS	T.14	2	
C.3020	Rubber Gaiter at bottom of Ball Joints	T.23	2	
C.8737/5	Nut, Self-locking, securing Ball Joints to Stub Axle Carriers		2	
C.791	Special Washer, under Nuts		2	
C.9048	Grease Nipple, at top of Ball Joints	T.24	2	

FRONT SUSPENSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.10777	LOWER WISHBONE LEVERS	T.25	2	
C.10778	FULCRUM SHAFT FOR MOUNTING OF LOWER WISHBONE LEVERS TO FRONT SUSPENSION CROSS MEMBER	T.26	2	
C.8673	Bush (Rubber) on Fulcrum Shaft	T.27	4	
C.8693	Special Washer, on Fulcrum Shaft	T.28	4	
NN.756/L	Slotted Nut, securing Lower Wishbone Levers to Fulcrum Shaft		4	
L.104/10U	Split Pin, retaining Slotted Nuts		4	
C.10925	LEFT-HAND SEAT ASSEMBLY FOR FRONT SUSPENSION COIL SPRING	T.29	1	
C.10924	RIGHT-HAND SEAT ASSEMBLY FOR FRONT SUSPENSION COIL SPRING	T.30	1	
C.11917	Screw, Set, securing Coil Spring Seats to Lower Wishbone Levers		10	
C.11923	Screw, Set, securing Coil Spring Seats to Lower Wishbone Levers		2	
FG.106/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews		12	
C.12585	FRONT SUSPENSION COIL SPRING	T.31	2	
C.11874	Packing Ring ($\frac{1}{8}$ " thick) at top of Spring	T.32	As req'd	} Fitted to Chassis No. 973493 and subs. 988794 and subs.
C.11874/1	Packing Ring ($\frac{1}{8}$ " thick) at top of Spring	T.32	As req'd	
C.8689	BRACKET, UNDER SPRING SEAT, FOR MOUNTING OF FRONT SHOCK ABSORBERS	T.33	2	
C.11916	Screw, Set, securing Shock Absorber Brackets to Spring Seats	T.34	8	
C.8690	Tab Washer (Long) retaining Setscrews	T.35	2	
C.8677	Tab Washer (Short) retaining Setscrews	T.36	2	
C.14586	FRONT SHOCK ABSORBER (640-539-14)	T.37	2	
C.14935	FRONT SHOCK ABSORBER	T.37	2	STIFF SETTING. SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER ONLY
6702	Rubber Buffer at top of Shock Absorbers (9046/933)	T.38	4	
6744	Inner Washer between Rubber Buffers (9046/934)	T.39	4	
6745	Outer Washer at top and bottom of Rubber Buffers (9046/935)	T.40	4	
UFN.137/L	Nut for Shock Absorbers	T.41	2	
UFN.237/L	Lock Nut for Shock Absorbers	T.42	2	
C.8925	Belt, securing Front Shock Absorbers through bottom Eye		2	
C.8737/4	Nut, Self-locking, on Bolts		2	
FW.107/T	Washer, Plain, under Nuts		2	

FRONT SUSPENSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.8691	BUMP STOP (RUBBER) ON LOWER WISHBONE LEVERS		4	} Fitted from Chassis No. 970001 to 972036 985001 to 987684
C.8667/2	Nut, Self-locking, securing Bump Stops		4	
C.13919	REBOUND PLATE, FOR BUMP STOP RUBBER, ON LOWER WISHBONE LEVERS	T.43	2	} Fitted to Chassis No. 972037 and subs. 987685 and subs.
C.8667/2	Nut, Self-locking, securing Rebound Plate to Lower Wishbone Levers		4	
C.8324	BALL PIN, IN STUB AXLE CARRIER, FOR ATTACHMENT OF LOWER WISHBONE LEVERS	T.44	2	
C.3024	Spigot over Ball Pins	T.45	2	} CHOOSE SHIMS OF DESIRED THICKNESS
C.12557	Morganite Socket, supporting Lower Ball Pins	T.46	2	
C.9314	Shim (.002" thick) between Stub Axle and Cap	T.47	As req'd	
C.8684	Shim (.004" thick) between Stub Axle and Cap	T.47	As req'd	
C.8685	Cap, under Lower Ball Pins	T.48	2	
UFS.131/8R	Bolt, securing Caps to Stub Axle Carriers	T.49	8	
C.9316	Tab Washer securing Bolts	T.50	4	
C.3044/1	Grease Nipple, in Cap, for lubrication of Lower Ball Pins	T.51	2	
C.8325	RUBBER GAITER FOR LOWER BALL PINS	T.52	2	
C.8466	Retainer for Rubber Gaiters	T.53	2	
C.8327	Clip, securing Gaiters to Stub Axle Carriers	T.54	2	
NN.756/L	Slotted Nut, securing Lower Ball Pins to Stub Axle Carriers		2	
C.794	Special Washer, behind Slotted Nuts		2	
L.104/10U	Split Pin, securing Slotted Nuts		2	
C.8700	STUB AXLE CARRIER	T.55	2	
C.8701	STUB AXLE SHAFT	T.56	2	
C.8737/7	Nut, Self-locking, securing Stub Axle Shafts to Carriers		2	
C.7854	Special Washer under Nuts		2	
C.9049	OIL SEAL ASSEMBLY FOR STUB AXLE SHAFTS	T.57	2	
C.8702	Oil Seal (Felt)		2	
C.8703	Retainer for Oil Seal		2	
C.8704	INNER BEARING, ON STUB AXLE SHAFT, FOR HUBS (TIMKEN 15123/15245)	T.58	2	

FRONT SUSPENSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.3012	OUTER BEARING, ON STUB AXLE SHAFT, FOR HUBS (TIMKEN 09067/09195)	T.59	2	
C.8698	FRONT HUB ASSEMBLY	T.60	2	FOR DRUM BRAKES ONLY
C.3040	Stud, in Hub, for fixing of Road Wheels		10	
NN.756/L	Slotted Nut, securing Front Hubs to Stub Axle Shafts 'D' Washer under Nuts Split Pin, securing Nuts	T.61	2	
C.3400		T.62	2	
L.104/10U		T.63	2	
C.13643	FRONT HUB ASSEMBLY		2	FOR USE WHEN DISC BRAKES AND DISC ROAD WHEELS ARE FITTED
C.13365	Stud, in Hubs, for fixing of Road Wheels		10	
C.13411	R.H. FRONT HUB		1	} FOR USE WHEN DISC BRAKES AND WIRE SPOKE ROAD WHEELS ARE FITTED
C.13412	L.H. FRONT HUB		1	
C.3039	CAP IN END OF FRONT HUBS	T.64	2	FOR USE ONLY WHEN DISC ROAD WHEELS ARE FITTED
C.1102	R.H. HUB CAP		1	} FOR USE ONLY WHEN WIRE SPOKE ROAD WHEELS ARE FITTED
C.1103	L.H. HUB CAP		1	
C.13084	R.H. FRONT BRAKE ASSEMBLY (LOCKHEED 90189)		1	} DRUM BRAKES ONLY FOR DISC BRAKES, SEE APPROPRIATE SECTION
C.13085	L.H. FRONT BRAKE ASSEMBLY (LOCKHEED 90190)		1	
C.8922/1	FRONT BRAKE DRUM		2	
C.3078	Screw, securing Front Brake Drums to Hubs		4	
C.8706	L.H. TIE ROD LEVER	T.65	1	

FRONT SUSPENSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.8705	R.H. TIE ROD LEVER	T.66	1	
C.8707	Bolt , securing Tie Rod Levers and Brake Assemblies to Stub Axle Carriers		4	
C.9050	Nut , Self-locking, on Bolts		4	
C.9051	Screw , Set, securing Front Brake Assemblies to Stub Axle Carriers		4	
FG.106/X	Washer , Spring, on Setscrews		4	
C.8710	L.H. OUTER TIE ROD ASSEMBLY	T.67	1	
C.8709	R.H. OUTER TIE ROD ASSEMBLY	T.68	1	
C.9048	Grease Nipple , for lubrication of Ball Joints in Outer Tie Rods		4	
C.8717	Rubber Gaiter , on Ball Joints		4	
C.8718	Retainer , inside Gaiters		4	
C.8737/5	Nut , Self-locking, securing Outer Tie Rods		4	
C.791	Special Washer , under Nuts		4	
C.8719	CENTRE TIE ROD ASSEMBLY, FOR ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING TRACK		1	
C.8720	Tie Rod Tube	T.69	1	
C.3165	Clamp , securing Tube to Tie Rod Ends	T.70	2	
UFB.131/10R	Bolt , securing Clamps		2	
UFN.131/L	Nut on Bolts		2	
FG.105/X	Washer , Spring, under Nuts		4	
C.9033	End Assembly , at R.H. side of Centre Tie Rod	T.71	1	
C.9034	End Assembly , at L.H. side of Centre Tie Rod	T.72	1	
C.8737/5	Nut , Self-locking, securing Tie Rod Ends to Drop Arm and Idler Levers	T.73	2	
791	Special Washer , under Self-locking Nut	T.74	2	
C.17100	R.H. TIE ROD END ASSEMBLY	T.71	1	
C.17099	Pin and Bush Assembly		1	
C.17101	L.H. TIE ROD END ASSEMBLY	T.72	1	
C.17099	Pin and Bush Assembly		1	
C.10935	ANTI-ROLL BAR	T.75	1	
C.3054	Bracket , supporting Anti-roll Bar	T.76	2	
C.11673	Rubber Bush , inside Support Brackets	T.77	2	
UFS.137/9R	Screw , Set, securing Support Brackets		4	
FG.106/X	Washer , Spring, on Setscrews		4	

FRONT SUSPENSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.14035	HEAVY DUTY ANTI-ROLL BAR		1	SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER ONLY
C.3054 C.14983 UFS.137/9R FG.106/X	Bracket supporting Anti-Roll Bar Rubber Bush inside Support Brackets Screw , Set, securing Support Brackets Washer , Spring, on Setscrews		2 2 4 4	} FOR USE WITH HEAVY DUTY ANTI-ROLL BAR
C.11044	LINK, BETWEEN ANTI-ROLL BAR AND COIL SPRING SEATS	T.78	2	
C.10940	Rubber Bush , in Eye end of Links	T.79	2	
UFB.143/14R C.8737/4	Bolt , securing Links through Eye ends Nut , Self-locking, on Bolts		2 2	
C.10996	RUBBER PAD AT UPPER END OF ANTI-ROLL BAR LINKS	T.80	4	
C.11047 C.11045	Distance Tube through Rubber Pads Retaining Washer for Rubber Pads	T.81 T.82	2 4	
C.8737/3	Nut , Self-locking, securing Links to Anti-Roll Bar		2	
C.8927	STEERING BOX ASSEMBLY	T.83	1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY , for Chassis No. 970001 to 976916
C.8928	STEERING BOX ASSEMBLY		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY , for Chassis No. 985001 to 991865
C.14845	STEERING BOX ASSEMBLY		1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY , for Chassis No. 976917 and subs.
C.14846	STEERING BOX ASSEMBLY		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY , for Chassis No. 991866 and subs.
C.8730	STEERING IDLER ASSEMBLY	T.84	1	Fitted from Chassis No. 970001 to 976916 985001 to 991865
C.9052	Bracket Assembly , for mounting of Idler	T.85	1	
C.9048	Grease Nipple , for lubrication of Fulcrum Pin	T.86	1	
C.8733	Fulcrum Pin	T.87	1	
C.8734	'O' Ring , at bottom of Fulcrum Pin	T.88	1	
C.8735	Idler Lever	T.89	1	
C.8737/5	Nut , Self-locking, securing Idler Lever to Fulcrum Pin	T.90	1	
C.791	Special Washer , under Nut	T.91	1	
UFS.137/9R	Stop Screw , controlling Steering Lock	T.92	2	
UFN.237/L	Nut , locking Stop Screws	T.93	2	
C.14887	STEERING IDLER ASSEMBLY	T.84	1	Fitted to Chassis No. 976917 and subs. 991866 and subs.
C.14848	Idler Lever	T.89	1	
	All other items as for Steering Idler C.8730			
C.11919	Bolt (Long) securing Steering Box and Steering Idler to Front Suspension Cross Member		4	
C.11920	Bolt (Short) securing Steering Box and Steering Idler to Front Suspension Cross Member		4	
C.11958	Tab Washer , retaining Bolts securing Steering Box		2	
FG.106/X	Washer , Spring, on Bolts securing Steering Idler		4	

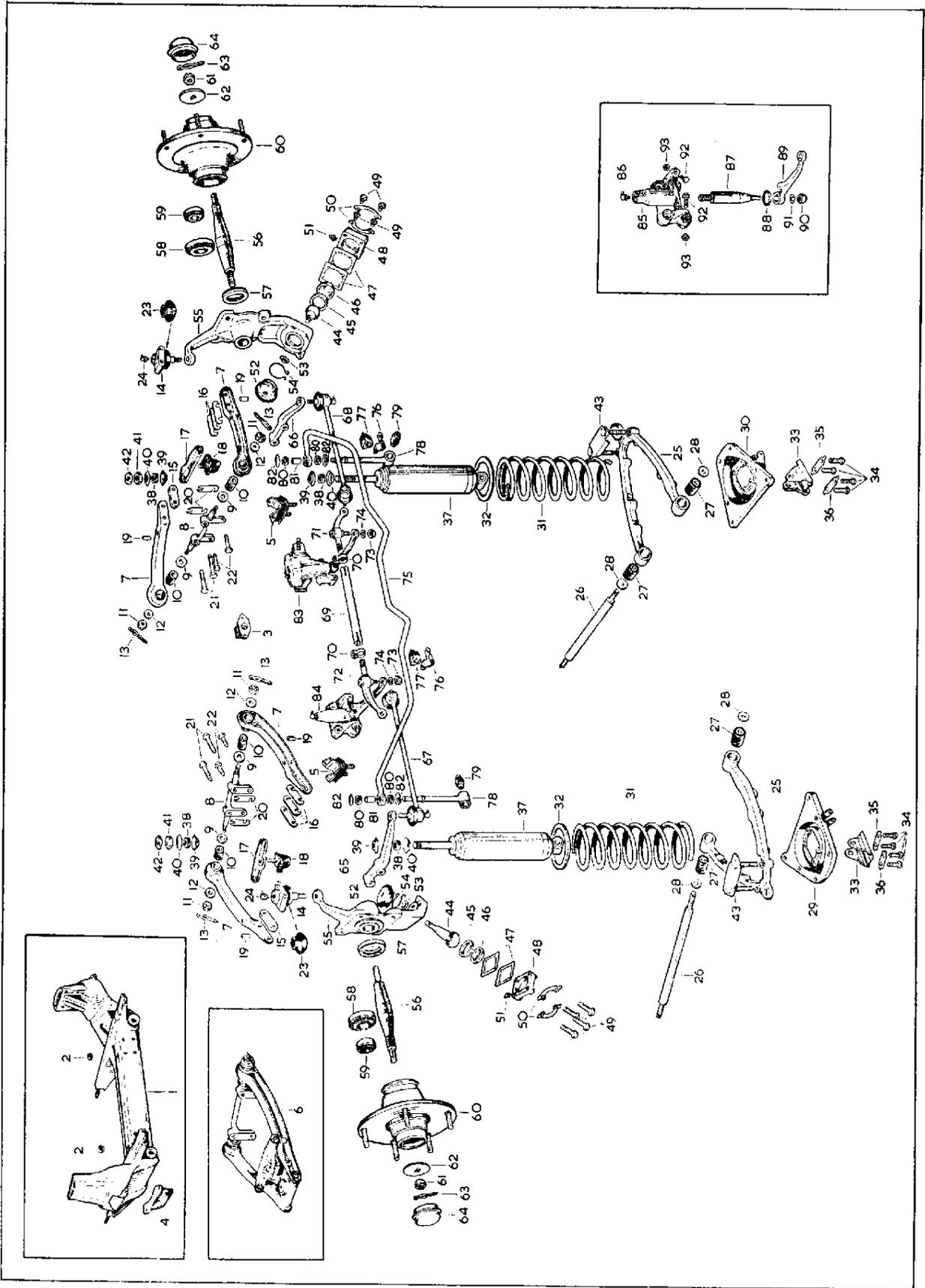


PLATE T

ROAD WHEELS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.8738	DISC TYPE ROAD WHEEL (4½ J. RIM × 15" DIAMETER)		5	
C.3014	Nut, securing Disc type Road Wheels to Hubs		20	
C.13390	WIRE SPOKE ROAD WHEEL (PAINTED)		5	} SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER ONLY , for Chassis No. 970001 to 975229 985001 to 990261
7387	Long Spoke (Painted)		100	
7388	Short Spoke (Painted)		200	
C.5604	Nipple for Spokes		300	
C.13690	WIRE SPOKE ROAD WHEEL (CHROMIUM)		5	} SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER ONLY , for Chassis No. 970001 to 975229 985001 to 990261
7385	Long Spoke (Chromium Plated)		100	
7386	Short Spoke (Chromium Plated)		200	
C.9144	Nipple for Spokes		300	
C.14766	WIRE SPOKE ROAD WHEEL (PAINTED)		5	} SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER ONLY , for Chassis No. 975230 and subs. 990262 and subs.
7784	Long Spoke		120	
7790	Short Spoke		240	
C.5604	Nipple for Spokes		360	
C.14802	WIRE SPOKE ROAD WHEEL (CHROMIUM)		5	} SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER ONLY , for Chassis No. 975230 and subs. 990262 and subs.
7796	Long Spoke		120	
7801	Short Spoke		240	
C.9144	Nipple for Spokes		360	
C.13879	TYRE FOR ROAD WHEELS ("ROAD SPEED" 6.40" × 15")		5	
C.12567	TUBE FOR TYRES (6.40" × 15")		5	
C.3243	NAVE PLATE FOR ROAD WHEELS		4	FOR USE ONLY WITH DISC TYPE ROAD WHEELS

ROAD WHEELS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.3367	BADGE ("JAGUAR") FOR NAVE PLATE		4	} FOR USE ONLY WITH DISC TYPE ROAD WHEELS
AN.104/K C.736	Nut (Brass) securing Badge to Nave Plates Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		8 8	
BALANCE WEIGHTS FOR ROAD WHEELS				
C.3985	Balance Weight ($\frac{1}{2}$ oz.)		As req'd	
C.3986	Balance Weight (1 oz.)		As req'd	
C.3987	Balance Weight ($1\frac{1}{2}$ ozs.)		As req'd	
C.3988	Balance Weight (2 ozs.)		As req'd	
C.3989	Balance Weight ($2\frac{1}{2}$ ozs.)		As req'd	
C.3990	Balance Weight (3 ozs.)		As req'd	
C.12426	RIM-BELLISHER		4	SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER ONLY
7486	Clip, securing Rim-Bellishers		12	
C.12427	L.H. WHEEL DISC		2	} SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER ONLY
C.12427/1	R.H. WHEEL DISC		2	

STEERING UNIT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.8927	STEERING BOX ASSEMBLY, COMPLETE (SF.211)		1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY For Chassis No. 970001 to 976916
C.8928	STEERING BOX ASSEMBLY, COMPLETE (SF.212)		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY For Chassis No. 985001 to 991865
6407	Steering Box only (S.1-80)	Z.1	1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
6408	Steering Box only (S.1-79)		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
6409	Trunnion Bush, at bottom of Steering Box (19-19-5)	Z.2	1	
6412	Inner Column Worm (S.3-167)	Z.3	1	
6420	Main Nut (complete with Transfer Tube but less Steel Balls)	Z.4	1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
6413	Inner Column Worm (S.3-168)		1	
6421	Main Nut (complete with Transfer Tube but less Steel Balls)		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
146	Roller, on Spigot of Main Nut, for Guide Slot in Cover Plate (24-5-1)	Z.5	1	
137	Steel Ball, around Main Nut and Inner Column Worm (17-4-1)	Z.6	30	
6411	Washer, for seating of Steel Balls, at each end of Inner Column Worm (12-8-32)	Z.7	2	
6410	Ball Race (Adjustable) at each end of Inner Column Worm (5-23-10)	Z.8	2	
6419	End Plate, at bottom of Steering Box (S.11-38)	Z.9	1	
6414	Gasket, between Lower End Plate and Steering Box (S.10-15)	Z.10	As req'd	
6416	End Plate, at upper end of Steering Box (adjacent to Splined end of Inner Column Worm) (S.11-43)	Z.11	1	
7696	Plate, retaining Oil Seal in End Plate (S.10-99)	Z.11A	1	
6415	Oil Seal, in Upper End Plate, for Inner Column Worm (27-8-20)	Z.12	1	
6417	Gasket, between Upper End Plate and Steering Box (S.10-42)	Z.13	As req'd	
6418	Shim, under End Plates, for adjustment of End Float on Inner Column Worm (S.10-14)	Z.14	As req'd	
UCS.131/7R	Screw, Set, securing End Plates to Steering Box	Z.15	8	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews	Z.16	8	
6422	Rockershaft (S.7-44)	Z.17	1	
6427	'O' Ring, at bottom of Steering Box, for Rockershaft (27-9-5)	Z.18	1	
6428	Washer, retaining 'O' Ring in Steering Box (12-9-2)	Z.19	1	
6429	Drop Arm, on Rockershaft (S.9-96)	Z.20	1	
UFN.275/L	Nut, securing Drop Arm to Rockershaft	Z.21	1	
6430	Spring Washer under Nut (12-8-22)	Z.22	1	
6424	Cover Plate, at top of Steering Box (S.12-12)	Z.23	1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
6425	Cover Plate, at top of Steering Box (S.12-13)		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
6423	Gasket, under Cover Plate (S.10-16)	Z.24	1	
UCS.131/8R	Screw, Set, securing Cover Plate to Steering Box	Z.25	4	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews	Z.26	4	
6426	Screw, in Cover Plate, for Adjustment of Rockershaft (25-7-2)	Z.27	4	
UFN.262/L	Nut, locking Adjusting Screw	Z.28	1	
144	Oil Filler Plug, in Cover Plate (21-7-2)	Z.29	1	
C.2296/5	Washer, under Filler Plug	Z.30	1	
C.11919	Bolt (Long) securing Steering Box to Front Suspension Cross Member	Z.31	2	
C.11920	Bolt (Short) securing Steering Box to Front Suspension Cross Member	Z.32	2	
C.11958	Tab Washer, retaining Bolts	Z.33	2	
C.12212	HIGH RATIO STEERING BOX ASSEMBLY		1	} SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER FOR R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
7505	Inner Column Worm (S.3/231)	Z.3	1	
7778	Main Nut (S.2/13)	Z.4	1	
	All other items as for C.8927			
C.12213	HIGH RATIO STEERING BOX ASSEMBLY		1	} SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER FOR L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
7761	Inner Column Worm (S.3/274)	Z.3	1	
7809	Main Nut (S.2/12)	Z.4	1	
	All other items as for C.8928			

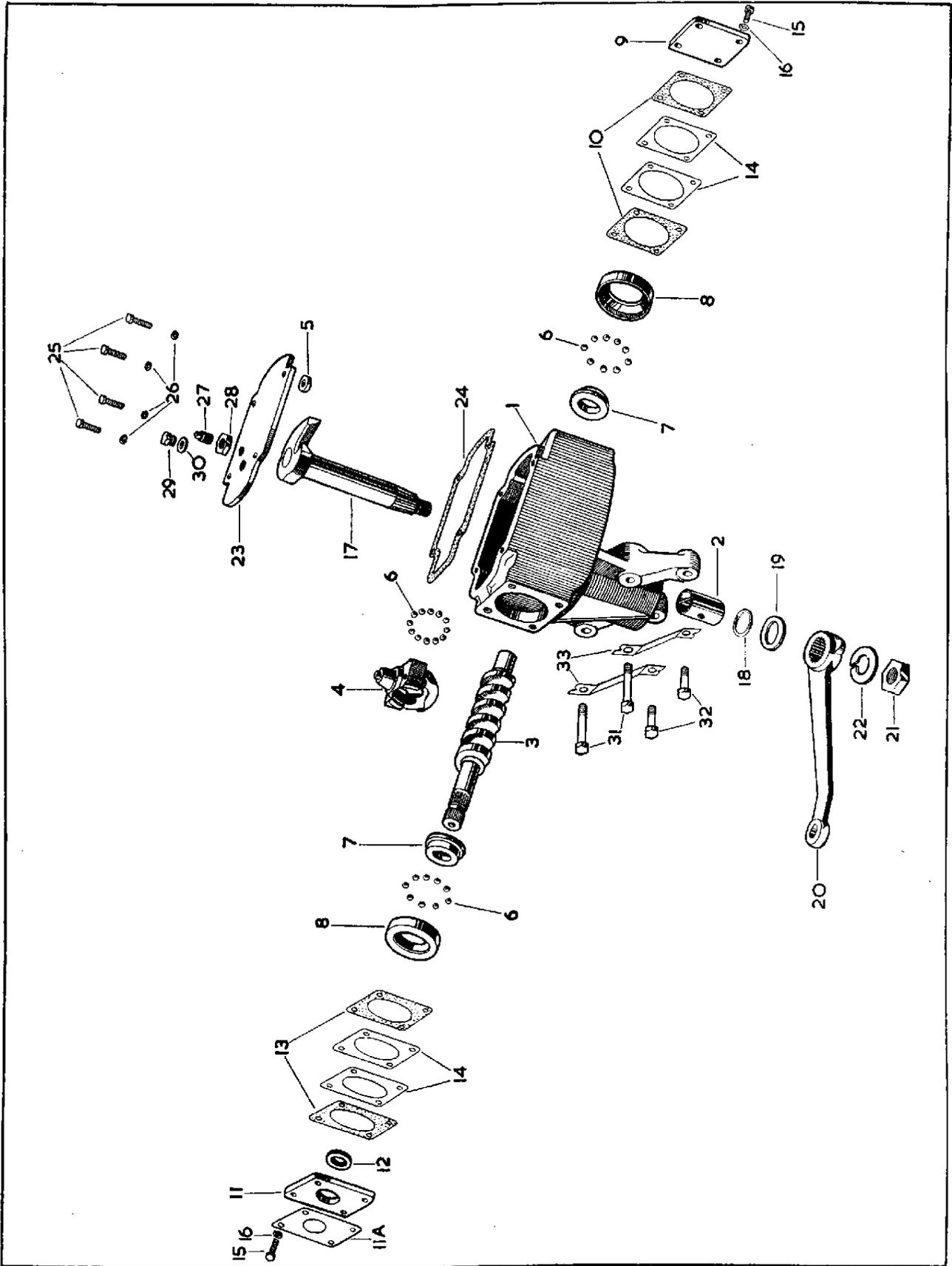


PLATE Z

STEERING UNIT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.14845	STEERING BOX ASSEMBLY, COMPLETE (SF.414)		1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY for Chassis No. 976917 and subs.
C.14846	STEERING BOX ASSEMBLY, COMPLETE (SF.415)		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY for Chassis No. 991866 and subs.
7919	Steering Box only (S.1-135)	ZZ.1	1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
7920	Steering Box only (S.1-134)		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
6409	Trunnion Bush, at bottom of Steering Box (19-19-5)	ZZ.2	1	
7921	Inner Column Worm (S.3-290)	ZZ.3	1	} R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
7922	Main Nut (complete with Transfer Tube but less Steel Balls) (S.2-52)	ZZ.4	1	
7923	Inner Column Worm (S.3-292)		1	} L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
7924	Main Nut (complete with Transfer Tube but less Steel Balls) (S.2-53)		1	
146	Roller, on Spigot of Main Nut, for Guide Slot in Cover Plate (24-5-4)	ZZ.5	1	
136	Steel Ball, around Main Nut and Inner Column Worm (17-3-1)	ZZ.6	51	
7925	Ball Race (Adjustable) at each end of Inner Column Worm (S.23-15)	ZZ.7	2	
7926	Distance Piece between Adjustable Ball Race and End Plates (12-9-32)	ZZ.8	2	
6419	End Plate, at bottom of Steering Box (S.11-38)	ZZ.9	1	
6414	Gasket, between Lower End Plate and Steering Box (S.10-15)	ZZ.10	As req'd	
6416	End Plate, at upper end of Steering Box (adjacent to Splined end of Inner Column Worm) (S.11-43)	ZZ.11	1	
7696	Plate, retaining Oil Seal in End Plate (S.10-99)	ZZ.12	1	
6415	Oil Seal, in Upper End Plate, for Inner Column Worm (27-8-20)	ZZ.13	1	
6417	Gasket, between Upper End Plate and Steering Box (S.10-42)	ZZ.14	As req'd	
6418	Shim, under End Plates, for adjustment of End Float on Inner Column Worm (S.10-14)	ZZ.15	As req'd	
UCS.131/7R	Screw, Set, securing End Plates to Steering Box	ZZ.16	8	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews	ZZ.17	8	
7927	Rockershaft (S.7-73)	ZZ.18	1	
6427	'O' Ring at bottom of Steering Box for Rockershaft (27-9-5)	ZZ.19	1	
6428	Washer, retaining 'O' Ring in Steering Box (12-9-2)	ZZ.20	1	
C.14847	Drop Arm on Rockershaft (S.9-149)	ZZ.21	1	
UFN.275/L	Nut, securing Drop Arm to Rockershaft	ZZ.22	1	
6430	Spring Washer, under Nut (12-8-22)	ZZ.23	1	
7929	Cover Plate, at top of Steering Box (S.12-67)	ZZ.24	1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
7930	Cover Plate, at top of Steering Box (S.12-68)		1	
6423	Gasket, under Cover Plate (S.10-16)	ZZ.25	1	
UCS.131/8R	Screw, Set, securing Cover Plate to Steering Box	ZZ.26	4	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews	ZZ.27	4	
7931	Screw in Cover Plate, for Adjustment of Rockershaft (25-8-7)	ZZ.28	4	
7932	Nut, locking Adjusting Screw (11-8-10)	ZZ.29	1	
8453	Adjusting Spring (36-7-7)	ZZ.30	1	
7933	Bolt, applying Tension to Spring (10-7-3)	ZZ.31	1	
144	Oil Filler Plug, in Cover Plate (21-7-2)	ZZ.32	1	
C.2296/5	Washer, under Filler Plug	ZZ.33	1	
C.11919	Bolt (Long) securing Steering Box to Front Suspension Cross Member	ZZ.34	2	
C.11920	Bolt (Short) securing Steering Box to Front Suspension Cross Member	ZZ.35	2	
C.11958	Tab Washer, retaining Bolts	ZZ.36	2	

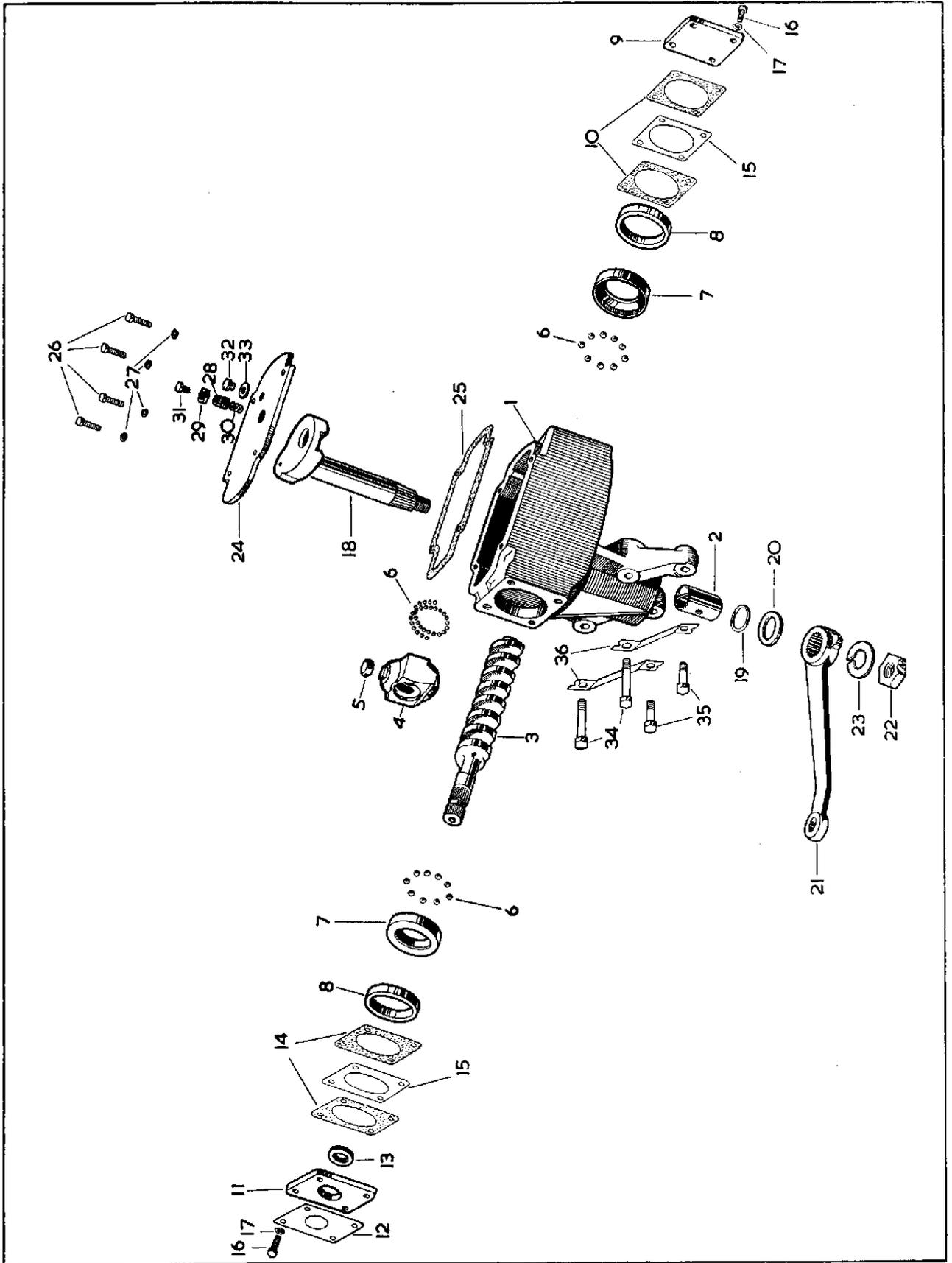


PLATE ZZ

STEERING COLUMN

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.16409	LOWER STEERING COLUMN ASSEMBLY, COMPLETE		1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY Use C.16409 to replace C.12437
C.10833	LOWER STEERING COLUMN ASSEMBLY, COMPLETE		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.12429	Lower Steering Column Sub-Assembly	AZ.1	1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.10834	Lower Steering Column Sub-Assembly		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.10836/1	Coupling (Rubber) between Flange and Jaw	AZ.2	1	
C.10837	Jaw, connecting Lower Steering Column to Upper Steering Column	AZ.3	1	
C.10838	Cap Screw, securing Rubber Coupling	AZ.4	4	
C.11820/3	Locking Washer, on Cap Screws	AZ.5	4	
C.16409	LOWER STEERING COLUMN SUB-ASSEMBLY	AZ.1	1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY Use C.16409 to replace C.12429
C.10834	LOWER STEERING COLUMN SUB-ASSEMBLY		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.8931	Universal Joint Assembly for Lower Steering Column		1	
UFB.131/14R	Bolt, through Universal Joint		1	
UFN.131/L	Nut on Bolt		1	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, under Nut		1	
UFB.131/13R	Bolt, through Steering Column Jaw		1	
UFN.131/L	Nut on Bolt		1	
C.725	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nut		1	
C.12352	UPPER STEERING COLUMN ASSEMBLY		1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY For Chassis No. 970001 to 971312
C.12354	Outer Tube Assembly		1	
C.10263	Felt Bearing, at top of Outer Tube		1	
C.10264	Felt Bearing, at bottom of Outer Tube		1	
C.10790	Retaining Washer, above and below each Felt Bearing		4	
C.10788	Spring Clip, retaining Felt Bearings in Outer Tube		2	
C.10256	Inner Column		1	
C.8084	Shaft, inside Inner Column, for attachment of Steering Wheel		1	
C.8085	Stop Button, restricting movement of Shaft		1	
C.10253	Spring Clip, retaining Stop Button		1	
C.10257	Lock Nut, clamping Shaft for Telescopic adjustment		1	
C.12353	UPPER STEERING COLUMN ASSEMBLY		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY For Chassis No. 985001 to 986949
C.12355	Outer Tube Assembly		1	
	All other items as for Assembly C.12352			

STEERING COLUMN

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.13669	UPPER STEERING COLUMN ASSEMBLY		1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY Fitted to Chassis No. 971313 and subs.
C.12354	Outer Tube Assembly	AZ.6	1	
C.10263	Felt Bearing , at top of Outer Tube	AZ.7	1	
C.10264	Felt Bearing , at bottom of Outer Tube	AZ.8	1	
C.10790	Retaining Washer , above and below each Felt Bearing	AZ.9	4	
C.10788	Spring Clip , retaining Felt Bearings in Outer Tube	AZ.10	2	
C.13640	Inner Column	AZ.11	1	
C.13642	Shaft , inside Inner Column, for attachment of Steering Wheel	AZ.12	1	
C.13662	Stop Button , retracting movement of Shaft	AZ.13	1	
C.10253	Spring Clip , retaining Stop Button	AZ.14	1	
C.13638	Split Collet under Steering Column Locknut	AZ.15	1	
C.13639	Lock Nut , clamping Shaft for Telescopic adjustment	AZ.16	1	
C.13670	UPPER STEERING COLUMN ASSEMBLY		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY Fitted to Chassis No. 986950 and subs.
C.12355	Outer Tube Assembly		1	
	All other items as for Assembly C.13669			
C.11957	Spacing Collar , at bottom of Upper Steering Column	AZ.17	1	
C.11897	Spacing Washer (Rubber) between Upper and Lower Steering Columns	AZ.18	1	
UFS.131/7R	Screw , Set, securing Upper Steering Column to Scuttle		4	
FW.105/T	Washer , Plain, on Setscrews		4	
FG.105/X	Washer , Spring, on Setscrews		4	
C.10266	Shim , for adjustment of Upper Steering Column at Lower Mounting Bracket		As req'd	
C.13739	STONE GUARD AT BOTTOM OF STEERING COLUMN		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY For Chassis No. 986843 and subs.
C.13740	STONE GUARD AT BOTTOM OF STEERING COLUMN	AZ.19	1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY For Chassis No. 971227 and subs.
C.1024	TELESCOPIC DUST COVER, OVER INNER COLUMN SHAFT, UNDER STEERING WHEEL	AZ.20	1	
C.3366	Cup (Large) at bottom of Telescopic Dust Cover	AZ.21	1	
C.8576	Cup (Small) at top of Telescopic Dust Cover	AZ.22	1	
C.7878	SPLIT CONE, ON INNER COLUMN SHAFT, FOR SEATING OF STEERING WHEEL	AZ.23	2 halves	

STEERING COLUMN

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.7842	STEERING WHEEL (17" DIAMETER)	AZ.24	1	
C.7879	Nut , securing Steering Wheel to Inner Column Shaft	AZ.25	1	
C.9017	Special Washer under Nut	AZ.26	1	
C.11520	Tab Washer , under Special Washer, locking Nut	AZ.27	1	
C.1037	Grub Screw , securing Horn Push in Steering Wheel Hub	AZ.28	4	
C.11746	EARTH CONTACT FOR OPERATION OF HORN	AZ.29	1	
UCS.313/3R	Screw, Set , securing earth contact to bracket on Upper Column Outer Tube		1	
UCN.113/L	Nut on Setscrew		1	
C.721	Washer , Shakeproof, under Nut		1	
C.10316	HORN SLIP RING ASSEMBLY ON INNER COLUMN (348252/B)		1	
C.10317	Slip Ring only (348276)	AZ.30	1	
C.10318	Cable , complete with Contact (862863)	AZ.31	1	
C.8761	Contact , for Cable (348266)	AZ.32	1	
C.8156	Spring , inside top half of Rotor, for Cable tension	AZ.33	1	
C.10319	Rotor , bottom half (348275)	AZ.34	1	} SUPPLIED ONLY IN PAIRS TO PART NO. 8295
C.10320	Rotor , top half (348274)	AZ.35	1	
C.12194	Dowler Eyelet , for connection of Cable from Slip Ring to Horn Push (188818)	AZ.36	1	
C.8157	CONTACT ASSEMBLY FOR HORN SLIP RING (348262/A)		1	
C.8158	Contact Holder (348269)	AZ.37	2	
C.8159	Contact (348268)	AZ.38	1	
C.8161	Bolt , securing Contact to Holders (136444)	AZ.39	1	
C.8160	Nut on Bolt (348270)	AZ.40	1	
C.10650	Rubber Sleeve , insulating Contact from Steering Column Outer Tube (348272)	AZ.41	1	

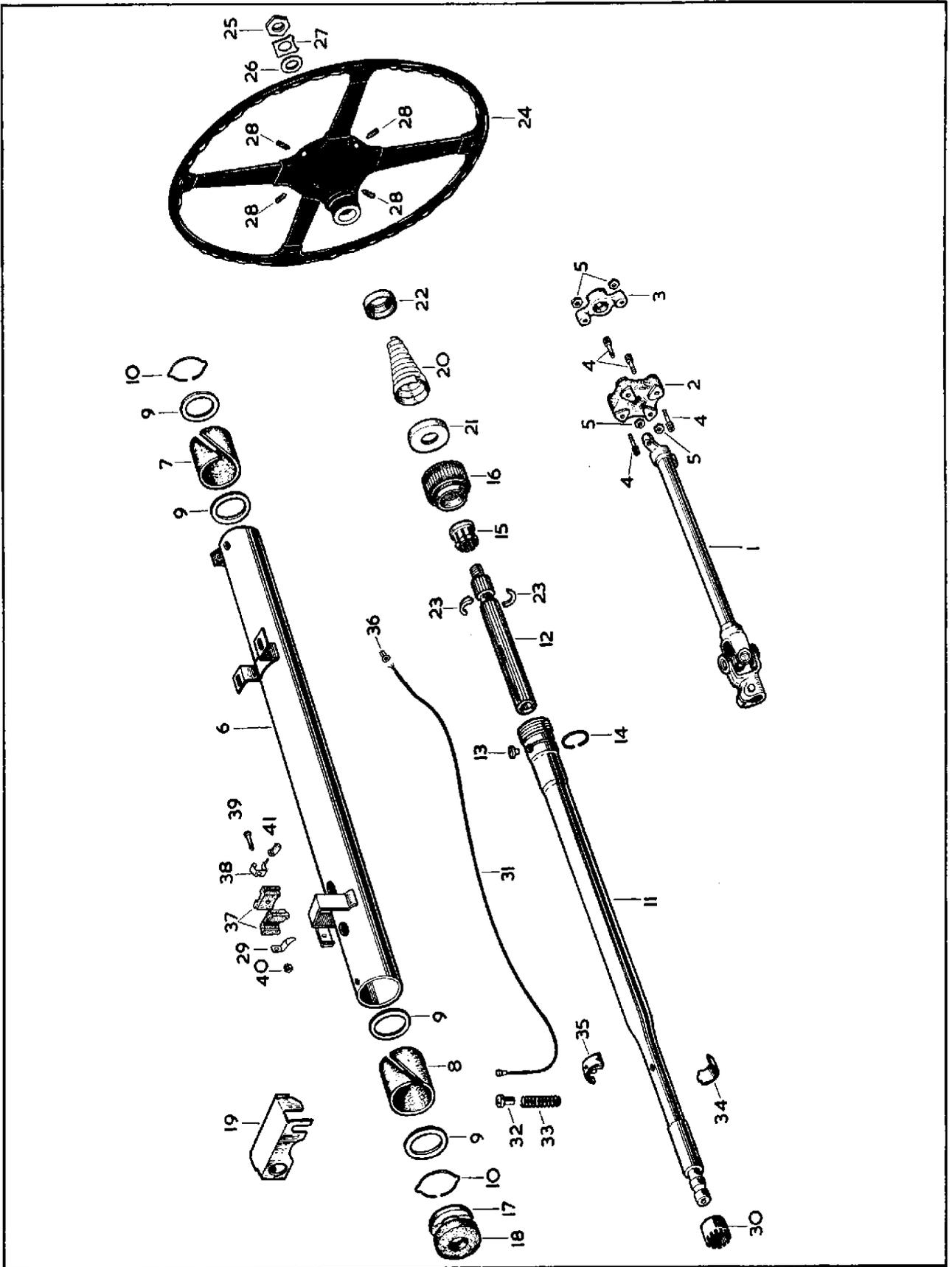


PLATE AZ

FRONT BRAKES

(DRUM TYPE)

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.13084	R.H. FRONT BRAKE ASSEMBLY (LOCKHEED 89484)		1	
C.13085	L.H. FRONT BRAKE ASSEMBLY (LOCKHEED 89485)		1	
6065	Backplate only, R.H. (86210)	U.1	1	
6066	Backplate only, L.H. (86211)		1	
6792	Shoe Assembly (complete with MS.3 Linings) (89121)	U.2	4	
6081	Pull-off Spring for Front Brake Shoes (85342)	U.3	2	
2008	Beehive Spring, steadying Brake Shoes (21792)	U.4	4	
6077	Bar for Automatic Shoe Adjustment (85062)	U.5	2	
6076	Friction Pad, at each side of Bar (39864)	U.6	4	
6075	Plate, under Adjuster Bar, enclosing Friction Pads (39865)	U.7	2	
6079	Washer, between Bottom Plate and Brake Shoe Web (K.19108)	U.8	2	
6078	Plate, adjacent to Top Friction Pad (39866)	U.9	2	
7154	Ratchet Spring, operating Shoe Adjustment (87750)	U.10	2	
4197	Bolt, securing Friction Pads and Plates to Adjuster Bars (31058)	U.11	2	
4205	Coil Spring, on Bolts (31061)	U.12	2	
FN.405/L	Slotted Nut, on Bolts	U.13	2	
L.101.5/6U	Split Pin, retaining Slotted Nuts	U.14	2	
6098	Pin, anchoring Adjuster Bars to Brake Shoes (85450)	U.15	2	
UFN.137/L	Nut, securing Anchor Pins to Brake Shoes	U.16	2	
FG.106/X	Washer, Spring, under Nuts	U.17	2	
2402	Circlip, retaining Adjuster Bars on Anchor Pins (KL.40002)	U.18	2	
1983	Washer, Plain, under Circlips (K.19109)	U.19	2	
6082	Wheel Cylinder Assembly (82489)	U.20	2	
UFS.125/4U	Bolt, securing Wheel Cylinders to Front Backplates	U.21	8	
6095	Lock Plate, securing Wheel Cylinder Bolts (82481)	U.22	4	
6096	Bleed Screw, in Front Wheel Cylinders (28696)	U.23	2	
6099	Banjo Union, for connection of Fluid Feed Pipe to Front Wheel Cylinders (80649)	U.24	2	
6100	Bolt, for attachment of Fluid Feed Pipe and Banjo Union to Front Wheel Cylinders (30420)	U.25	2	
6101	Gasket for Banjo Bolt (KL.44516)	U.26	2	
6102	Gasket for Banjo Bolt (KL.44518)	U.27	2	
6792	BRAKE SHOE ASSEMBLY (COMPLETE WITH MS.3 LININGS) (89121)	U.2	4	SUPPLIED AS A CARTONED SET OF 2 SHOES TO PART NUMBER 7898
6798	Lining only (MS.3) (89125)		4	
2586	Rivet, securing Linings to Brake Shoes (KLB.48045)		48	
6082	FRONT WHEEL CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (82489)	U.20	2	
6083	Body only (82295)	U.28	2	
6084	Small Piston (.8" diameter) (82296)	U.29	2	
6085	Seal, on Small Piston (31118)	U.30	2	
6086	Spring, behind Small Piston (82484)	U.31	2	
6087	Filler, for Main Seal (82485)	U.32	2	
6088	Main Seal (38545)	U.33	2	
6089	Main Piston (1 1/4" diameter) (82297)	U.34	2	

FRONT BRAKES

(DRUM TYPE)

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
FRONT WHEEL CYLINDER ASSEMBLY				
<i>(continued)</i>				
6090	Operating Pin for Main Piston (82488)	U.35	2	
6091	Damper Spring on Operating Pins (82487)	U.36	2	
6092	Plunger , at end of Main Piston (82486)	U.37	2	
6093	Rubber Boot (Small) (82482)	U.38	2	
6094	Rubber Boot (Large) (82483)	U.39	2	
6594	REPAIR KIT FOR SERVICING FRONT WHEEL CYLINDER (KL.71537)		2	

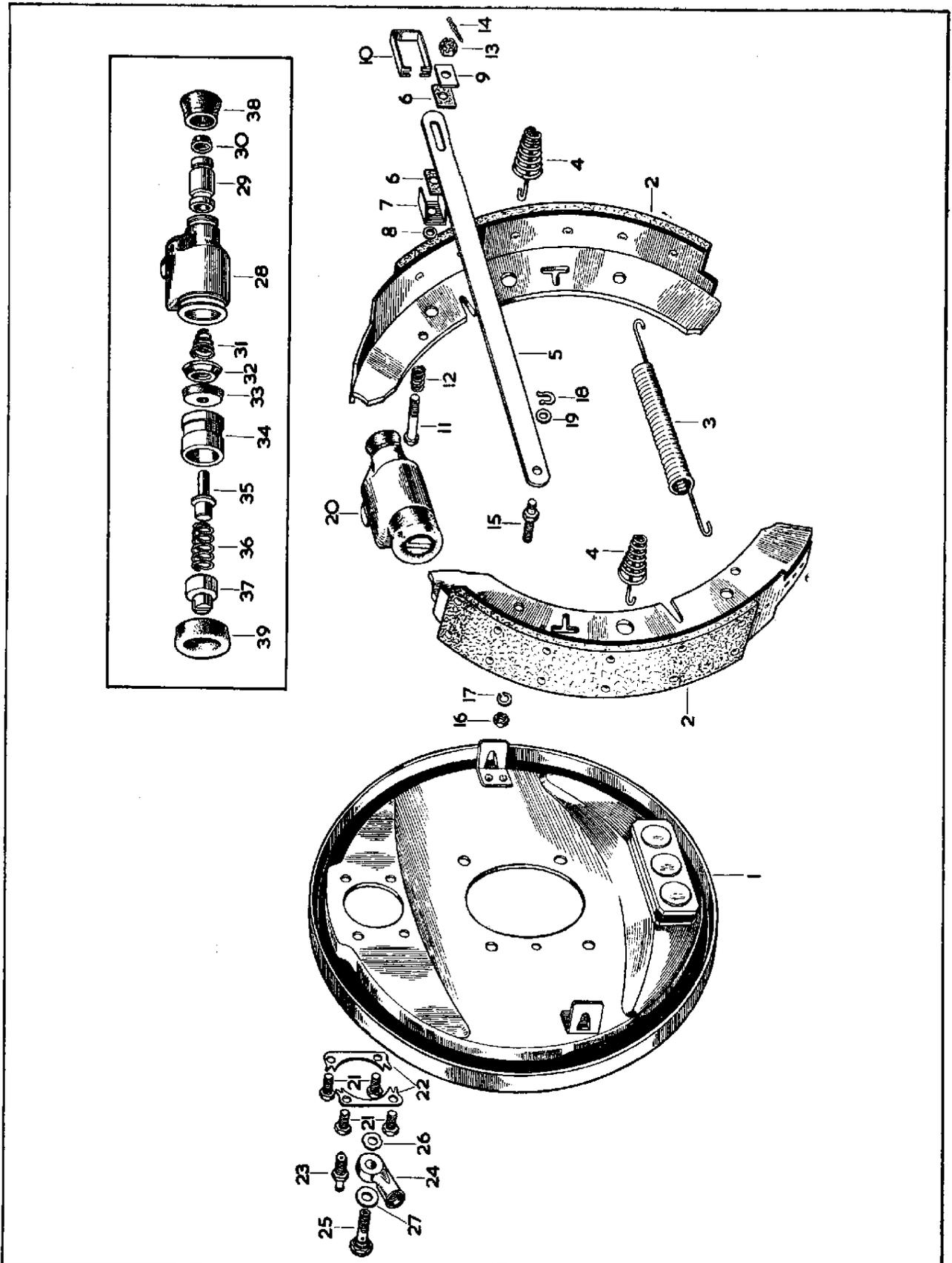


PLATE U

FRONT BRAKES

DISC TYPE

FITTED FROM CHASSIS NO. 970001 TO 975687. 985001 TO 990693.

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.13194	R.H. FRONT CALIPER ASSEMBLY (VB.419/A)		1	
6900	Front Caliper only (VBM.411)	AU.1	1	
6903	Piston Assembly (VBO.1992)	AU.2	2	
6905	Cylinder Block Assembly (VBO.2024/B)	AU.3	2	
7960	Friction Pad (VBO.645/F)	AU.4	2	
7283	Carrier Plate for Friction Pads (VBO.2087)	AU.5	2	
7225	Dust Seal behind Carrier Plate (VBO.485)	AU.6	2	
6910	Retractor Pin and Bush Assembly (JA.6)	AU.7	4	
6911	Bleed Screw and Ball Assembly (JA.5)	AU.8	1	
6953	Bridge Pipe Assembly (VBO.2372)	AU.9	1	
6913	Bolt, securing Cylinder Block to Front Caliper (VBO.1337)	AU.10	8	
C.724	Washer, Shakeproof, on Bolts (1214)	AU.11	8	
C.13195	L.H. FRONT CALIPER ASSEMBLY (VB.419/B)		1	
6954	Bridge Pipe Assembly (VBO.2373)		1	
	All other items for L.H. Front Caliper as C.13194			
C.13196	Shim (.005" thick) for adjustment of Front Calipers (VBO.1331)	AU.12	8	
C.13197	Shim (.020" thick) for adjustment of Front Calipers (VBO.1332)	AU.12	4	
C.13547	Bolt, securing Front Calipers to Adaptor Plates (75507)		4	
FG.108/X	Washer, Spring, on Bolts (82810)		4	
7328	CEMENT FOR FIXING OF FRICTION PADS TO CARRIER PLATES		1 tube	
6903	PISTON ASSEMBLY IN FRONT CYLINDER BLOCKS (VBO.1992)	AU.2	4	
6916	Seal on Piston (VBO.1122)	AU.13	4	
6917	Washer, retaining Seal on Piston (VBO.1996)	AU.14	4	
6915	FRONT WHEEL CYLINDER REPAIR KIT (JA.1)		4	
	Piston Seal			
	Piston Washer			
	Dust Seal			
C.12891	ADAPTOR PLATE FOR R.H. FRONT CALIPER	AU.15	1	

FRONT BRAKES

DISC TYPE

FITTED FROM CHASSIS NO. 970001 TO 975687. 985001 TO 990693.

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.13319	ADAPTOR PLATE FOR L.H. FRONT CALIPER		1	
C.13634	Screw, Set, securing Adaptor Plates to Stub Axle Carrier (73795)		4	
C.13686	HOSE FOR FRONT CALIPERS (WDO. 22211/15½)		2	
C.3910	Locknut, securing Hose to Body Bracket (23897)		2	
C.3911	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts (K.19411)		2	
C.11239	Copper Gasket for Hose to 3-way Union (KL.44516)			
C.13065	DISC FOR FRONT CALIPERS (VBM.720) AU.16		2	
C.13546	Bolt, securing Discs to Front Hubs		10	
FG.107/X	Washer, Spring, on Bolts		10	
C.13643	FRONT HUB ASSEMBLY		2	FOR USE ON ALL MODELS WHEN DISC ROAD WHEELS ARE FITTED
C.13411	R.H. FRONT HUB ASSEMBLY		1	} FOR USE ON ALL MODELS WHEN WIRE SPOKE ROAD WHEELS ARE FITTED
C.13412	L.H. FRONT HUB ASSEMBLY		1	

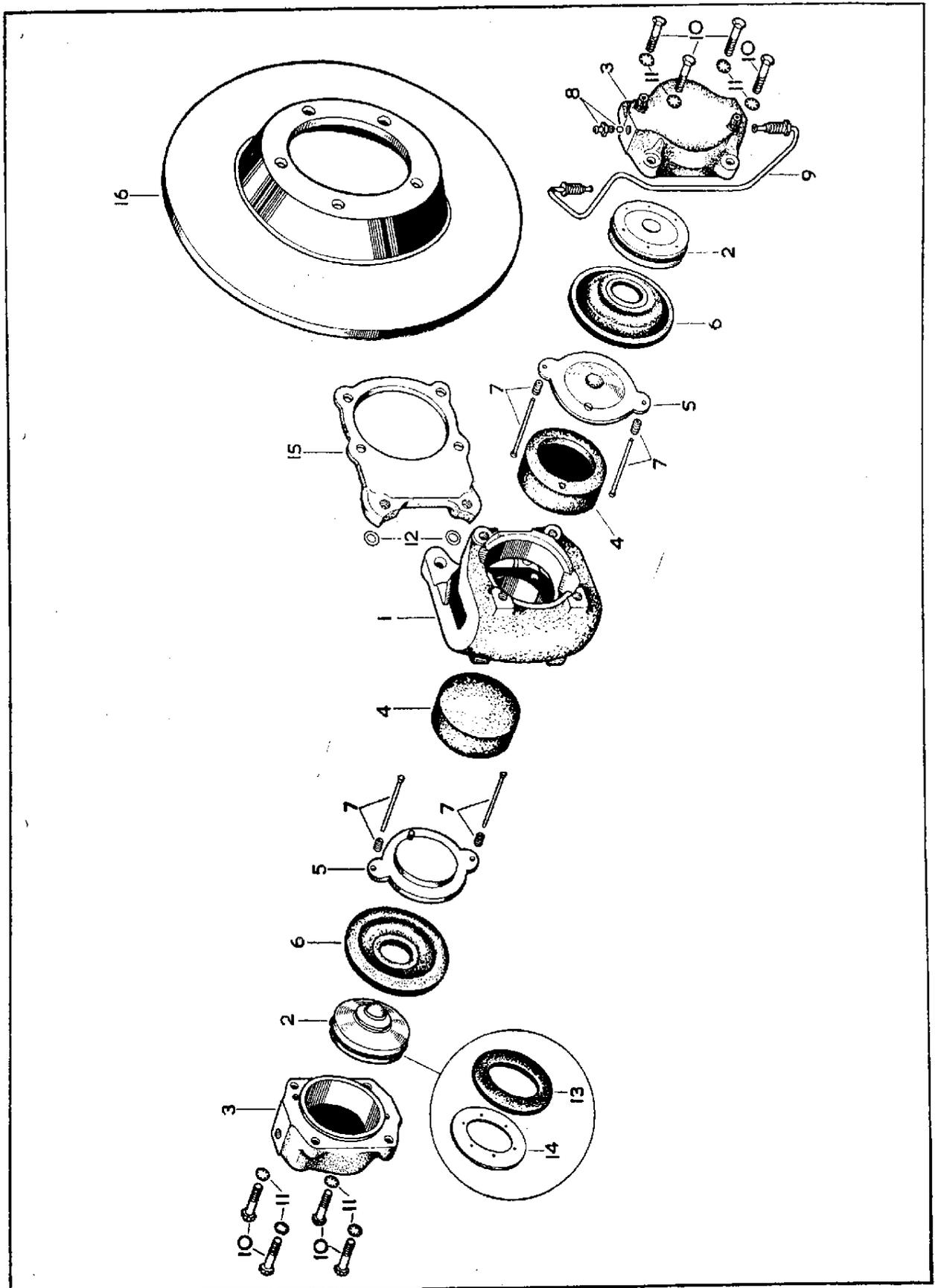


PLATE AU

REAR BRAKES

(DRUM TYPE)

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.13658	R.H. REAR BRAKE ASSEMBLY LOCK-HEED (90668)		1	
C.13659	L.H. REAR BRAKE ASSEMBLY (LOCK-HEED (90669)		1	
7172	Backplate only, R.H. (90666)	V.1	1	
7173	Backplate only, L.H. (90667)		1	
6793	R.H. Leading Brake Shoe Assembly (complete with MS.3 Linings) (89122)	V.2	2	
6794	L.H. Leading Brake Shoe Assembly (complete with MS.3 Linings) (89123)		1	
6795	Trailing Brake Shoe Assembly (complete with MS.3 Linings) (89124)	V.3	2	
2008	Beehive Spring, steadying Brake Shoes (21792)	V.4	4	
6344	Cam and Wheel Assembly, R.H. (87010)	V.5	1	
6345	Cam and Wheel Assembly, L.H. (87011)		1	
6341	Lever and Pawl Assembly, operating Shoe adjustment on R.H. Rear Brake (86183)	V.6	1	
6342	Lever and Pawl Assembly, operating Shoe adjustment on L.H. Rear Brake (86184)		1	
4328	Pin, anchoring Pawl Lever to Trailing Brake Shoe (33453)	V.7	2	
FN.105/L	Nut, securing Anchor Pin to Trailing Brake Shoe	V.8	2	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, under Nut	V.9	2	
2402	Circlip, retaining Pawl Lever to Anchor Pin (KL.40002)	V.10	2	
1983	Washer, Plain, under Circlip (K.19109)	V.11	2	
6350	Pull-off Spring, between the Pawl Lever and Leading Brake Shoe (84108)	V.12	2	
6351	Pull-off Spring, at Abutment end of Brake Shoes (82449)	V.13	2	
6330	Wheel Cylinder Assembly, for Rear Brakes (82342)	V.14	2	
6343	Rubber Boot for Rear Wheel Cylinders (80416)	V.15	2	
6793	R.H. LEADING BRAKE SHOE ASSEMBLY (89122)	V.2	1	SUPPLIED AS A CARTONED SET OF 1 R.H. LEADING SHOE AND 1 TRAILING SHOE TO PART No. 7899
6794	L.H. LEADING BRAKE SHOE ASSEMBLY (89123)		1	SUPPLIED AS A CARTONED SET OF 1 L.H. LEADING SHOE AND 1 TRAILING SHOE TO PART No. 7900
6323	Ratchet Spring, on R.H. Leading Shoe (84737)	V.16	1	
6324	Ratchet Spring, on L.H. Leading Shoe (84738)		1	
R.101.5/4Y	Rivet, securing Ratchet Spring to Bracket on Leading Brake Shoes		4	
6798	Lining (MS.3) for Leading Brake Shoes (89125)		2	
2586	Rivet, securing Linings to Leading Brake Shoes (KLB.48045)		24	
6795	TRAILING BRAKE SHOE ASSEMBLY (89124)	V.3	2	SUPPLIED AS A CARTONED SET OF 1 R.H. LEADING SHOE AND 1 TRAILING SHOE TO PART No. 7899 AND A CARTONED SET OF 1 L.H. LEADING SHOE AND 1 TRAILING SHOE TO PART No. 7900
6798	Lining (MS.3) for Trailing Brake Shoes (89125)		2	
2586	Rivet, securing Linings to Trailing Brake Shoes (KLB.48045)		24	

REAR BRAKES

(DRUM TYPE)

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
6330	REAR WHEEL CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (82342)	V.14	2	
6331	Body only (82313)	V.17	2	} MAY BE OBTAINED AS A COMPLETE ASSEMBLY TO PART NO. 6332 (84794).
6333	Piston and Dust Cover Assembly, operated by Handbrake Lever (84727)	V.18	2	
6336	Seal on Handbrake Piston (36444/8)	V.19	2	
6337	Hydraulic Piston (84710)	V.20	2	
6338	Seal, for Hydraulic Piston (81124)	V.21	2	
6340	Lever, for Handbrake Operation (80435)	V.22	2	
6339	Pivot Pin, securing Handbrake Operating Lever to Wheel Cylinder Body (36185)	V.23	2	
6096	Bleeder Screw for Rear Wheel Cylinder (28696)	V.24	2	
6595	REPAIR KIT FOR SERVICING REAR WHEEL CYLINDER (KL.71538)		2	

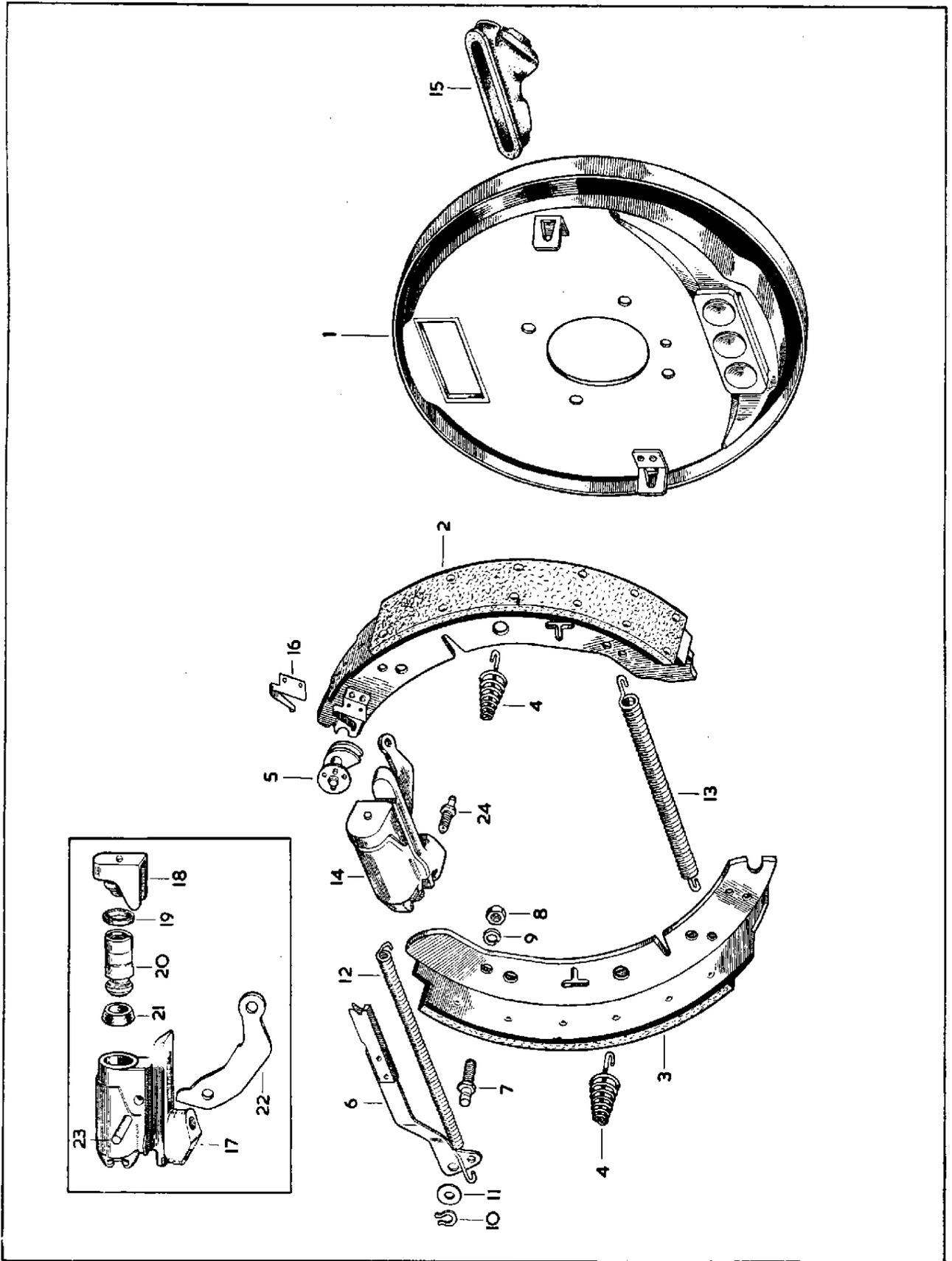


PLATE V

REAR BRAKES

DISC TYPE

FITTED FROM CHASSIS NO. 970001 TO 975687. 985001 TO 990693.

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.13648	R.H. REAR CALIPER ASSEMBLY (COMPLETE WITH HANDBRAKE MECHANISM) (VB.428/A)		1	
6902	Rear Caliper only (VBM.413)	AV.1	1	
7267	Piston Assembly (VBO.2035)	AV.2	2	
7240	Cylinder Block Assembly (VBO.2024/D)	AV.3	2	
7960	Friction Pad (VBO.645/F)	AV.4	2	
7283	Carrier Plate for Friction Pads (VBO.2087)	AV.5	2	
7216	Dust Seal behind Carrier Plate (VBO.484)	AV.6	2	
6910	Retractor Pin and Bush Assembly (JA.6)	AV.7	4	
6911	Bleed Screw and Ball Assembly (JA.5)	AV.8	1	
6953	Bridge Pipe Assembly (VBO.2372)	AV.9	1	
6913	Bolt, securing Cylinder Block to Rear Caliper (VBO.1337)	AV.10	8	
C.724	Washer, Shakeproof, on Bolts (1214)	AV.11	8	
7488	Handbrake Mechanism Assembly (VBM.3102/A)	AV.12	1	
6925	Bolt, securing Handbrake Mechanism to Rear Calipers (VBO.662)	AV.13	4	
6932	Tab Washer, locking Bolts (VBO.2270)	AV.14	2	
C.13649	L.H. REAR CALIPER ASSEMBLY (COMPLETE WITH HANDBRAKE MECHANISM) (VB.428/B)		1	
6901	Rear Caliper only (VBM.412)		1	
6954	Bridge Pipe Assembly (VBO.2373)		1	
7489	Handbrake Mechanism Assembly (VBM.3102/B)		1	
	All other items for L.H. Rear Caliper as for C.13648			
7328	CEMENT FOR FIXING OF FRICTION PADS TO CARRIER PLATES		1 tube	
7302	R.H. REAR CALIPER ASSEMBLY (LESS HANDBRAKE MECHANISM)		1	
7303	L.H. REAR CALIPER ASSEMBLY (LESS HANDBRAKE MECHANISM)		1	
7267	PISTON ASSEMBLY IN REAR CYLINDER BLOCKS (VBO.2035)	AV.2	4	
7238	Seal in Piston (VBO.543)	AV.15	4	
7239	Washer, retaining Seal on Piston (VBO.2022)	AV.16	4	

REAR BRAKES

DISC TYPE

FITTED FROM CHASSIS NO. 970001 TO 975687. 985001 TO 990693.

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
7242	REAR WHEEL CYLINDER REPAIR KIT (JA.8)		4	
	Piston Seal			
	Piston Washer			
	Dust Seal			
7488	HANDBRAKE MECHANISM ASSEMBLY, R.H. (VBM.3102/A)	AV.12	1	
7492	Pad Carrier Assembly, R.H. Inner (VBM.3007/A)	AV.17	1	
7294	Pad Carrier Assembly, R.H. Outer (VBM.3312/A)	AV.18	1	
7494	Operating Lever (VBO.2363)	AV.19	1	
6927	Bolt, securing Pad Carriers (VBO.2338)	AV.20	1	
C.8667/2	Nut, self-locking on Bolt	AV.21	1	
6923	Pivot Seat, for Operating Lever (VBO.2350)	AV.22	1	
6926	Clevis Pin, securing Operating Lever to Pivot Seat (VBO.1027)	AV.23	1	
L.102/4U	Split Pin, retaining Clevis Pin.	AV.24	1	
7489	HANDBRAKE MECHANISM ASSEMBLY, L.H. (VBM.3102/B)		1	
7493	Pad Carrier Assembly, L.H. Inner (VBM.3007/B)		1	
7295	Pad Carrier Assembly, L.H. Outer (VBO.3312/B)		1	
	All other items as for Assembly 7488			
7492	R.H. INNER PAD CARRIER ASSEMBLY (VBM.3007/A)	AV.17	1	
7490	Pad Carrier Sub Assembly (VBM.3006/A)	AV.25	1	
6935	Friction Pad (VBO.2050/B)	AV.26	1	
6936	Bifurcated Rivet (Short) securing Friction Pad to Carrier (105/56)	AV.27	1	
6937	Bifurcated Rivet (Long) securing Friction Pad to Carrier (105/64)	AV.28	1	
7294	R.H. OUTER PAD CARRIER ASSEMBLY (VBO.3312/A)	AV.18	1	
7232	Pad Carrier only (VBM.717)	AV.29	1	NO LONGER SUPPLIED. USE 7294
6934	Friction Pad (VBO.2049/B)	AV.30	1	
6936	Bifurcated Rivet (Short) securing Friction Pad to Carrier (105/56)	AV.27	1	
6937	Bifurcated Rivet (Long) securing Friction Pad to Carrier (105/64)	AV.28	1	

REAR BRAKES

DISC TYPE

FITTED FROM CHASSIS NO. 970001 TO 975687. 985001 TO 990693.

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
7493	L.H. INNER PAD CARRIER ASSEMBLY (VBM.3007/B)		1	
7491	Pad Carrier Sub Assembly (VBM.3006/B)		1	
6934	Friction Pad (VBO.2049/B)		1	
6936	Bifurcated Rivet (Short) securing Friction Pad to Carrier (105/56)		1	
6937	Bifurcated Rivet (Long) securing Friction Pad to Carrier (105/64)		1	
7295	L.H. OUTER PAD CARRIER ASSEMBLY (VBO.3312/B)		1	
7232	Pad Carrier only (VBM.717)		1	NO LONGER SUPPLIED. USE 7295
6935	Friction Pad (VBO.2050/B)		1	
6936	Bifurcated Rivet (Short) securing Friction Pad to Carrier (105/56)		1	
6937	Bifurcated Rivet (Long) securing Friction Pad to Carrier (105/64)		1	
6925	Bolt, securing Handbrake Mechanism to Rear Calipers (VBO.662)		4	
6932	Tab Washer, locking bolts (VBO.2270)		2	
6933	HANDBRAKE MECHANISM REPAIR KIT (JA.4)		1	
	R.H. Friction Pad			
	L.H. Friction Pad			
	Bifurcated Rivet (Short)			
	Bifurcated Rivet (Long)			
C.12892	ADAPTOR PLATE FOR R.H. REAR CALIPER	AV.31	1	
C.12893	ADAPTOR PLATE FOR L.H. REAR CALIPER		1	
C.13198	Shim (.005" thick) for adjustment of Rear Calipers (VBO.1333)	AV.32	16	
C.13199	Shim (.020" thick) for adjustment of Rear Calipers (VBO.1334)	AV.32	16	
C.13994	Shim (.040" thick) for adjustment of Rear Calipers	AV.32	As req'd	
C.14383	Bolt, securing Adaptor Plates to Rear Calipers		4	
FG.107/X	Washer, Spring, on Bolts		4	
C.836	Lockwire, securing Caliper Bolts		As req'd	
C.13065	DISC FOR REAR CALIPERS	AV.33	2	
C.13546	Bolt, securing Discs to Rear Calipers		10	
FG.107/X	Washer, Spring, on Bolts		10	
UFN.143/L	Nut on Bolts for Rear Caliper fixing with Wire Wheels		10	

REAR BRAKES

DISC TYPE

FITTED FROM CHASSIS NO. 970001 TO 975687. 985001 TO 990693.

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.13687	HOSE FOR REAR CALIPERS (WDO. 22212/17$\frac{5}{8}$)		1	
C.3910	Locknut, securing Hose to Body Bracket (23897)		1	
C.3911	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nut (K.19411)		1	
C.11239	Copper Gasket for Hose to 3-way Union (KL.44516)		1	
C.13685	3-WAY UNION ON REAR AXLE (29587)		1	
UFB.125/10R	Bolt, securing 3-way Union to Rear Axle		1	
FWV.104/T	Washer, Plain, on Bolt		1	
UFN.125/L	Nut on Bolt		1	
C.724	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nut		1	
C.13644	REAR HUB ASSEMBLY		2	FOR USE WHEN DISC ROAD WHEELS ARE FITTED
C.13094	R.H. REAR HUB ASSEMBLY		1	} FOR USE WHEN WIRE SPOKE ROAD WHEELS ARE FITTED
C.13095	L.H. REAR HUB ASSEMBLY		1	

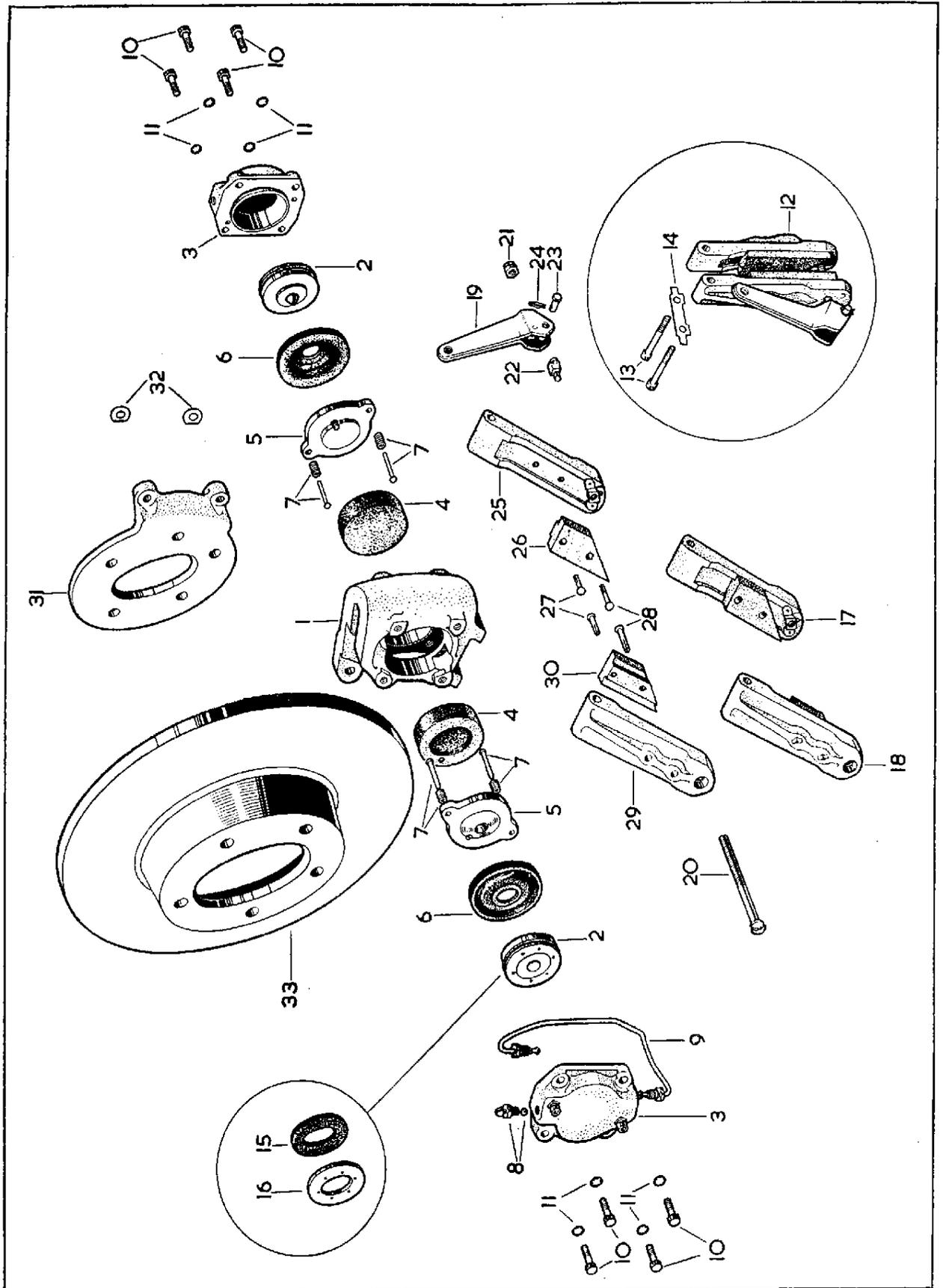


PLATE AV

FRONT BRAKES

DISC TYPE

FITTED TO CHASSIS NO. 975688 AND SUBS. 990694 AND SUBS.

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.15648	R.H. FRONT CALIPER ASSEMBLY (VB.1028 A/N)		1	
7715	Front Caliper only (VBM.1006)	BV.1	1	
7937	Friction Pad Assembly (VBO.5138/N)	BV.2	2	
7718	Support Plate for Friction Pads (VBO.5133)	BV.3	2	
7719	Retaining Plate, for Friction Pads (VBO.5123)	BV.4	1	
UFB.125/7R	Bolt, securing Retaining Plate	BV.5	1	
UFN.125/L	Nut, on Bolt	BV.6	1	
C.724	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nut	BV.7	1	
7841	Piston Assembly (VBO.5244)	BV.8	2	
7843	Cylinder Assembly (VBO.5224)	BV.9	2	
7720	Bolt, securing Cylinder to Calipers (VBO.5100)	BV.10	8	
C.724	Washer, Shakeproof, on Bolts	BV.11	8	
6911	Bleed Screw and Ball Assembly (VBO.5114)	BV.12	1	
7783	Bridge Pipe Assembly (VBO.5203)	BV.13	1	
C.15649	L.H. FRONT CALIPER ASSEMBLY (VB.1028 B/N)		1	
7822	Bridge Pipe Assembly (VBO.5204)		1	
	All other items as for R.H. Front Caliper C.15648			
C.13196	Shim (.005" thick) for adjustment of Front Calipers	BV.14	As req'd	
C.13197	Shim (.020" thick) for adjustment of Front Calipers	BV.14	As req'd	
C.13547	Bolt, securing Front Calipers to Adaptor Plates (75507)		4	
FG.108/X	Washer, Spring, on Bolts		4	
C.837	Lockwire, for Caliper Bolts		As req'd	
7841	PISTON ASSEMBLY IN FRONT CYLINDERS (VBO.5244)	BV.8	4	
7844	Piston Sub Assembly (VBO.5034)	BV.15	4	
7726	Retractor Bush (VBO.5135)	BV.16	4	
6916	Piston Seal (VBO.1112)	BV.17	4	
7845	Plate, retaining Piston Seal (VBO.5210)	BV.18	4	
AS.504/2D	Screw, securing Retaining Plates (VBO.6004)	BV.19	8	
8303	Washer, Countersunk, Shakeproof, on Screws	BV.20	8	
7844	PISTON SUB ASSEMBLY FOR FRONT CYLINDERS (VBO.5034)	BV.15	4	
7225	Dust Seal, on Pistons (VBO.485)		4	
7727	REPAIR KIT FOR FRONT WHEEL CYLINDERS (JA.10)		1	
	(COMPRISING PISTON SEAL AND DUST SEAL)			

FRONT BRAKES

DISC TYPE

FITTED TO CHASSIS NO. 975688 AND SUBS. 990694 AND SUBS.

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
7840	PISTON RETRACTION TOOL		2	FOR USE WHEN RENEWING FRICTION PADS
C.12930	ADAPTOR PLATE FOR FRONT CALIPERS	8V.21	2	
C.12988	DISC FOR FRONT CALIPERS (VBM.680)	8V.22	2	
C.13546 FG.107/X UFN.143/L	Bolt, securing Discs to Front Hubs (75510) Washer, Spring, on Bolts Nut, on Bolts		10 10 10	NOT REQUIRED WHEN DISC ROAD WHEELS ARE FITTED

